DAIKIN

VRV

VRV

Product catalogue 2019

for professionals

Includes NEW VRV IV+ ranges!

Minimum running costs,
maximum flexibility.
Fast installation, top reliability,
perfect comfort.

ErP 2021
COMPLIANT

Best Partner
GREEN BUILDING SUPPORT

Visit our BIM
application suite on
www.daikin.eu/BIM

DAIKIN

BLUEVOLUTION

VRV
ready for the future

+ Refrigerant Reuse

+ Seasonal Efficiency

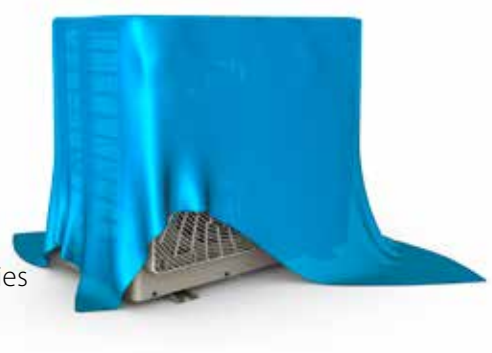
− Refrigerant Quantity

− GWP Refrigerants

Striving to be the lowest CO_2 equivalent manufacturer

Introducing the next generation VRV

- CO_2 equivalent reductions thanks to the use of lower GWP refrigerant
- Breakthrough technologies reducing refrigerant charges
- Facilitating circular economy of refrigerants, encouraing reuse
- Achieve sustainabiliy over the entire lifecycle thanks to market leading efficiencies
- To be launched in 2019



www.daikin.eu

VRV

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

The solution for any commercial application, no matter the size.

Table of contents

New VRV IV+ series!

UNIQUE auto cleaning filter for concealed ceiling units

UNIQUE mini BMS

VRV IV sets the standard . . . again

9 reasons why VRV is unique in the market

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

1 Efficiency

› Variable Refrigerant Temperature for high seasonal efficiency
› Round flow cassette and concealed ceiling units with auto cleaning filter
› The best partner for your"green" project
  • A team of AP's across Europe who are there to help you
  • Daikin is the 1st HVAC-R manufacturer to achieve BES6001 certificates gaining additional BREEAM credits

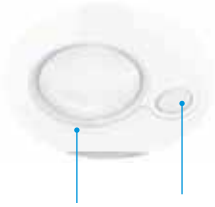
ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

BES 6001 Responsible Sourcing www.greenbooklive.com

BREEAM®

2 Comfort

› Variable Refrigerant Temperature preventing cold draughts in cooling thanks to high outblow temperatures
› True continuous heating during defrost
› Low sound indoor and outdoor units
› Presence and floor sensors direct the air flow away from persons, while ensuring an even temperature distribution
› Round flow cassette and concealed ceiling units with auto cleaning filter ensure optimum air quality



PRESENCE SENSOR FLOOR SENSOR

3 Reliability

› True technical cooling
› Refrigerant cooled PCB
› Most extensive testing before new units leave the factory
› Widest sales support network and after sales service
› All spare parts available in Europe
› Preventive maintenance via i-Net
› Round flow cassette and concealed ceiling units with auto cleaning filter further enhance reliability by extending smooth and trouble free operation due to clean air-filters

FULLY FLAT CASSETTE

4 Design

NEW
› Fully flat cassette, fully integrated in the ceiling
› Widest ever range of cassette panels
  • Available in **white and black**
  • Sleek **designer panel** range
› Daikin Emura, unique iconic design

DAIKIN EMURA

5 Controls

A new, sleek wired controller designed to enhance the user experience

› Intuitive touch button control
› 3 color versions (White, Silver, Black)
› Advanced settings and commissioning via smartphone or tablet

BRC1H519W(7)

reddot award 2018 winner

DESIGN AWARD 2018

› Intelligent Touch manager: A cost-effective mini BMS integrating all Daikin products
› Easy integration in third party BMS via BACnet, LonWorks, Modbus, KNX
› Dedicated control solutions for applications such as technical cooling, shops, hotels, ...
NEW › Daikin Cloud Service offers services such as online control, energy monitoring, comparison of multiple sites and predictive maintenance for a long and trouble free operation

DAIKIN CLOUD SERVICE

6 Installation

› Automatic refrigerant charge and refrigerant containment check
› 4-way blow ceiling suspended cassette (FXUQ)
› Plug & play Daikin Air Handling Unit
› Total solution including low and high temperature hydro box, Biddle air curtains
› VRV configurator software for the fastest commissioning, configuration and customisation
› Outdoor unit display for quick on-site settings and detailed error readouts for improved customer support

FXUQ

7-segment display

7 Inventor

› Market leader of VRV systems since 1982
› Over 90 years of expertise in heat pump technology
› Designed for and produced in Europe

VRV

8 Range

› Unique outdoor unit range, with dedicated series for different applications and climate conditions

9 Technology

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

Variable refrigerant temperature

› Seasonal efficiency increased by 28%
› The first weather accommodating control on the market
› Customer comfort is assured thanks to higher outblow temperatures (preventing cold draughts)

Continuous heating

Real continuous heating providing heating even during defrost
› Continuous indoor comfort ensured by the heat accumulating element or alternate defrost
› An innovative alternative to traditional heating systems, enabling heat pumps to be used as monovalent heating source systems

VRV IV

Heat pump
Heat recovery
Replacement
Water cooled

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation
› Graphical interface
› Manage systems over multiple sites in exactly the same way
› Retrieve initial settings

What's new?

VRV IV+

Your known VRV IV with increased seasonal efficiency according to LOT21

VRV IV+ series are available in heat recovery, heat pump, replacement and high ambient versions

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Increase of seasonal efficiency up to 23%!

- ☑ Measured with indoor units for real applications!
- ☑ ALL information for indoor units used available on our eco-design website: https://energylabel.daikin.eu/eu/en_US/lot21.html

New scroll compressor with increased efficiencies at partial loads

Total solution

- ☑ Connects to ventilaton, hot water and Biddle air curtains
- ☑ Combines stylish with standard VRV indoor units

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

The known VRV IV standards

- ☑ Variable Refrigerant Temperature
- ☑ Continuous heating during defrost
- ☑ VRV configurator
- ☑ 4-side heat exchanger

New VRV IV C+series, designed for even the coldest regions

High heating capacity at low ambient temperatures

- ☑ Stable heating capacity available down to -15°C WB!

High reliability down to -25°C WB

- ☑ Hot gas bypass prevents ice buildup at the bottom of the heat exchanger

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

High partial load efficiency

- ☑ New vapour injection scroll compressor optimised for low part load
- ☑ Variable Refrigerant Temperature adjusts refrigerant temperature to match the load
- ☑ Measured with indoor units for real applications!

Total solution

- ☑ Connects to ventilaton, hot water and Biddle air curtains
- ☑ Combines stylish with standard VRV indoor units

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

The known VRV IV standards

- ☑ Variable Refrigerant Temperature
- ☑ VRV configurator

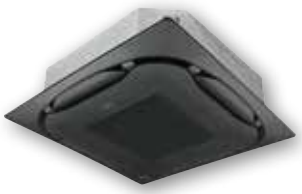
The most comfortable cassette just got better

New round flow cassette

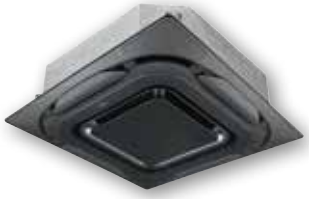
ROUND FLOW

› **Bigger flaps** and **new sensor logic** further improves equal air distribution in the room

› **Widest ever choice in panels** for cassette units, with up to 8 different panels



Black auto cleaning panel



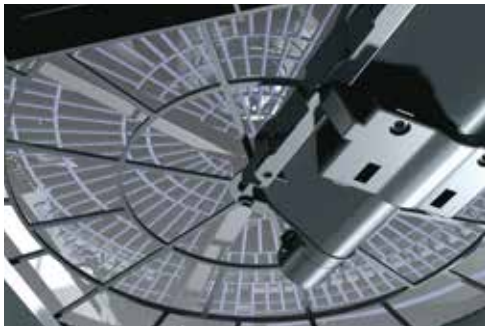
Black designer panel

Full white standard panel

White designer panel

› Comes with the known benefits: **360° air flow discharge and intelligent sensors**

› **Auto cleaning** panels available in black and white



Auto cleaning filter

Dust can simply be removed using a vacuum cleaner without opening the unit.

* Available as an option

Measuring "real life" efficiencies

Eco design directive for energy related products (ErP – ENER LOT21)

What is ENER LOT21?

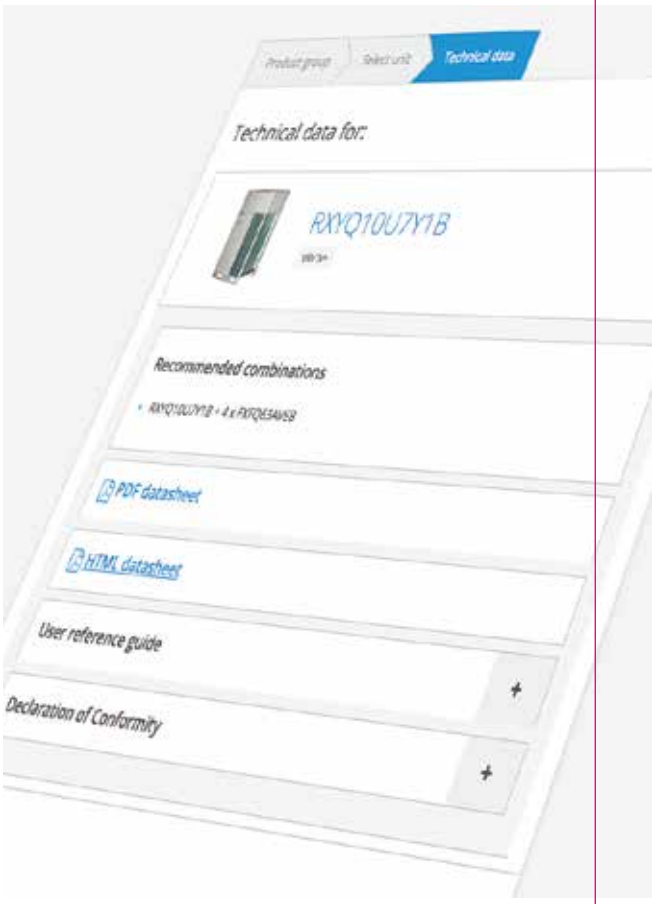
- ☑ Applicable for commercial heating and cooling products (including VRV)
- ☑ Goal is to reflect the seasonal efficiency thoughout the year, rather than the nominal efficiency that only occurs at peak load
- ☑ Sets minimum efficiency for performance targets on the actual year-round performance (cooling: $\eta_{s,sc}$ = 133%; heating: $\eta_{s,sh}$ = 181%)

How is the efficiency expressed?

- ☑ The seasonal efficiency of a system is calculated according to EN14825
- ☑ Expressed in "eta" values and % for cooling and heating operation: **$\eta_{s,sc}$ and $\eta_{s,sh}$**
- ☑ Allows direct comparison of fossil fuel products with electrically-drive products

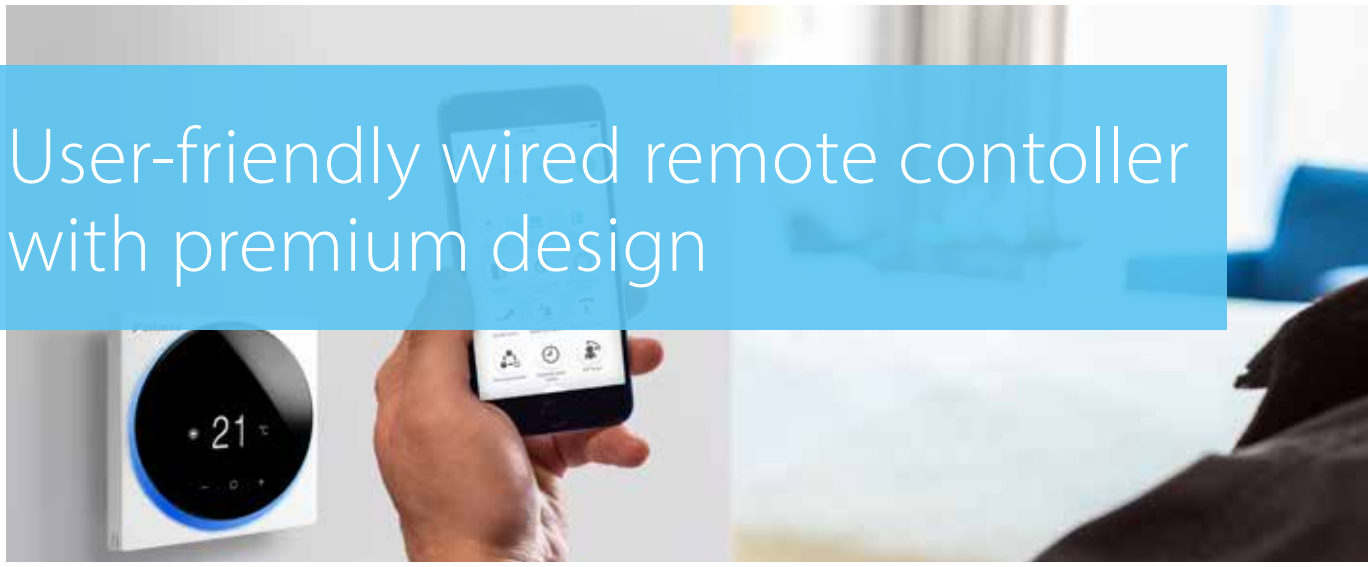
How to compare efficiencies?

- ☑ All efficiency data can be found on the free access website which each manufacturer has to make available
- ☑ **EN14825 does not specify the indoor unit type and size, so please carefully check which unit is mentioned on the product fiche**
- ☑ Daikin has chosen to test and list the most sold units to truly reflect the real life efficiency of the system, rather then selecting the largest units to achieve the highest possible theoretical efficiency



Visit our free access website https://www.daikin.eu/seasonal-efficiency

User-friendly wired remote contoller with premium design




White


Silver


Black

reddot award 2018 winner

DESIGN AWARD 2018


Advanced user settings


Field settings

BRC1H519W/S/K(7)

- Sleek and elegant design
- Intuitive touch button control
- 3 color versions
- Advanced settings and monitoring can be easily done via your smartphone
- Flat back for easy wall installation
- Compact to fit standard size socket boxes

Find out more at page 164

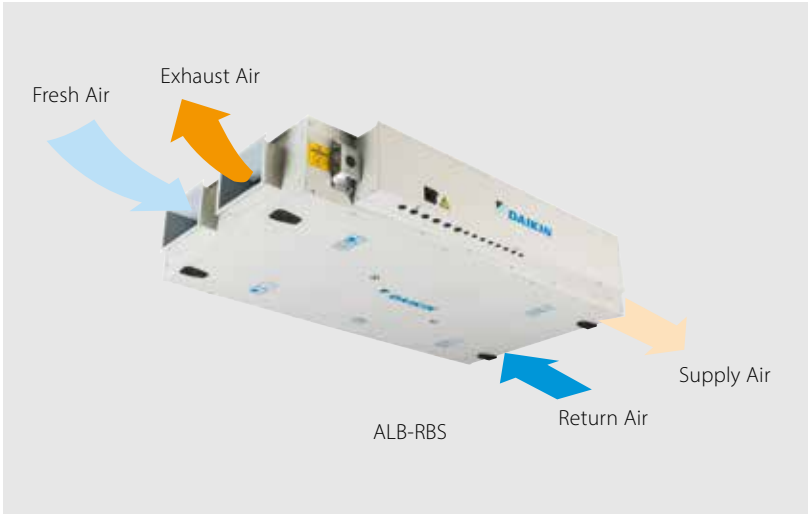
Modular L Smart:

Premium efficiency heat recovery fresh air unit

Highlights

- Smart series connect plug&play in the Sky Air or VRV control network
- Directly available from stock
- Wide air flow coverage from 150m3/h to 3,450m3/h
- Solution for ducted installation (maximum ESP available: 600 Pa)
- High efficiency counter flow aluminium heat exchanger (up to 93%)
- Up to F7 (ePM1 50%) + F9 (ePM1 80%) filtration level

find out more at page 148



BIM: Building Information Modelling

What is BIM?

BIM is an intelligent model-based process that provides insight to help you plan, design, construct and manage buildings and infrastructure

Collaboration and clash control

BIM uses a 3D model to provide the right information, to the right people, at the right time. This process improves efficiency throughout the design and building phases and increases savings by discovering clashes during the design phase, rather than later on during the building phase.

Find out more at
www.daikin.eu/BIM

Daikin and BIM – putting you ahead of competition

Daikin is amongst the first manufactureres to provide a full library of BIM objects for it's VRV products.

- ☑ Installers get an edge over competition where customers demand for BIM to be used
- ☑ Consultants have direct access to the base data through the objects, to design the system and see how our solutions can fit your project
- ☑ Customers have easy access to latest relevant information needed to maintain and manage the installation.

Green building solutions

BREEAM®

World's first HVAC-R manufacturer to receive BES certificate

Today's challenges

- ☑ In the near future the majority of new building projects in Europe are expected to be green
- ☑ 93% percent of developers & investors consider green certification important

Visit the minisite
http://www.daikineurope.com/minisite/sustainability/index.jsp

Daikin: the best partner for your green project

- ☑ We have a team of accredited professionals (AP's) at your service that support you and your customer throughout the project
- ☑ Daikin offers solutions that maximise your BREEAM, LEED and WELL scores with heat recovery, Variable Refrigerant Temperature and i-Net.
- ☑ Daikin has successfully participated in many green and sustainable projects across Europe

Case: Velocity, UK

- ☑ Energy performace certificate B
- ☑ VRV heat recovery ensures an energy cost of less than 9 euro/m³ compared to a typical cost of 29 euro/m³

€8.8/m² energy cost
vs €29/m² for a CIBSE typical office

BREEAM is a registered trademark of BRE (the Building Research Establishment Ltd. Community Trade Mark E5778551).

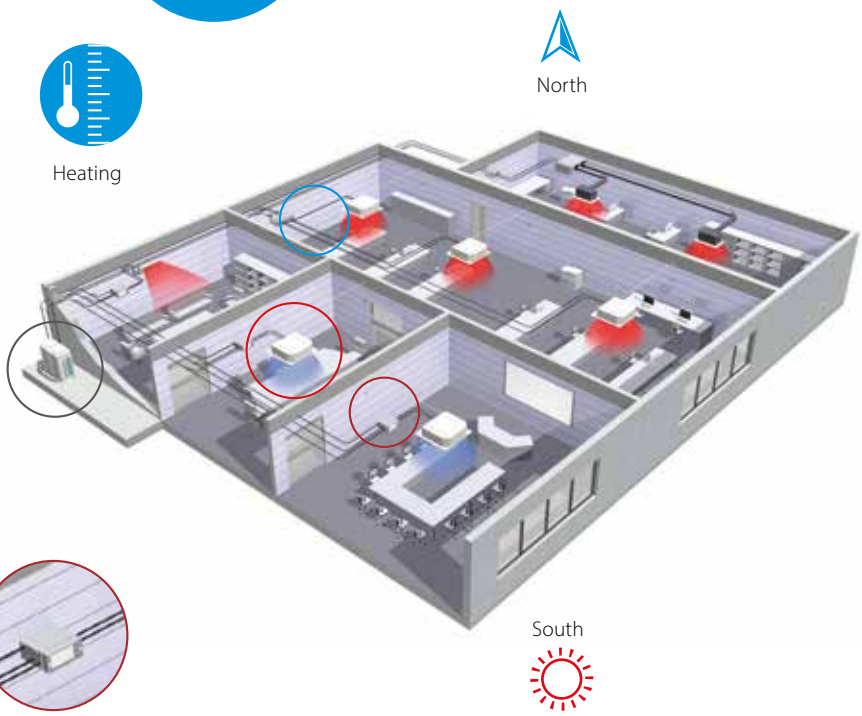
Which VRV

system offers me the best solution?

Heat recovery or heat pump?

Additional credits for green building certificate

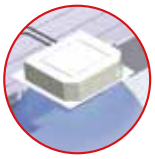
VRV Heat recovery



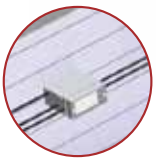
- Simultaneous heating **AND** cooling from one system
- "Free" heating and hot water production by transferring heat from areas requiring cooling
- Maximum individual comfort in all areas
- Technical cooling down to -20°C
- Running costs of VRV IV heat recovery system can be 30 to 40% lower compared to water fan coil system*

Components:


Outdoor unit


Indoor unit


3-pipe refrigerant piping

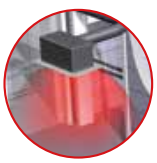

Single and multi BS boxes: allows the individual switching of indoor units between heating and cooling

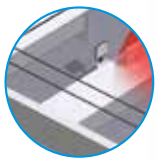
VRV Heat pump

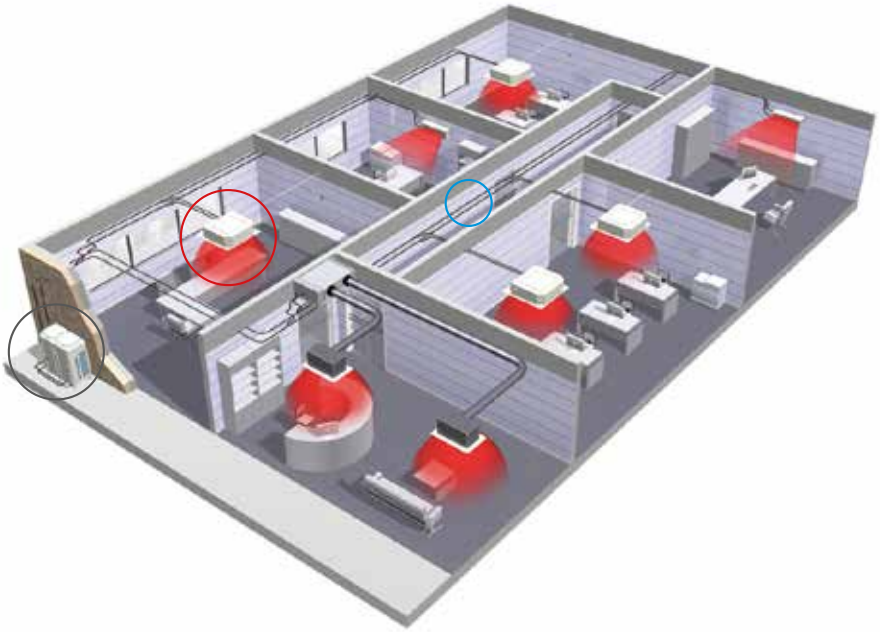
- For either heating **OR** cooling operation from one system

Components:


Outdoor unit


Indoor unit


2-pipe refrigerant piping



* According to the Franklin + Andrews construction economics

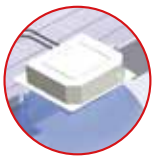
Air cooled or water cooled?

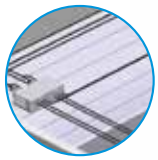
Air Cooled

- Fast and easy to install; no need for additional components
- Low maintenance costs
- Operation range from - 25°C~52°C
- Can be installed both outdoors and indoors
- Up to 54HP capacity for one system

Components:


Outdoor unit


Indoor unit

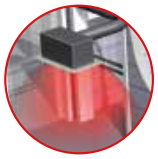

Refrigerant piping

Water Cooled

- Suitable for high rise and large buildings because of the nearly unlimited possibilities of water piping
- Not affected by outdoor temperature/climate conditions
- Reduce CO_2 emmisions thanks to the use of geothermal energy as a renewable energy source
- Allows heat recovery in the entire building thanks to the storage of energy in the water circuit
- Lower refrigerant levels thanks to the limited distance between outdoor and indoor units

Components:


Outdoor unit


Indoor unit


Refrigerant piping


(Geothermal) water loop

Additional credits for green building certificate


Geothermal application

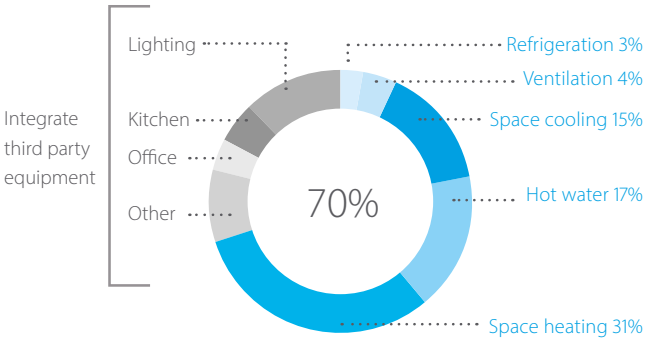
Which applications?

Typically, many buildings today rely on several separate systems for heating, cooling, air curtain heating and hot water. As a result energy is wasted. To provide a much more efficient alternative, VRV technology has been developed into a total solution managing up to 70% of a buildings energy consumption giving large potential to cost saving.

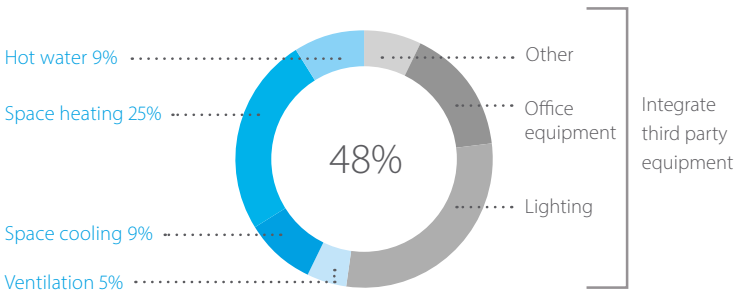
- **Heating and cooling** for year round comfort
- **Hot water** for efficient production of hot water
- **Underfloor heating /cooling** for efficient space heating/cooling
- **Ventilation** for high quality environments
- **Air curtains** for optimum air separation
- **Controls** for maximum operating efficiency
- **Cooling** for server rooms, telecom shelters, ... via VRV heat recovery or Sky Air units
- **Refrigeration** via our VRV based refrigeration units

Combine up to 70% of your building's energy consumption

Average hotel energy consumption



Average office energy consumption



One system,

multiple applications for hotels, offices, retail, home …

Heating and cooling

› Combine VRV indoor units with other stylish indoor units in one system
› New round flow cassette sets the standard for efficiency and comfort
› Extensive range of models and capacities for optimal selection

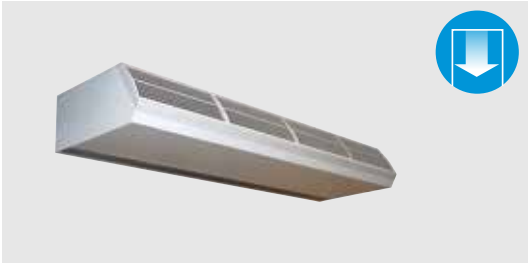
Intelligent control systems

› Mini BMS which connects Daikin and third-party equipment
› Integrate intelligent control solutions with energy management tools to reduce running costs

Low-temperature hot water

› Highly efficient space heating through:
  - Underfloor heating
  - Low temperature radiators
  - AHU water heat exchangers
› Hot water from 25 °C to 45 °C
› Cold water from +5°C to +20°C

Biddle air curtain



› Payback time less than 1.5 years compared to electrical air curtain
› A highly efficient solution for doorway climate separation

High temperature hot water

› Efficient hot water production for:
  - Showers
  - Sinks
  - Tapwater for cleaning
› Hot water from 25 °C to 80 °C
› Connectable to VRV heat recovery and Water - cooled VRV

Fresh air

› Widest range in DX ventilation – from small heat recovery ventilation to large scale air handling units
› Provides a fresh, healthy and comfortable environment

VRV
for offices and banks

Efficiency in the workplace

Efficient building and facilities management are key to minimising operational costs

Our solutions for offices:

› Significantly reduced costs for hot water and heating by re-using heat recovered from areas requiring cooling
› Unique cassette integrating fully flat into architectural ceilings
› Intelligent sensors
- maximise efficiency by raising the indoor set point or switching off the unit if there is nobody in the room
- maximise comfort by directing the air flow away from people to avoid cold draughts
› A complete Daikin mini Building Energy Management System (BEMS), with the Intelligent Touch Manager
› Plug & play connection to air handling units for a healthier office atmosphere
› Hot water production for sanitary use (e.g. kitchens) and space heating (e.g. underfloor loops)
› Truly reliable technical cooling down to -20°C, including duty/standby function

Check on YouTube
www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

VRV
for hotels

Hospitality with economy

A hotel's reputation depends on how welcome and comfortable guests feel during their stay. Yet at the same time, hotel owners must maintain complete control of their operating costs and energy consumption.

Our solutions for hotels:

› Low cost heating and hot water by recovering heat from areas requiring cooling
› The perfect personal environment for guests by simultaneously heating spaces while cooling others
› Flexible installation: the outdoor unit can be installed outdoors to maximise hospitality space or indoors to minimise external space or noise in city centres
› Concealed ceiling units developed for small, well-insulated rooms such as hotel bedrooms, offering very low sound levels ensuring a good night's rest
› Smart energy management via Intelligent Touch Manager puts the hotel owner in full control of energy costs
› Intelligent and user-friendly hotel room controllers change the set point automatically when a guest leaves the room or opens the window
› Easy integration in hotel booking software
› Hot water production for bathrooms, underfloor heating and radiators up to 80°C

Check on YouTube
www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

Hotel

Bank / Retail

VRV for retail

Reducing retail costs

Retailers are under pressure to reduce both store development costs and running costs. That is why affordable, energy-efficient solutions are vital for minimising lifetime costs, while ensuring compliance with the latest regulations.

Our retail solutions:

› Compact inverter heat pump technology
› Flexible installation: the outdoor unit can be installed outdoors to maximise commercial space or indoors to minimise external space or noise in city centres
› Unique round flow cassettes with autocleaning panel saving up to 50% of energy use compared to standard cassette units
› Intuitive touch screen intelligent Tablet Controller allowing multi site control via the Daikin Cloud Service
› Easy to use remote control with lock-key function to avoid improper use
› Individual control of each indoor unit or shop zone
› Savings on runningcost via pre/post trade modes, limiting energy use by lights, air conditioning, ...
› The most efficient open-door solution with Biddle air curtains

VRV for residential use

There is no place like home

A cost effective, low energy consumption heat pump system for home owners, offering maximum comfort

Our residential solutions:

› Lower CO_2 emissions compared to traditional heating systems
› Compact outdoor unit design with a low sound level
› Whisper-quiet indoor units down to 19dBA
› Daikin Emura, iconic design wall mounted unit
› Unique Nexura floor standing unit offering the feel of a radiator with the efficiency of a heat pump
› Units to be concealed in the wall or ceiling to make them completely unnoticed
› User-friendly, intuitive touch control, controlling your entire shop including lights, sensors, ...
› Manage and control multiple shops from a central location via the Daikin Cloud Service
› Up to 9 indoor units that can be connected to one outdoor unit

Want to know more about our commercial solutions?

Check on YouTube

www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

Residential

VRV IV+ standards & technologies

Our new VRV IV systems set pioneering standards in all-round climate comfort performance. Total design simplicity, offering rapid installation, full flexibility as well as absolute efficiency and comfort. Find out about all these revolutionary changes at **www.daikineurope.com/vrviv**

VRV IV =

3 revolutionary standards

› Variable Refrigerant Temperature

› Continuous comfort during defrost

› VRV configurator

+ unique VRV IV core technologies

› Newly developed inverter compressor

› Refrigerant-cooled PCB

› 4-side heat exchanger

› Predictive control

› Outer rotor DC fan motor

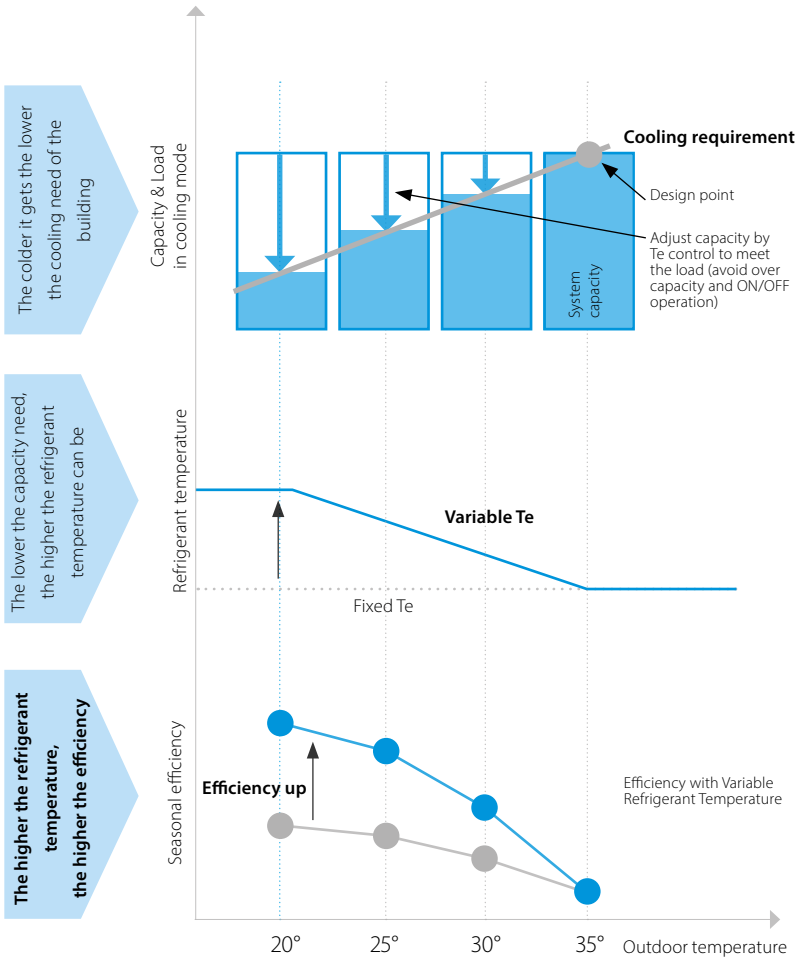
Unique variable refrigerant temperature

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

The biggest leap since the inverter compressor

Thanks to its revolutionary variable refrigerant temperature technology (VRT), VRV IV+ continuously adjusts both the inverter compressor speed and the refrigerant temperature in cooling AND heating, providing the necessary capacity to meet the building load with the highest efficiency at all times!

- **Seasonal efficiency increased by 28%**
- **The first *weather accommodating control* on the market**
- **Customer comfort is assured thanks to higher outblow temperatures (preventing cold draughts)**



How does it work?

VRF standard
Capacity is controlled only with the variation of the inverter compressor

Daikin VRV IV+
Variable Refrigerant Temperature control for energy saving in partial load condition.
The capacity is controlled by the inverter compressor
UNIQUE and variation of the evaporating (Te) and condensing (Tc) temperature of the refrigerant in order to achieve the highest seasonal efficiency.
UNIQUE Evaporating temperature can vary between 3 and 16° which is the widest on the market.

Calculate the benefit of variable refrigerant temperature for your project in our seasonal solutions calculator:

http://extranet.daikineurope.com/en/software/downloads/solutions-seasonal-simulator/default.jsp

Success story

Real test: up to 46% less energy consumed

A field trial was carried out in a shop of a fashion chain in Germany and showed that the innovative Daikin VRV IV delivers dramatically better energy efficiency compared with previous models.

The trial results showed that the new VRV IV system consumed up to 60% less energy than the VRV III system, particularly during cooling. Overall energy savings during heating averaged 20%.

How effective is the VRV IV+ heat pump technology?

The trial demonstrated that by using air, an infinitely renewable and free energy source, the VRV IV+ system provides a complete and environmentally sustainable solution for heating, cooling and ventilation in commercial applications. The trial also showed that only by monitoring climate control systems carefully and intelligently businesses can identify and control energy waste. **Contact Daikin for more infomation about monitoring services.**

8 Different modes to maximise efficiency and comfort

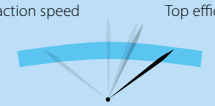
For maximum energy efficiency and customer satisfaction, the outdoor unit needs to adapt the evaporating/condensing temperature at the optimum point for the application.

Check on YouTube

https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

How to set the different modes?

6 patents

Set up the main operation mode of the system	Define how the system reacts to changing loads	
Step 1	**Step 2**	
Automatic* Evaporating AND condensing temperature automatically selected according to ambient temperature Quick reaction speed — Top efficiency  The perfect balance: Achieves top efficiency throughout the year, reacts quickly on the hottest days	Powerful	Where a quick increase of load is expected such as conference rooms. Quick reaction speed to changing load has priority, with temporarily colder outblow as a result.
	Quick	Same as above but slower response than the powerful mode.
	Mild *	This mode would be suitable for most office applications and it is the factory set mode. The perfect balance: Slower reaction speed with top efficiency
High sensible Target Te can be selected between 7°Cto 11°C Quick reaction speed — Top efficiency  Year round top efficiency	Powerful	Gives customer choice for fixing coil temperature which avoids cold draughts. A quick reaction speed to changing load has priority, with temporarily colder outblow as a result.
	Quick	Same as above but slower response.
	Mild	The air off temperature remains fairly constant. Suitable for low ceiling rooms.
	Eco	Coil temperature would not change due to fluctuating load. Suitable for computer or low ceiling rooms.
Basic Current VRF standard	No submodes	This is how most other VRF systems work and can be used for all general type of applications.

* Factory setting

	VRV III 20HP (2 modules)	VRV IV 18HP (1 module)
Period	March 2012 - February 2013	March 2013 - February 2014
Avg (kWh/Month)	2.797	1.502
Total (KWh)	33.562	18.023
Total (€)	6.041	3.244
Yearly (operation cost/m² (€/m²)	**9,9**	**5,3**
	46% savings = € 2.797	

Measured data

Fashion store Unterhaching (Germany)

› Floor space: 607m²
› Energy cost: 0,18 €/kWh
› System taken into account for consumption:
- VRV IV heat pump with continuous heating
- Round flow cassettes (without auto cleaning panel)
- VAM for ventilation (2x VAM2000)
- Biddle Air curtain.

Real continuous heating

during defrost mode

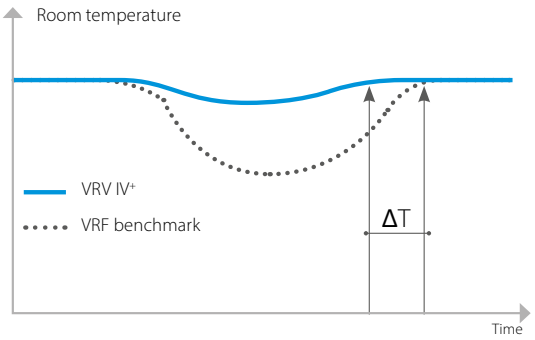
VRV IV+ continues to provide heating even when in defrost mode, providing an answer to any perceived disadvantages of specifying a heat pump as a monovalent heating system.

- **Continuous indoor comfort ensured by the heat accumulating element and alternate defrost**
- **An innovative alternative to traditional heating systems**

Check on YouTube

https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

Heat pumps are known for their high energy efficiency in heating, but frost is accumulated on their heat exchanger during heating operation and this must be melted periodically using a defrost function that reverses the refrigeration cycle. This causes a temporary temperature drop and reduced comfort levels inside the building.
Defrosting can take over 10 minutes (depending on the size of the system) and occurs mostly between -7 and +7°C when humidity levels in the air are high. Humidity freezes on the coil, resulting firstly in poor performance and eventually low comfort levels.
The VRV IV+ has changed the heating paradigm by providing heat even during defrost operation thus diminishing the temperature drop indoors and providing comfort at all times.



How does it work?

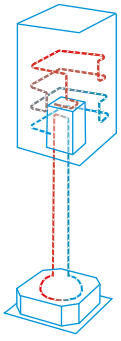
UNIQUE Heat accumulating element

For the VRV IV+ heat pump single unit systems a unique heat-accumulating element is used. This element, based upon phase change material, provides the energy to defrost the outdoor unit.

The outdoor unit coil is defrosted …

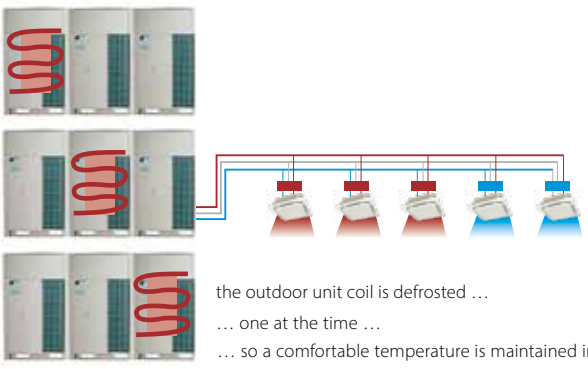
… with the energy stored in the heat accumulating element …

… so a comfortable temperature is maintained indoors.



Alternate defrost

On all our multi unit systems only 1 outdoor coil is defrosted at a time, ensuring continuous comfort during the whole process.



the outdoor unit coil is defrosted …
… one at the time …
… so a comfortable temperature is maintained indoors

Available on:

Heat pump
RYYQ8-20U

Water cooled VRV has no defrost cycles

Available on:

Heat pump	Heat recovery	Replacement VRV
RYYQ16-54U	REYQ10-54U	RXYQQ16-42U
		RQCEQ280-848P3

VRV Configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- **Graphical interface**
- **Manage systems over multiple sites in exactly the same way**
- **Retrieve initial settings**

Check on YouTube

https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

Configurator software for simplified commissioning

The VRV configurator is an advanced software solution that allows for easy system configuration and commissioning:

- less time is required on the roof configuring the outdoor unit
- multiple systems at different sites can be managed in exactly the same way, thus offering simplified commissioning for key accounts
- initial settings on the outdoor unit can be easily retrieved.

Simplified commissioning

Retrieve initial system settings

User friendly interface instead of push buttons

7-segment display

for quick and accurate error diagnosis

Outdoor unit display for quick on-site settings and easy read out of errors together with the indication of service parameters for checking basic functions.

- easy-to-read error report
- clear menu indicating quick and easy on-site settings
- indication of basic service parameters to quickly check basic functions: high pressure, low pressure, frequency and operation time history of compressors, temperature of discharge/suction pipe.
- No need to unmount the big front panel of the unit thanks to the service access

3 digit 7-segment display

Available on:

Heat recovery	Heat pump	Replacement VRV
REYQ-U	RYYQ-U	RXYQQ-U
	RXYQ-U	
	RXYSCQ-TV1 (only configurator, no 7 segment display)	
	RXYSQ-T8V/T8Y/TY1 (only configurator, no 7 segment display)	
	SB.RKXYQ-T(8) (only configurator, no 7 segment display)	

Unique VRV IV core technologies

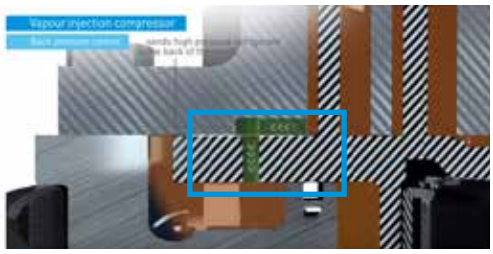
37 patents

NEW Scroll compressor

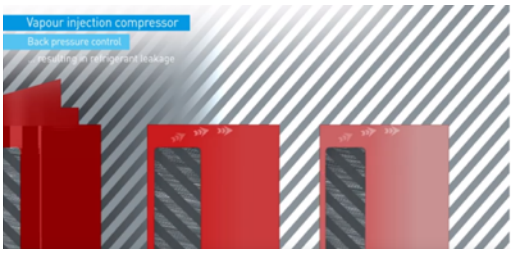
Back pressure control UNIQUE

› Pressure port increases pressure below the scroll in low load operation, preventing refrigerant leak from the high to low pressure side
› Increased partial load efficiency

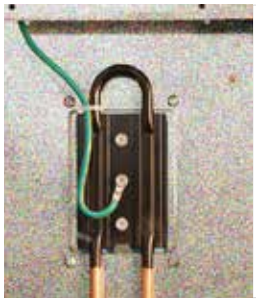
Check on YouTube
https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope



The back pressure control port sends high pressure refrigerant to the back of the scroll, preventing refrigerant leakage



Refrigerant leak at low load with conventional compressor

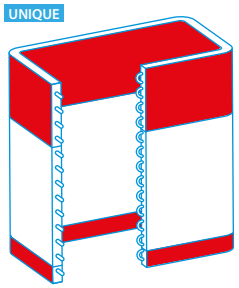


Refrigerant-cooled PCB

› Reliable cooling because it is not influenced by ambient air temperature
› Smaller switchbox for smoother air flow through the heat exchanger increasing heat exchange efficiency with 5%

6 patents

UNIQUE



4-sided, 3-row heat exchanger

› Heat exchange surface up to 50% larger
› (up to 235m^2), leading to 30% more efficiency

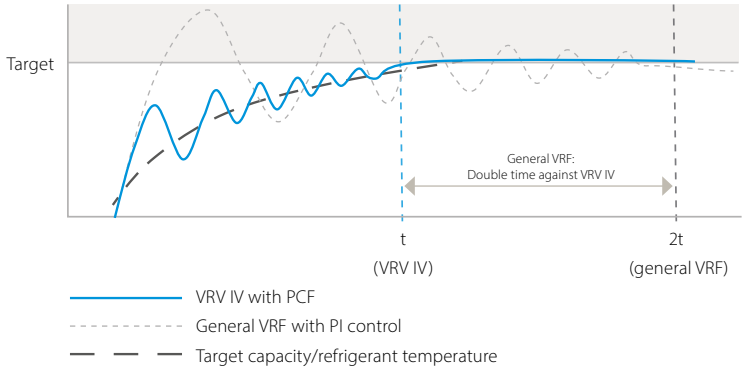
10 patents

UNIQUE

Predictive Control Function (PCF)

› Reaching targets faster
› Reaching targets without overshooting, so there is no waste, resulting in improved efficiency

The large number of Daikin systems already in operation and which are monitored by our i-Net software put us in the unique position of being able to analyse this data and develop the predictive control function.



VRV IV: PCF
Compressor works with predictive data for the control

› result: quick convergence to the target temperature and reduction of waste operation of the compressor

Half time against general VRF

General VRF: Pi control
Compressor works with feedback only for the control

› result: waste operation and longer time before reaching target set point

DC fan motor

UNIQUE

Outer rotor DC motor for higher efficiency

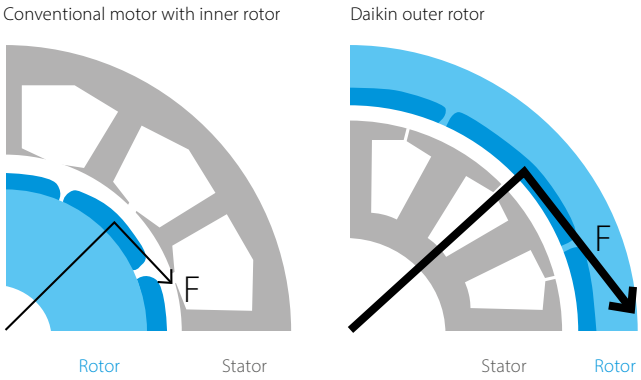
› Larger rotor diameter results in greater force for the same magnetic field, leading to better efficiency
› Better control, resulting in more fan steps to match the actual capacity

Sine wave DC inverter

Optimizing the sine wave curve results in smoother motor rotation and improved motor efficiency.

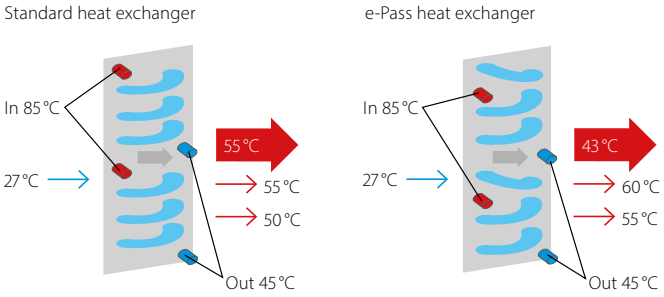
DC fan motor

The use of a DC fan motor offers substantial improvements in operating efficiency compared to conventional AC motors, especially during low speed rotation.



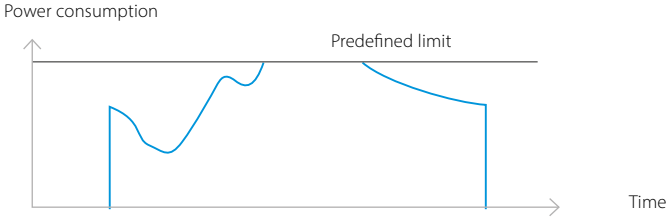
E-Pass heat exchanger

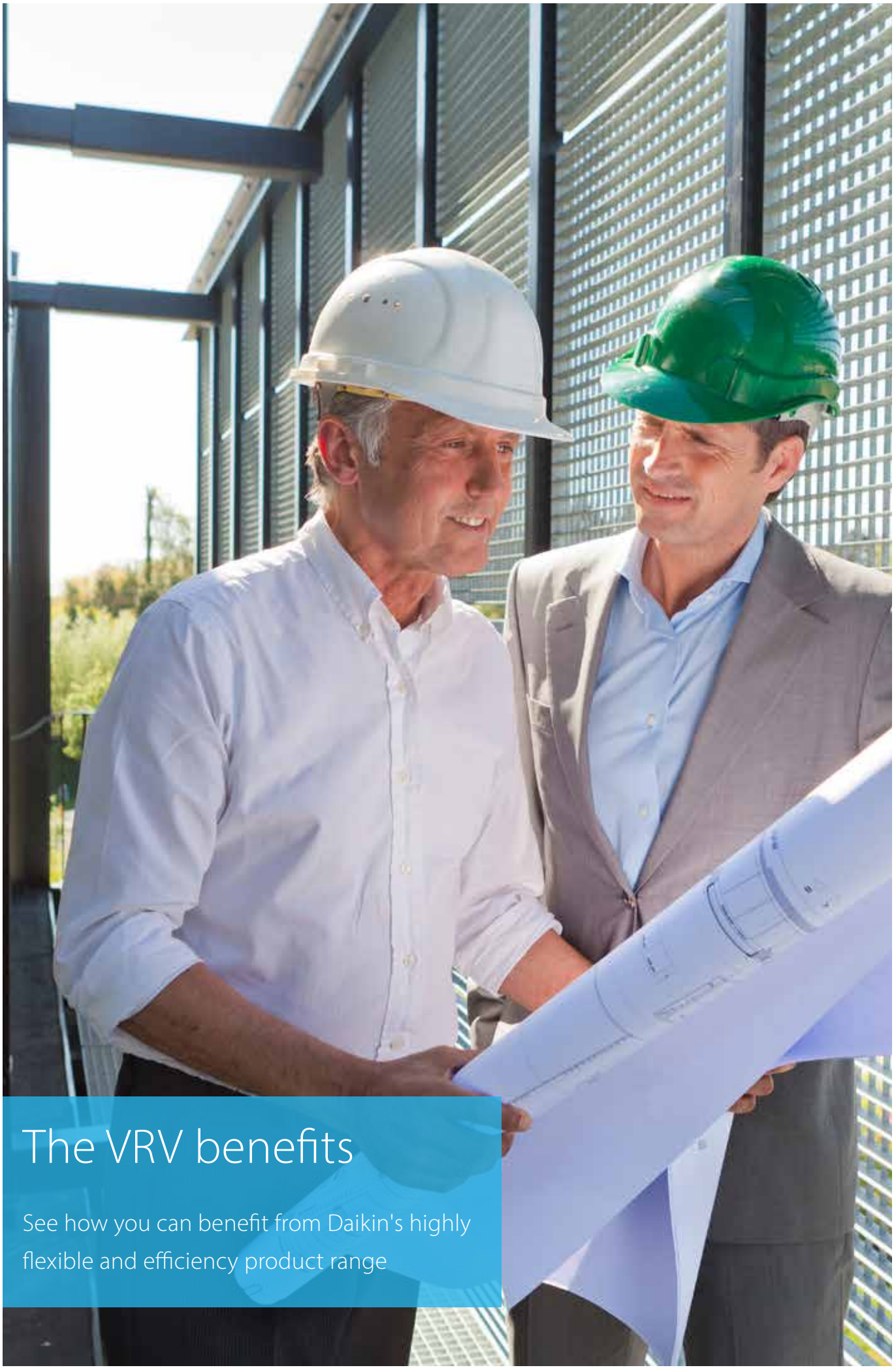
Optimising the heat exchanger's path layout prevents heat being transferred from the overheated gas section to the sub-cooled liquid section which is a more efficient way to use the heat exchanger.



I-demand function

Limit maximum power consumption.
The newly introduced current sensor minimizes the difference between the actual power consumption and the predefined power consumption.





The VRV benefits

See how you can benefit from Daikin's highly flexible and efficiency product range

VRV

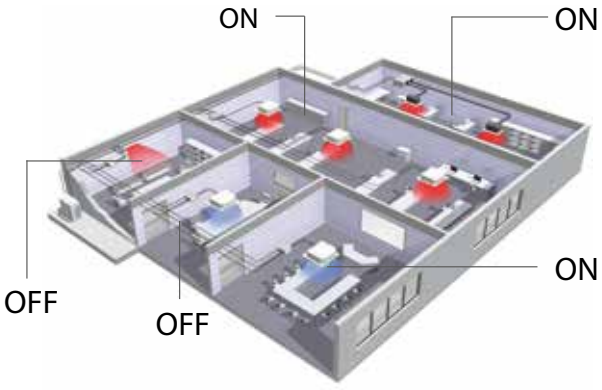
Latest technology, highest efficiency

VRV, a total commercial solution

- Drastically reducing running costs
- Top reliability
- Up to 6 times greater resistance against corrosion

Precise zone control

VRV systems have low running costs because it permits each zone to be controlled individually. That is, only those rooms that require air conditioning will be heated or cooled, while the system can be shut down completely in rooms where no air conditioning is required.



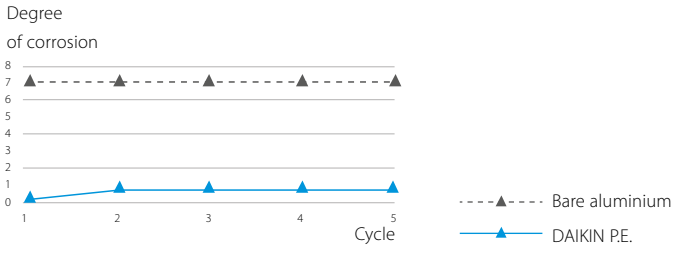
Anti Corrosion Treatment

Special anti corrosion treatment of the heat exchanger provides 5 to 6 times greater resistance against acid rain and salt corrosion.
The provision of rust proof steel sheet on the underside of the unit gives additional protection.

An anti-corrosion heat exchanger cutaway view

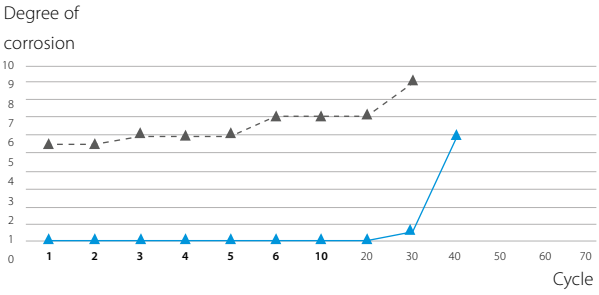
Performed tests:

› **VDA Wechseltest**
› Contents of 1 cycle (7 days):
› 24 hours salt spray test SS DIN 50021
› 96 hours humidity cycle test KFW DIN 50017
› 48 hours room temperature & room humidity testing period: 5 cycles



Kesternich test (SO2)

› contents of 1 cycle (48 hours) according to DIN50018 (0.21)
› testing period : 40 cycles



All inverter compressors

All inverter control compressors allow to control the refrigerant volume almost stepless. In this way the capacity perfectly matches the different loads in every room avoiding unnecessary energy use.

Additionally all inverter compressors also allow precise refrigerant temperature control, automatically adapting your VRV to your building and climate requirements, reducing running costs with 28%.

Even more, having no ON/OFF compressors, means total absence of high starting currents, which are being more and more limited by the grid operators and power suppliers.

ALL INVERTER

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

Duty Cycling extends operation life

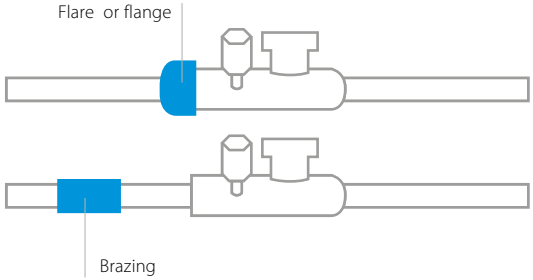
The cyclical start-up sequence of multiple outdoor units systems equalises compressor duty and extends operating life.

Sequential Start

Up to 3 outdoor units can be connected to 1 power supply and can be turned on sequentially. This allows the number of breakers and their capacities to remain small and simplifies wiring (for models of 10HP or less).

Top quality Only brazed connections

All flange and flare connections inside the unit have been replaced by brazing connections to ensure improved refrigerant containment. Also the connection of the outdoor in the main pipe is brazed.



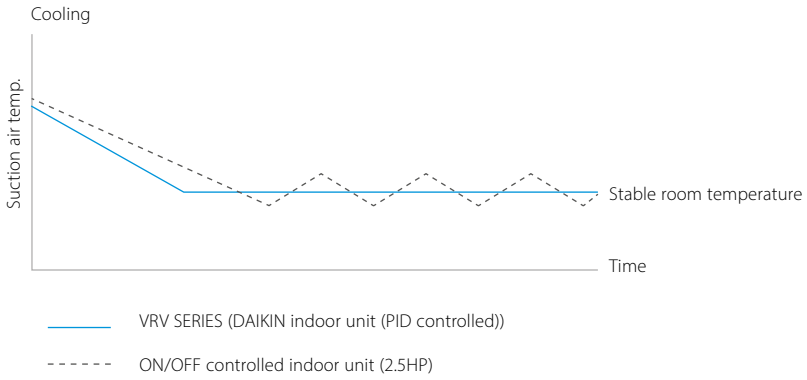
• Comfort guaranteed at all times

Smart Control brings comfort

Stable room temperature

An electronic expansion valve, using PID (Proportional Integral Derivative) control, continuously adjusts the refrigerant volume in respond to load variations of the indoor units. The VRV system thus maintains comfortable room temperatures at a virtually constant level, without the temperature variations typical of conventional ON/OFF control systems.

Note: The graph shows the data, measured in a test room assuming actual heating load. The thermostat can control stable room temperature at ± 0.5°C from set point.



No more cold draught

Automatic or manual adjustment of refrigerant temperature leads to higher outblow temperatures which avoid the cold draught coming from the indoor unit.

Available on all VRV IV units

16°

Constant and high
air discharge temperature

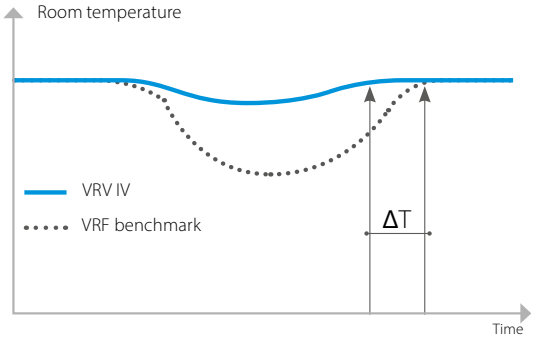
Variable Refrigerant Temperature

Continuous heating

During defrost

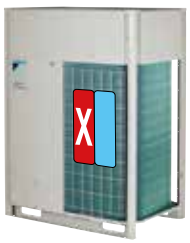
› Indoor comfort not effected via the unique heat accumulating element or alternate defrost
› The best alternative to traditional heating systems

Available on REYQ-U, RYYQ-U, RXYQ-U and RXYQQ-U



Back-up function

In the event of a compressor malfunction another compressor or outdoor unit will take over in order to maintain 8 hour interim capacity, allowing time for maintenance or repair while comfort remains guaranteed.

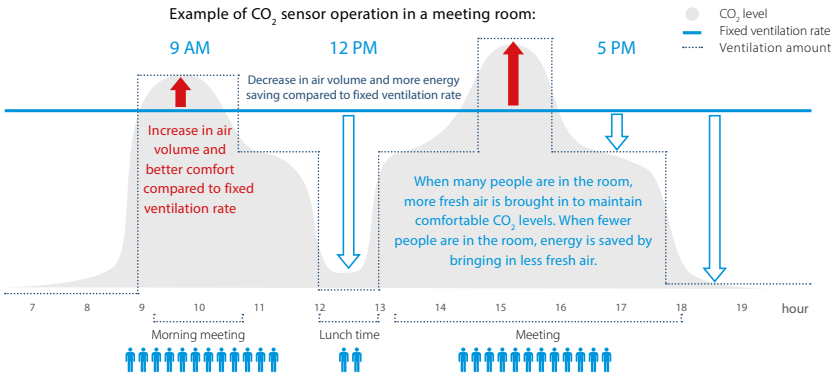


Single outdoor unit
with multiple compressors

Multi outdoor unit system

Prevent energy losses from over-ventilation with CO_2 sensor

Enough fresh air is needed to create an enjoyable environment, but ventilating constantly is leading to energy waste. Therefore an optional CO_2 sensor can be installed which switches off the ventilation system when there is enough fresh air in the room, thus saving energy.



Low indoor unit operation sound level

Daikin indoor units have very low sound operation levels, **down to 19dB(A),** making them ideal for sound sensitive area's as hotel bedrooms, etc…

db(A)	Perceived loudness	Sound
0	Treshold of hearing	-
20	Extremely soft	Rustling leaves
40	Very soft	Quiet room
60	Moderately loud	Normal conversation
80	Very loud	City traffic noise
100	Extremely loud	Symphonic orchestra
120	Threshold of feeling	Jet taking off

Daikin indoor units:

DAIKIN emura

19dB(A)

nexura

Connectable to VRV IV⁺, VRV IV C⁺series and VRV IV W⁺series

FXZQ-A

25.5dB(A)

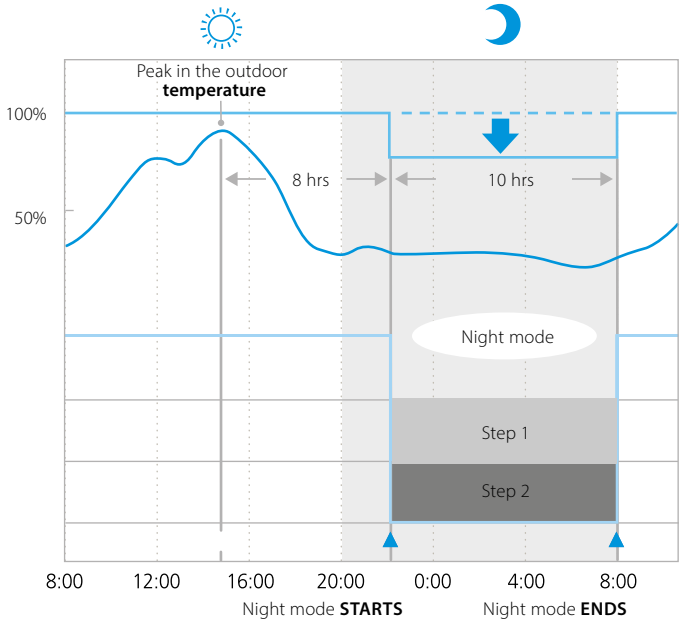
Connectable to all VRV heat pumps

Night quiet mode

For areas where there are stringent limitations to sound levels, the outdoor unit sound level can be automatically reduced to meet the requirement.

- Capacity* %
- Load %
- Operation Sound dBA

To manually set set the time for low noise operation you can use the external control adaptor DTA104A61/62/53.



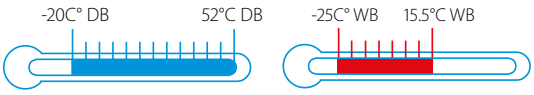
Example for VRV IV heat pump, factory setting.

• Great design flexibility

Wide operation range

Air cooled

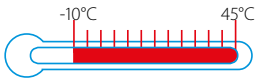
The VRV system can be installed practically anywhere. VRV air cooled outdoor units can cool between -20°C BD and +52°C DB outdoor ambient and can be used as monovalent heating system between -25°C WB and +15.5°C WB.



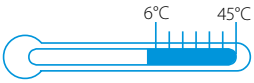
With the technical cooling function, the operation range in cooling of the heat recovery system is extended from -5°C to -20°C [1], making it perfect for integrating server rooms.

Water cooled

Standard water cooled outdoor units operation between 10°C & 45°C for both heating and cooling. In geothermal mode, the operation range is extended to -10°C* during heating and 6°C during cooling. These units are not influenced by external conditions and function well in extreme climates.



Heating mode water temperature



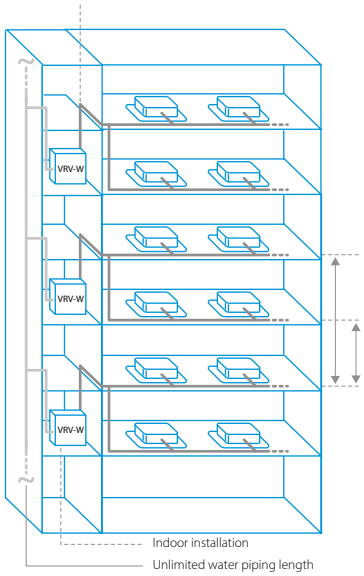
Cooling mode water temperature

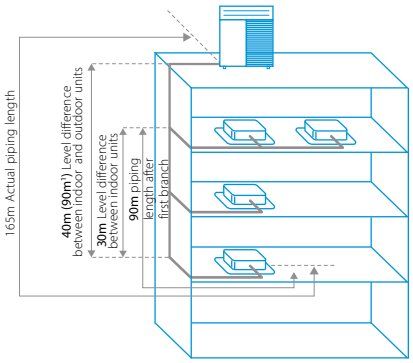
* Ethylene glycol should be added to the water when the water inlet temperature is below 5°C

Flexible piping design

The long piping lengths, high level differences and small refrigerant piping allows for a design with little limitations and leaving maximum space for lettable space.

[1] Contact your local dealer for more information and restrictions





VRV IV example

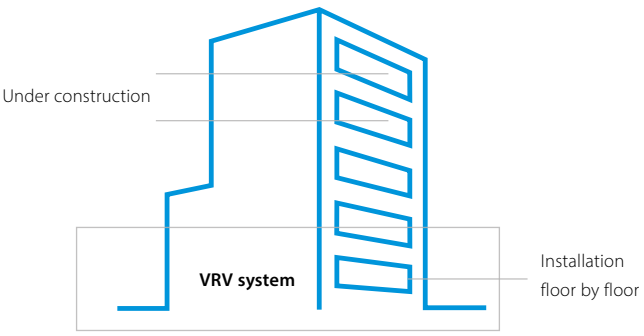
	Air cooled	Water cooled
Total piping length	1000m	500m
Longest length actual (Equivalent)	165m (190m)	165m (190m)
Longest length after first branch	90m[1]	40m (90m[1])
Level difference between indoor and outdoor units	90m[1]	50m (40m[2])
Level difference between indoor units	30m	30m

1 Contact your local dealer or consult technical literature for more information and restrictions

2 In case outdoor unit is located below indoor units

Phased installation

Installation of the VRV system can be implemented floor by floor, so that sections of the building can be put into use very quickly, or enabling the air conditioning system to be commissioned and operated in stages, rather than on final completion of the project.



Indoor installation

Air cooled

Standard outdoor unit installed indoors
The VRV optimised fan blade shape increases output and reduces pressure loss. Together with the high ESP setting (up to 78.4 Pa), it makes VRV outdoor units ideal for indoor installation using ducts.

VRV IV i-series heat pump for indoor installation
The ultimate and unique solution from Daikin is to use the VRV IV i-series. This unit is optimised for indoor installation and is the most flexible solution, without the need for a large technical room to put the outdoor unit and it is complete invisible!

More details on page 62

Water cooled

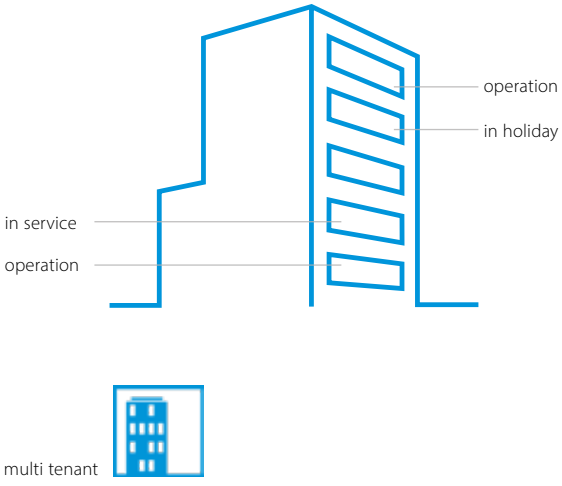
- Seamless integration in the surrounding architecture as you cannot see the unit
- Highly suited for sound sensitive areas as there is no external operation sound
- Superior efficiency, even in the most extreme outside conditions, especially in geothermal operation

Multiple tenants, one outdoor unit

The multi tenant function ensures that the entire VRV system does not shut down when the main power supply of an indoor is switched off.
This means that the indoor unit's main power supply can be turned off when a part of the building is closed or is being serviced without affecting the rest of the building.

2 solutions according to the needs:

- Service setting, without additional hardware: for service execution within 24 hours
- PCB option: when tenants leave for a longer period (holiday) and the main power supply is shut down



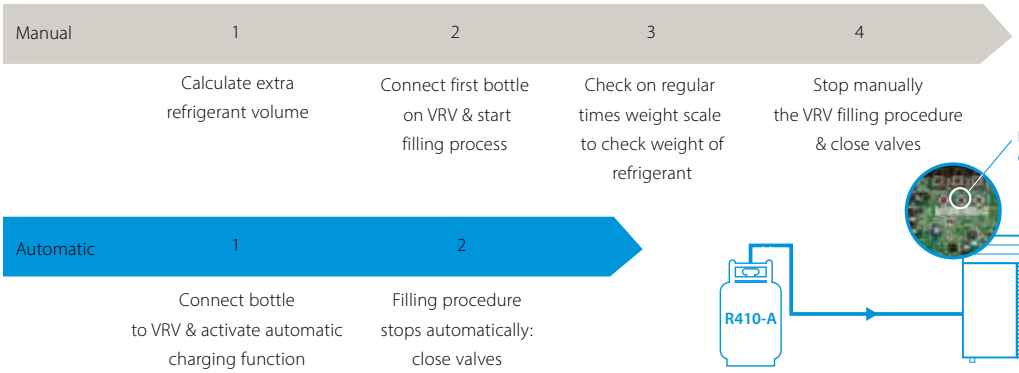
No structural reinforcement necessary

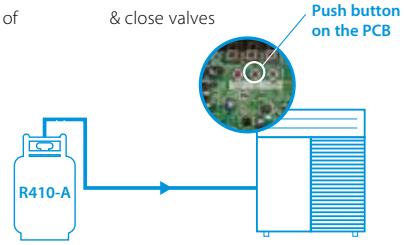
Thanks to the vibration-free and sufficient light construction of the outdoor units, floors do not need to be reinforced, reducing the overall cost of the building when compared to a chiller.

- Fast installation and commissioning
- Easy servicing

Automatic charging & testing

Efficient use of time





After charging, pushing the test operation button initiates a check on the wiring, shut off valves, sensors and refrigerant volume.

If the temperature drops below 20°C* manual charging is necessary.
* 10°C for heat pump for cold regions
* Available on REYQ-U, RYYQ-U, RXYQ-U, RQYQ-P, RXYQQ-U, RQCEQ-P3

Did you know …

Optimal charge = optimal efficiency

Planned installation
64 m refrigerant piping
calculation:
2.2 kg extra refrigerant required

0.5 kg

Real installation
76 m refrigerant piping
2.7 kg extra refrigerant required in reality

10% undercharged
↓
up to 25% capacity loss
↓
33% more energy use

Compliance to F-gas regulation

Remote refrigerant containment check

Perform the refrigerant containment check remotely via intelligent Touch Manager.

When activating the refrigerant containment check, the unit switches into cooling mode and duplicates certain reference conditions based on memory data.
The result indicates whether or not refrigerant leakage has occurred.

The refrigerant volume of the complete system is calculated for the following data:
- Outdoor temperature
- Reference system temperatures
- Reference pressure temperatures
- Refrigerant density
- Types and number of indoor units

Remotely set the time and start the refrigerant containment check when it is most convenient for you.

Connect to customer site via internet or 3G increasing customer satisfaction as there is no disruption to the air conditioning during business hours.

Check the report once the check has been done.

Available on REYQ-U, RYYQ-U, RXYQ-U
Next to remote checking, the function can also be activated on-site via a push button on the PCB.

VRV configurator software

For simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

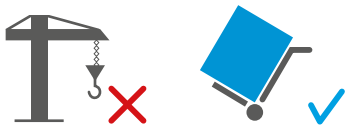
Available on REYQ-U, RYYQ-U, RXYQ-U, RXYSCQ-TV1, RXYSQ-TY8V/T8Y/TY1, SB.RKXYQ-T(8) and RXYQQ-U

User friendly interface instead of push buttons

3 digit 7-segment display

Compact design

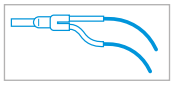
The compact design of the outdoor units is sufficient to allow them to be taken up to the top of a building in a commercial elevator, overcoming site transportation problem, particularly when outdoor units need to be installed on each floor.



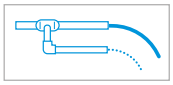
Daikin unified REFNET piping

The unified Daikin REFNET piping system is designed for simple installation.
Compared to regular T-joints, where refrigerant distribution is far from optimal, the Daikin REFNET joints have specifically been designed to optimise refrigerant flow.

Daikin Europe N.V. advises only to use Daikin REFNET piping system.



REFNET joint



T-joint

REFNET joint

REFNET header

Easy wiring - "Super Wiring" System

Simplified wiring

Shared use of wiring between indoor units, outdoor units and centralised remote control

- Easy retrofit of centralised remote control
- Impossible to make incorrect connections thanks to non polarity wiring
- Sheated wire can be used
- Unique total wiring length up to 2,000 m

Cross wiring check

The cross wiring check function warns operatives of connection errors in inter unit wiring and piping.

Auto Address Setting Function

Allows wiring between indoor and outdoor units, as well as group control wiring of multiple indoor units, to be performed without the bothersome task of manually setting each address.

* auto adress setting fuction is not available for centralized operation

VRV Outdoor Systems

For every application a solution

Overview of functions

	Widest range of BS boxes	Unique continuous heating		Widest range	Unique product				Increased capacity!
	VRV IV⁺ Heat recovery	**VRV IV⁺ heat pump with continuous heating**	**VRV IV⁺ heat pump without continuous heating**	**VRV IV S-series (compact)**	**VRV IV i-series**	**VRV IV C⁺series**	**Replacement VRV III Heat recovery**	**Replacement VRV IV⁺ heat pump**	**VRV IV W⁺series**
	REYQ-U	RYYQ-U	RXYQ-U	RXYSCQ-TV1 RXYSQ-T8V RXYSQ-T8Y RXYSQ-TY1	SB.RKXYQ-T (8)	RXYLQ-T	RQCEQ-P3	RQYQ-P RXYQQ-U	RWEYQ-T9
Page	**42**	**50**	**50**	**56**	**64**	**73**	**79**	**79**	**84**
Variable Refrigerant Temperature	●	●	●	●	●	●	✕	●	●
Continuous heating (heat accumulating element)	✕	●	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	-
Continuous heating (alternate defrost)	●	●	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	-
VRV configurator	●	●	●	●	●	●	✕	●	●
7 segment display	●	●	●	✕	✕	●	✕	●	●
Automatic refrigerant charge	●	●	●	✕	✕	●	●	●	✕
Refrigerant containment check	●	●	●	✕	✕	●	✕	✕	✕
Night quiet mode	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Low noise function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
Connectable to stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura)	✕	●	●	● (1)	✕	●	✕	✕	●
Connectable to LT hydrobox for hot water	●	●	●	✕	✕	●	✕	✕	●
Connectable to HT hydrobox for hot water	●	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	✕	●
Full inverter compressors	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Gas cooled PCB	●	●	●	● not available on RXYSQ4,5,6,8TY1	✕	●	✕	●	✕
4 side heat exchanger	●	●	●	✕	✕	●	✕	●	-
Reluctance brushless DC compressor	●	●	●	●	✕	●	●	●	●
Sine wave DC inverter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC fan motor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
E-pass heat exchanger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-
I demand function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	✕
Manual demand function / power limitation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

(1) Either connect VRV or stylish indoor units

Products overview VRV

	Model		Product name	4	5	6	8	10	12	13	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
Air cooled - heat recovery	NEW VRV IV heat recovery	Best efficiency & comfort solution › Fully integrated solution with heat recovery for maximum efficiency › Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, hot water, air handling units and Biddle air curtains › "Free" heating and hot water through heat recovery › The perfect personal comfort for guests/tenants via simultaneous cooling and heating › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature and continuous heating › Allows technical cooling › Widest range of BS boxes on the market	REYQ-U VRV IV+ 				●	●	●		●	●	●	●					
								○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	NEW VRV IV heat pump with continuous heating	Daikin's optimum solution with top comfort › Continuous heating during defrost › Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, hot water, air handling units and Biddle air curtains › Connectable to stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura) › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature and continuous heating	RYYQ-U VRV IV+ 				●	●	●		●	●	●	●					
												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	NEW VRV IV heat pump without continuous heating	Daikin's solution for comfort & low energy consumption › Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, hot water, air handling units and Biddle air curtains › Connectable to stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura) › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature	RXYQ-U VRV IV+ 				●	●	●		●	●	●	●					
												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	VRVIV-S series Compact	The most compact VRV › Compact and lightweight single fan design saves space and is easy to install › Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units and Biddle air curtains › Either connect VRV of stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura) › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature	RXYSCQ-TV1 VRV IV S-series Compact 	●	●															
	VRVIV-S series	Space saving solution without compromising on efficiency › Space saving trunk design for flexible installation › Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units and Biddle air curtains › Either connect VRV of stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura) › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature	RXYSQT8V/T8Y/TY1 VRV IV S-series 	T8V ●	●	●														
				T8Y/TY1 ●	●	●	●	●	●										
	UNIQUE VRV IVheat pump for indoor installation	The invisible VRV › Unique VRV heat pump for indoor installation › Total flexibility for any shop location and building type as the outdoor unit is invisible and split up in 2 parts › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature › Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation and Biddle air curtains	SB.RKXYQ-T(8) VRV IV i-series 		○		○													
	NEW VRV IV heat pump, optimised for cold climates	Where heating is priority without compromising on efficiency › Suitable for single source heating › Extended operation range down to -25°C in heating › Stable heating capacity without any capacity loss down to -15°C	RXYLQ-T VRV IV C+series 					●	●			●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Replacement	heat recovery	Quick & quality replacement for R-22 and R-407C systems › Cost-effective and fast replacement through re-use of exisiting piping › Drastically improve your comfort, efficiency and reliability › No interuption of daily business while replacing your system › Replace Daikin and other manufacturers systems safely	RQCEQ-P3 VRVIII-Q 					○		○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	NEW heat pump	Quick & quality replacement for R-22 and R-407C systems › Cost-effective and fast replacement through re-use of exisiting piping › Drastically improve your comfort, efficiency and reliability › No interuption of daily business while replacing your system › Replace Daikin and other manufacturers systems safely › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature	RXYQQ-U VRV IV Q+serie 		●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●					
												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Water cooled	Water cooled VRV IV	Ideal for high rise buildings, using water as heat source › Reduced CO2 emissions thanks to the use of geothermal energy as a renewable energy source › No need for an external heating or cooling source when used in geothermal mode › Compact & lightweight design can be stacked for maximum space saving › Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies such as Variable Refrigerant temperature › Variable Water Flow control option increases flexibility and control › Mixed connection of HT hydroboxes and VRV indoor units › Either connect VRV of stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura › 2 analogue input signals allowing external control	RWEYQ-T9* VRV IV W+series 				●	●	●		●								
												○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Ranges marked with '*' are not Eurovent certified. Multi combinations are not in scope of the Eurovent certification programme

● Single unit
○ Multi combination

Capacity (HP)												Description / Combination	**VRV** indoor units	Residential indoor units	**LT Hydrobox** HXY-A	**HT Hydrobox** HXHD-A	HRV units VAM-, VKM-	**AHU connection** EKEXV- + EKEQMCBA	**AHU connection** EKEXV- + EKEQFCBA	**Air curtains** CYV-DK-	Remarks
32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54										
												VRV IV⁺ Heat Recovery REYQ-T	O	×	O	O	O	O	×	O	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
												with only VRV indoor units	✓								
												with LT/HT Hydroboxes	✓		✓	✓	✓				› Max 32 indoor units, even on 16HP and larger systems › Total system connection ratio with HT hydroboxes up to 200% possible
												HRV units VAM-, VKM-	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	› Dedicated systems (with only ventilation units) not allowed – a mix with standard VRV indoor units is allways neccessary
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	AHU connection EKEXV + EKEQMCBA	✓				✓	✓		✓	
												Biddle air curtain CYV-DK-	✓				✓	✓		✓	› Total system connection ratio with AHU is 50 ~ 110%
												VRV IV⁺ Heat Pump RYYQ-T(8) / RXYQ-T(9)	O	O	O	×	O	O	O	O	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
												with only VRV indoor units	✓								› 200% total system connection ratio possible under special circumstances
												with residential indoor units	✓	✓			✓				› Only single-module systems (RYYQ 8~20 T / RXYQ 8~20 T) › Max 32 indoor units, even on 16HP, 18HP and 20HP systems › Connection ratio: 80 ~ 130%
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	with LT Hydroboxes	✓		✓		✓				› Max 32 indoor units, even on 16HP and larger systems › Contact Daikin in case of multi-module systems (>20HP)
												HRV units VAM-, VKM-	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	
												AHU connection EKEXV + EKEQMCBA	✓				✓	✓		✓	› Total system connection ratio with AHU is 50 ~ 110%
												AHU connection EKEXV + EKEQFCBA							✓		
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Biddle air curtain CYV-DK-	✓				✓	✓		✓	
												VRV IV-S RXYSQ-/RXYSCQ-	O	O	×	×	O	O	×	O	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
												with VRV indoor units only	✓				✓	✓		✓	
												with residential indoor units only		✓							› With residential indoor: connection ratio limit: 80 ~ 130%
												VRV IV i series SB.RKXYQ-T(8)	✓	×	×	×	✓	✓	×	✓	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
												VRV IV-C⁺ series RXYLQ-T	O	O	O	×	O	O	O	O	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 70 ~ 130%
												with VRV indoor units only	✓				✓			✓	
												with residential indoor units only		✓							› With residential indoor: connection ratio limit: 80 ~ 130%
●	●	●	●	●	●							with LT hydroboxes	✓		✓		✓				› Max. 32 indoor units, contact Daikin in case of multi-module systems (> 14HP)
												AHU connection EKEXV + EKEQMCBA	✓				✓	✓		✓	› Total system connection ratio is 70~110%
												AHU connection EKEXV + EKEQFCBA	✓						✓		› With AHU only connection ration is 90~110%
												VRV III-Q⁺ series Replacement H/R RQCEQ-P3	✓	×	×	×	✓	×	×	×	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
●	●	●	●	●	●							**VRV IV-Q Replacement H/P** RXYQQ-T	✓	×	×	×	✓	✓	×	✓	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
												VRV IV-W⁺ series Water-cooled VRV RWEYQ-T9	O	O	×	O	O	O	O	O	› Standard total system connection ratio limit: 50 ~ 130%
												with VRV indoor units	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
												with split indoor units	✓	✓			✓				› Only single-module systems (RWEYQ8-14T9) › Max 32 indoor units › Connection ratio: 80 ~ 130% › only in heat pump version
●	●	●	●	●	●							with HT hydrobox	✓			✓					
												AHU connection	✓					✓			› Total system connection ratio with AHU + X indoor is 50 ~ 110% › Total system connection ration with AHU only is 90~ 110%

O ... connection of indoor unit possible, but not neccessarily simultaneously with other allowed indoor units
✓ ... connection of indoor unit possible even simultaneously with other checked units in the same row
× ... connection of indoor not possible on this outdoor unit system

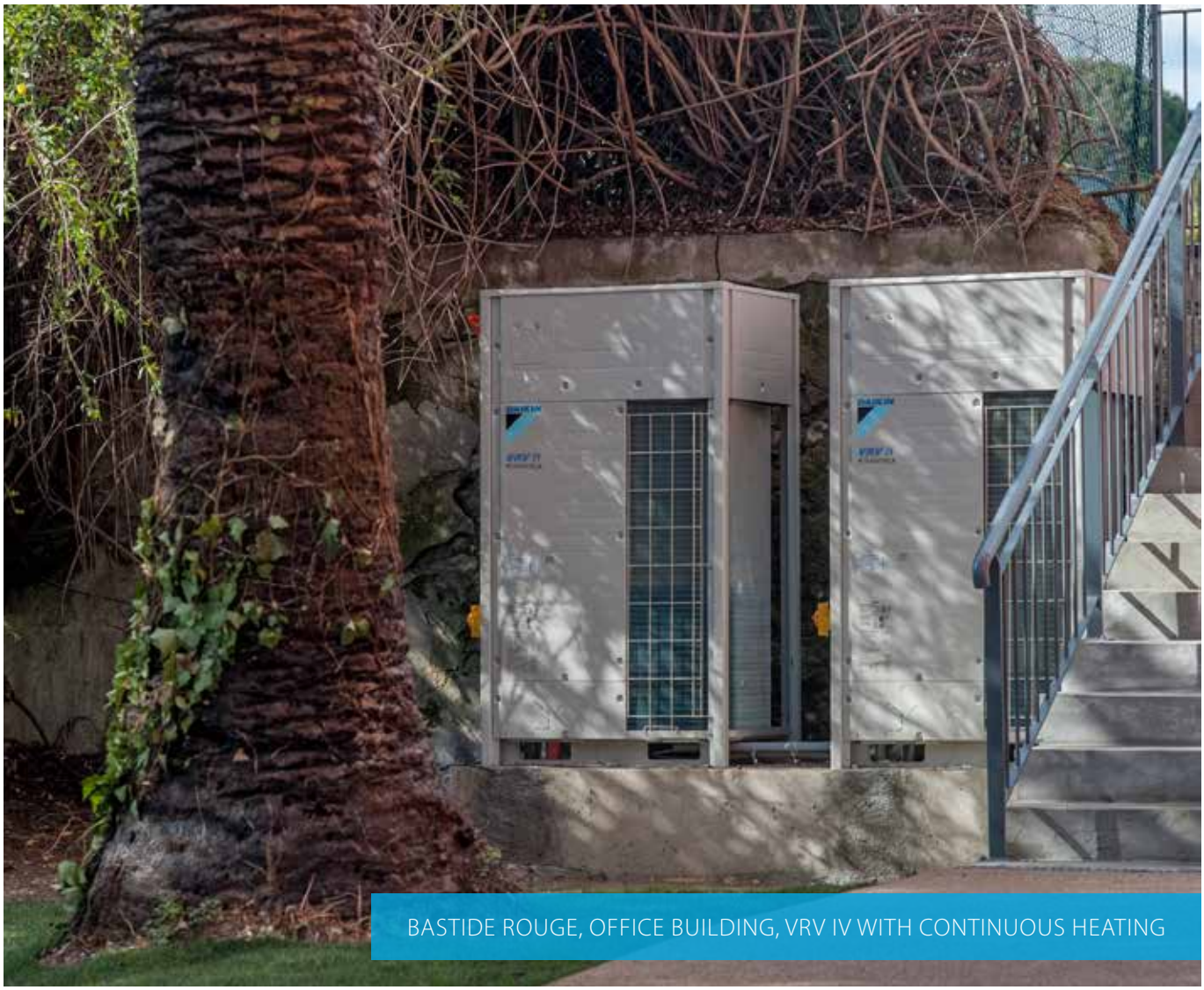
EIFFAGE ENERGIE ET EIFFAGE ENERGIE THERMIE
OFFICE BUILDING
VRV IV HEAT PUMP WITH CONTINUOUS HEATING

PARK PHI
BREEAM EXCELLENT OFFICE BUILDING
WATERCOOLED VRV

VRV IV i-SERIES VRV IV HEAT PUMP
FOR INDOOR INSTALLATION

HOTEL LE PIGONNET, 8 REPLACEMENT VRV

VRV IV S-SERIES

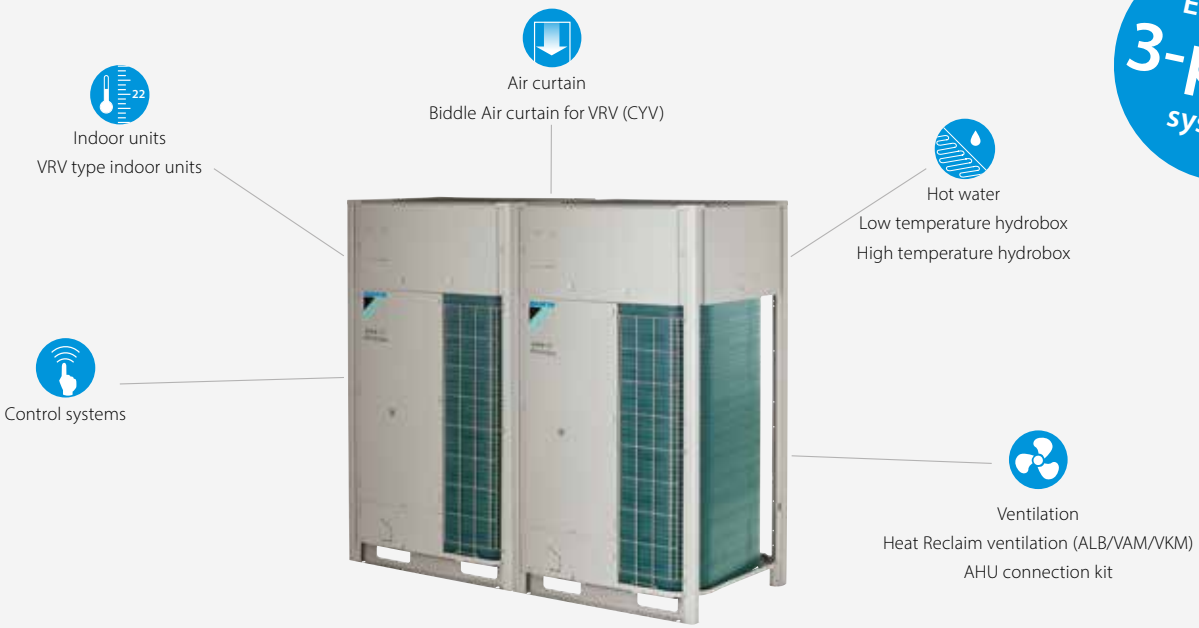


BASTIDE ROUGE, OFFICE BUILDING, VRV IV WITH CONTINUOUS HEATING

VRV IV+ heat recovery

Best efficiency and comfort solution

Efficient 3-pipe system



Widest range of BS boxes for the fastest installation

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV IV standards:

Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

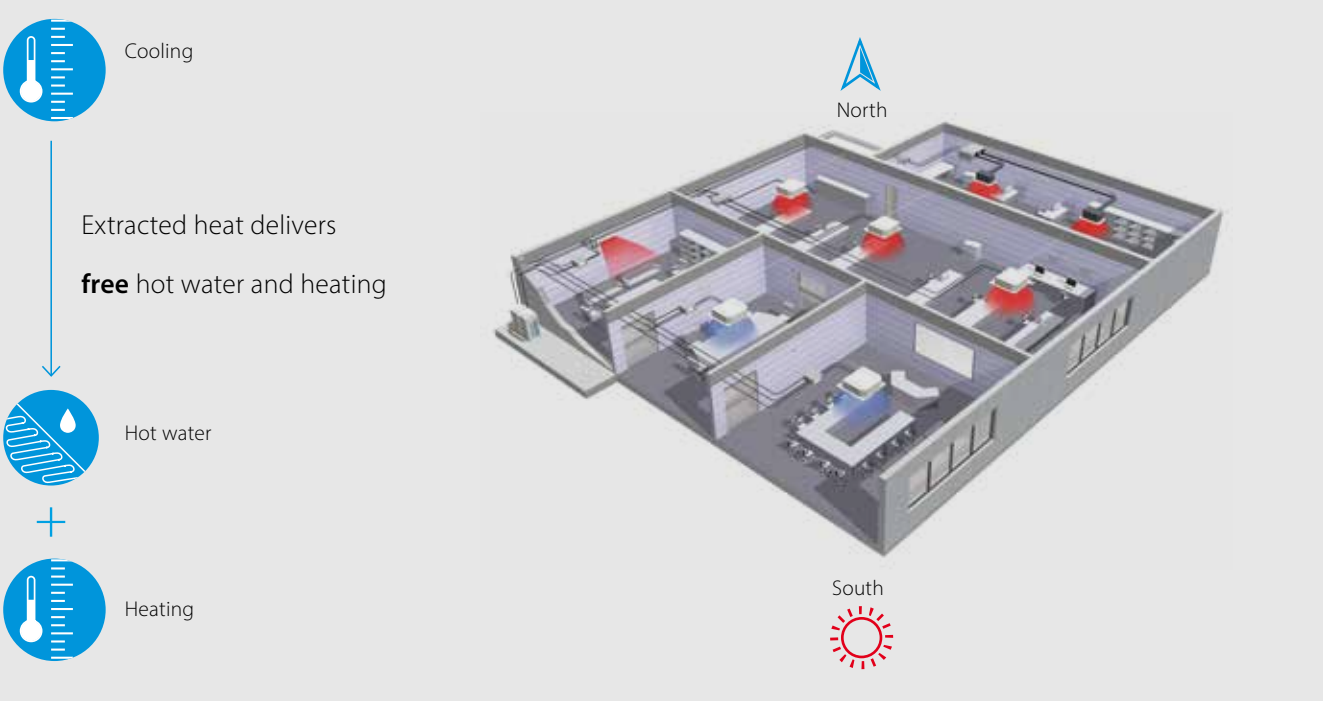
Continuous heating

The new standard in heating comfort

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- 7 segment display
- Automatic refrigerant charge
- Refrigerant containment check
- Night quiet mode
- Low noise function
- Connectable to LT hydrobox for hot water
- Connectable to HT hydrobox for hot water
- Full inverter compressors
- Gas cooled PCB
- 4 side heat exchanger
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function



"Free" heating and hot water production

Until now, most commercial buildings have relied on separate systems for cooling, heating, hot water and so on, which results in a lot of wasted energy.

An integrated heat recovery system reuses heat from offices, server rooms, to warm other areas or create hot water.

Improved efficiency

In heat-recovery operation the VRV IV is up to 15% more efficient compared to VRV III. In single mode operation, the seasonal efficiency of the system can be even as much as 28% higher - thanks to the variable refrigerant temperature technology - compared to a conventional VRF system.

Optimised Partition of Heat Exchanger for highest seasonal efficiency in heat recovery mode

Vertically divided heat exchanger with an optimized ratio for mix mode operation.
This improves heat recovery efficiency by reducing radiation losses.

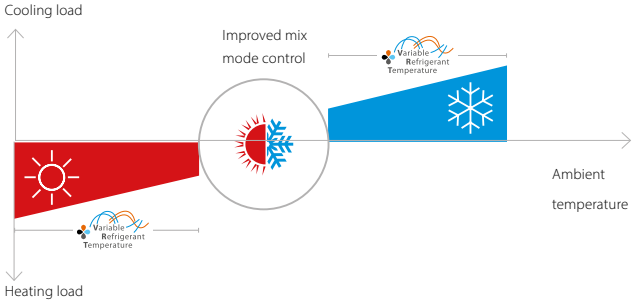
Wide heating operation range

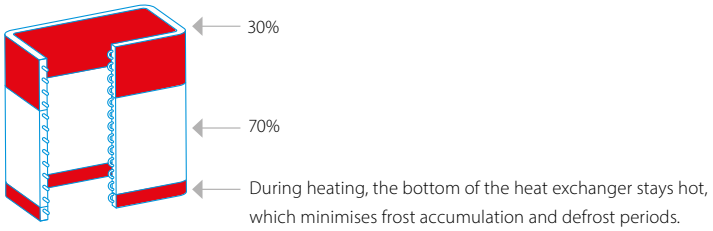
VRV IV heat recovery has a standard operation range down to -20°CWB in heating.
It can also provide cooling down to -20°CDB for technical server rooms Via field settings and specific system design.

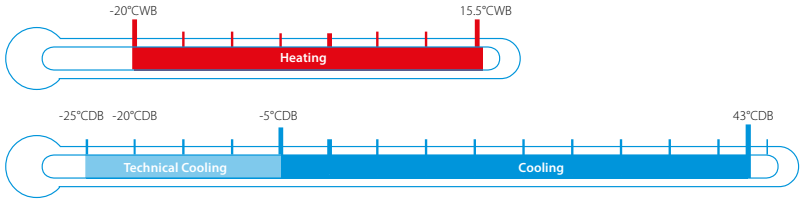
Maximum comfort

A VRV heat-recovery system allows simultaneous cooling and heating.

› For hotel owners, this means a perfect environment for guests as they can freely choose between cooling or heating.
› For offices, it means a perfect working indoor climate for both north and south-facing offices.







Advantages

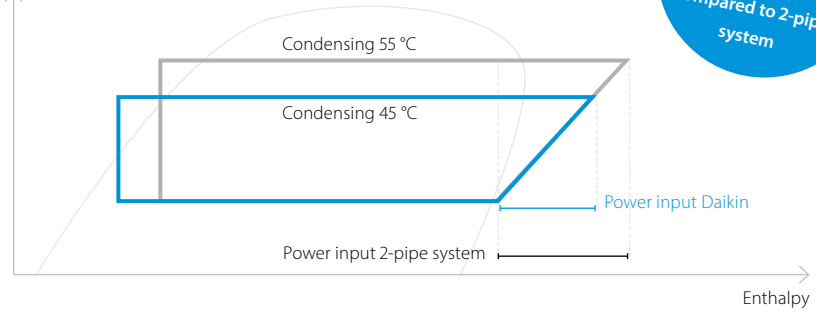
of 3-pipe technology

More "free" heat

Daikin 3-pipe technology needs less energy to recover heat, meaning significantly higher efficiency during heat recovery mode. Our system can recover heat at a low condensing temperature because it has dedicated gas, liquid and discharge pipes.

In a 2-pipe system, gas and liquid travel as a mixture so the condensing temperature needs to be higher in order to separate the mixed gas and liquid refrigerant. The higher condensing temperature means more energy is used to recover heat resulting in lower efficiency.

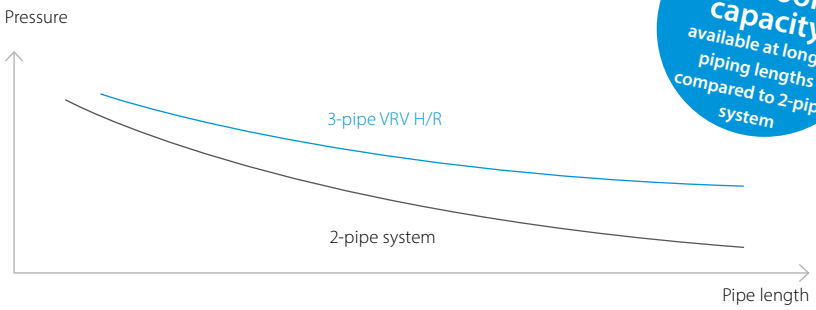
5 to 15% more efficient in heat recovery mode compared to 2-pipe system



Lower pressure drop means more efficiency

- Smooth refrigerant flow in 3-pipe system thanks to 2 smaller gas pipes results in higher energy efficiency
- Disturbed refrigerant flow in large gas pipe on 2-pipe system results in bigger pressure drop

Up to 5% more cooling capacity available at longer piping lengths compared to 2-pipe system



Save on refrigerant

- Smaller diameter pipes and 3-pipe system results in up to 36% less refrigerant charge compared to 2-pipe systems, saving on refrigerant cost and reducing environmental impact

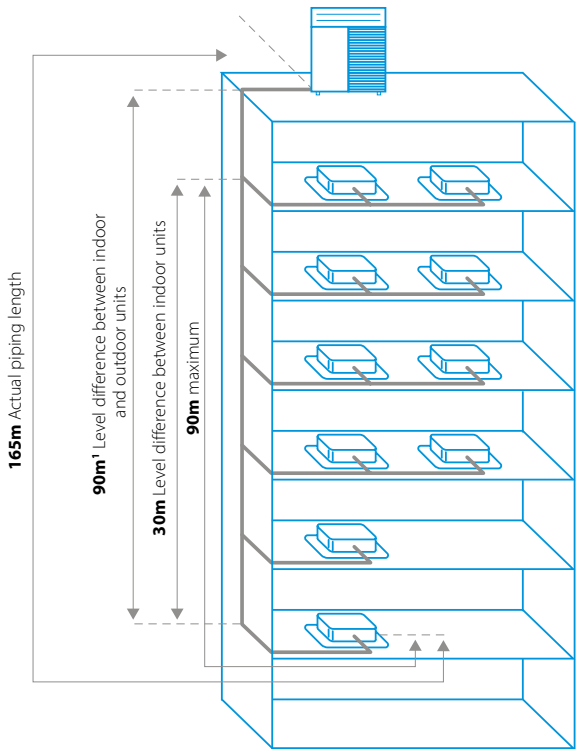
Freely combine outdoor units

Combine outdoor units flexibly to reduce your carbon footprint, optimise your system for continuous heating, and achieve the highest efficiency.

Flexible piping design

Total piping length	1000m
Longest length actual (Equivalent)	165m (190m)
Longest length after first branch	90m[1]
Level difference between indoor and outdoor units	90m[1]
Level difference between indoor units	30m

[1] Outdoor unit in highest position. Consult your local sales representative for restrictions on piping lengths



Fully redesigned
BS boxes

Maximum design flexibility and installation speed

› Quickly and flexibly design your system with a unique range of single and multi BS boxes.
› A wide variety of compact and lightweight multi BS boxes greatly reduces installation time.
› Free combination of single and multi BS boxes

Single port

› Unique to the market
› Compact and light to install
› No drain piping needed
› Ideal for remote rooms
› Technical cooling function
› Connect up to 250 class unit (28 kW)
› Allows multi-tenant applications

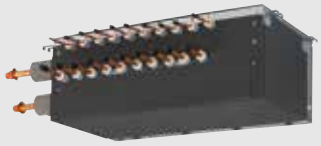

BS1Q 10, 16, 25 A

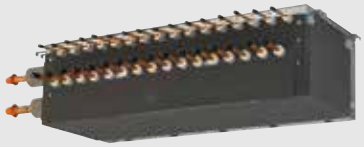
Multi port: 4 – 6 – 8 – 10 – 12 – 16

› Up to 55% smaller and 41% lighter than previous range
› Faster installation thanks to a reduced number of brazing points and wiring
› All indoor units connectable to one BS box
› Fewer inspection ports needed
› Up to 16 kW capacity available per port
› Connect up to 250 class unit (28kW) by combining 2 ports
› No limit on unused ports, permitting phased installation
› Allows multi-tenant applications


BS 4 Q14 AV1


BS 6, 8 Q14 AV1

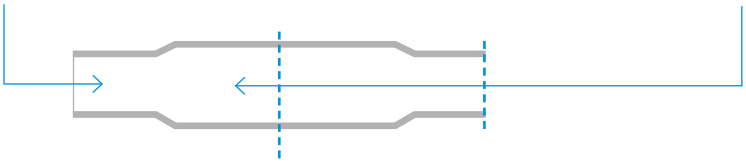

BS 10, 12 Q14 AV1


BS 16 Q14 AV1

Faster installation thanks to open connection

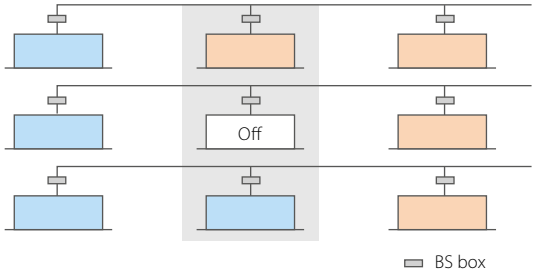
› No need to cut the pipe before brazing – for indoor units smaller or equal to 5.6 kW (50 class)

› Cut and braze the pipe – for indoor units bigger or equal to 7.1 kW (63 class)

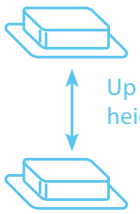


Maximum comfort at all times

With the VRV BS box, any indoor unit not being used to switch between heating and cooling maintains the constant desired temperature. This is because our heat recovery system does not need to equalise pressure over the entire system after a change-over.



VRV IV+ heat recovery



Best efficiency & comfort solution

- Fully integrated solution with heat recovery for maximum efficiency with COPs of up to 8 !
- Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, hot water, air handling units and Biddle air curtains
- „Free" heating and hot water production provided by transferring heat from areas requiring cooling to areas requiring heating or hot water
- The perfect personal comfort for guests/tenants via simultaneous cooling and heating
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature, continuous heating, VRV configurator, 7 segment display and full inverter compressors, 4-side heat exchanger, refrigerant cooled PCB, new DC fan motor
- Outdoor unit display for quick on-site settings and easy read out of errors together with the indication of service parameters for checking basic functions.
- Free combination of outdoor units to meet installation space or efficiency requirements
- Wide piping flexibility: 30m indoor height difference, maximum piping length: 190m, total piping length: 1,000m
- Possibility to extend the operation range in cooling down to -20°C for technical cooling operation such as server rooms
- Contains all standard VRV features

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

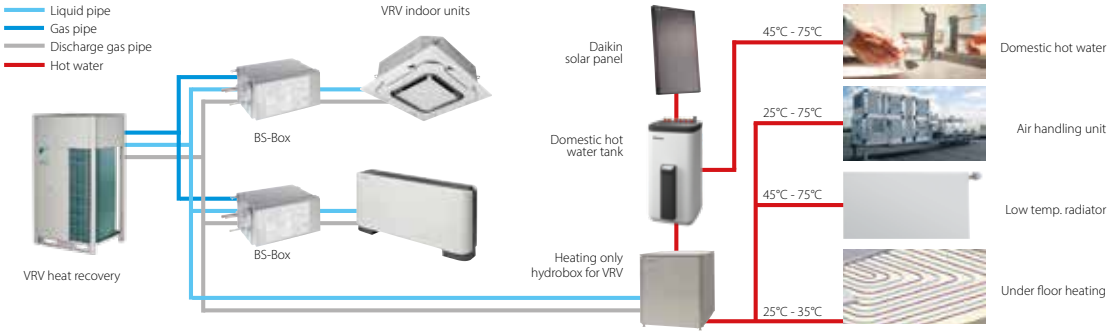
Access all technical information on REYQ-U at my.daikin.eu or click here

Published data with real-life indoor units

Outdoor unit				REYQ	8U	10U	12U	14U	16U	18U	20U
Capacity range				HP	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	22.4	28.0	33.5	40.0	45.0	50.4	52.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	13.7	16.0	18.4	20.6	23.2	27.9	31.0
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0	50.0	56.5	63.0
Recommended combination					4xFXFQ50AVEB	4xFXFQ63AVEB	6xFXFQ50AVEB	1xFXFQ50AVEB + 5xFXFQ63AVEB	4xFXFQ63AVEB + 1xFXFQ80AVEB	3xFXFQ50AVEB + 5xFXFQ63AVEB	2xFXFQ50AVEB + 6xFXFQ63AVEB
ηs,c				%	286.1	264.8	257.0	255.8	243.1	250.6	246.7
ηs,h				%	165.1	169.7	183.8	168.3	167.5	172.5	162.7
SEER					7.2	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.2	6.3	6.2
SCOP					4.2	4.3	4.7	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.1
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64						
Indoor index connection	Min.				100.0	125.0	150.0	175.0	200.0	225.0	250.0
	Nom.				-						
	Max.				260.0	325.0	390.0	455.0	520.0	585.0	650.0
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,685x930x765			1,685x1,240x765			
Weight	Unit			kg	230	230	230	314	314	317	317
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	78.0	79.1	83.4	80.9	85.6	83.8	87.9
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	57.0	57.0	61.0	60.0	63.0	62.0	65.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5.0~43.0						
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-20.0~15.5						
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5						
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	9.7/20.2	9.8/20.5	9.9/20.7	11.8/24.6			
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52			12.7		15.9	
	Gas	OD		mm	19.1	22.2		28.6			
	HP/LP gas	OD		mm	15.9	19.1		22.2		28.6	
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	1,000						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	20	25	32		40		50

Outdoor unit System				REYQ	10U	13U	16U	18U	20U	22U	24U	26U	28U	30U	32U
System	Outdoor unit module 1				REMQ5U			REYQ8U		REYQ10U	REYQ8U		REYQ12U		REYQ16U
	Outdoor unit module 2				REMQ5U	REYQ8U		REYQ10U	REYQ12U		REYQ16U	REYQ14U	REYQ16U	REYQ18U	REYQ16U
Capacity range				HP	10	13	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	28.0	36.4	44.8	50.4	55.9	61.5	67.4	73.5	78.5	83.9	90.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	16.0	21.7	23.2	27.9	31.0	34.4	36.9	37.1	39.7	44.4	46.4
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	32.0	41.0	50.0	56.5	62.5	69.0	75.0	82.5	87.5	94.0	100.0
Recommended combination					4 x FXFQ63AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 3 x FXFQ63AVEB	4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	4 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB	10 x FXFQ50AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB	4 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	7 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	8 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB
ηs,c				%	275,1	301,3	288,6	272,9	266,0	260,4	257,7	257,5	251,9	266,8	243,1
ηs,h				%	158,8	160,6	168,2	167,9	175,7	178,5	167,6	175,5	174,8	179,4	169,1
SEER					7,0	7,6	7,3	6,9	6,7	6,6	6,5	6,5	6,4	6,7	6,2
SCOP					4,0	4,1	4,3	4,3	4,5	4,5	4,3	4,5	4,4	4,6	4,3
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64										
Indoor index connection	Min.				125.0	163.0	200.0	225.0	250.0	275.0	300.0	325.0	350.0	375.0	400.0
	Nom.				-										
	Max.				325.0	423.0	520.0	585.0	650.0	715.0	780.0	845.0	910.0	975.0	1,040.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52	12.7		15.9				19.1			
	Gas	OD		mm	22.2	28.6					34.9				
	HP/LP gas	OD		mm	19.1		22.2		28.6						
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500					1,000					
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415										
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	40		50			63				80	

REYQ10,13,16,18,20,22U



Outdoor unit System + Module				REYQ	34U	36U	38U	40U	42U	44U	46U	48U	50U	52U	54U
System	Outdoor unit module 1				REYQ16U		REYQ8U	REYQ10U		REYQ12U	REYQ14U		REYQ16U		REYQ18U
	Outdoor unit module 2				REYQ18U	REYQ20U	REYQ12U		REYQ16U					REYQ18U	
	Outdoor unit module 3				-		REYQ18T		REYQ16T				REYQ18T		
Capacity range				HP	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	95.4	97.0	106.3	111.9	118.0	123.5	130.0	135.0	140.4	145.8	151.2
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	51.1	54.2	58.1	58.9	60.9	62.9	67.0	69.6	74.3	79.0	83.7
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	106.5	113.0	119.0	125.5	131.5	137.5	145.0	150.0	156.5	163.0	169.5
Recommended combination					3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 9 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	2 x FXFQ50AVEB + 10 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 10 x FXFQ63AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 9 x FXFQ63AVEB	12 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 8 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	1 x FXFQ50AVEB + 13 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	12 x FXFQ63AVEB + 6 x FXFQ80AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 13 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 14 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 15 x FXFQ63AVEB
ηs,c				%	259,2	255,3	269,2	259,6	250,2	249,3	246,8	243,1	254,4	265,7	275,2
ηs,h				%	172,0	166,3	176,0	176,1	167,8	171,9	168,8	168,5	170,3	171,7	173,3
SEER					6,6	6,5	6,8	6,6	6,3	6,3	6,2	6,2	6,4	6,7	7,0
SCOP					4,4	4,2	4,5	4,5	4,3	4,4	4,3	4,3	4,3	4,4	4,4
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64										
Indoor index connection	Min.				425.0	450.0	475.0	500.0	525.0	550.0	575.0	600.0	625.0	650.0	675.0
	Nom.				-										
	Max.				1,105.0	1,170.0	1,235.0	1,300.0	1,365.0	1,430.0	1,495.0	1,560.0	1,625.0	1,690.0	1,755.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	19.1										
	Gas	OD		mm	34.9	41.3									
	HP/LP gas	OD		mm	28.6	34.9									
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	1,000										
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415										
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	80		100					125			

Outdoor unit module				REMQ	5U
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,685x930x765
Weight	Unit			kg	230
Fan	External static pressure	Max.		Pa	78
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	78.0
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	57.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5.0~43.0
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-20.0~15.5
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	9.7/20.2
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	20

(1) Actual number of connectable indoor units depends on the indoor unit type and the connection ratio restriction for the system (50% ≤ CR ≤ 120%)

Individual branch selector for VRV IV heat recovery

- Unique range of single and multi BS boxes for flexible and fast design
- Compact & light to install
- Ideal for remote rooms as no drain piping is needed
- Allows integration of server rooms into the heat recovery solution thanks to technical cooling function
- Connect up to 250 class unit (28kW)
- **UNIQUE** Faster installation thanks to open port connection
- Allows multi tenant applications
- Connectable to REYQ-T, RQCEQ-P3 and RWEYQ-T9 heat recovery units

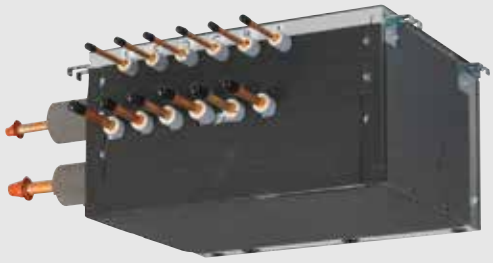
BS1Q-A

Access all technical information on BS1Q-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				BS	1Q10A	1Q16A	1Q25A
Power input	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.005		
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.005		
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					6	8	
Maximum capacity index of connectable indoor units					15 < x ≤ 100	100<x≤160	160<x≤250
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	207x388x326		
Weight	Unit			kg	12		15
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate		
Piping connections	Outdoor unit	Liquid	OD	mm	9.5		
		Gas	OD	mm	15.9		22.2
		Discharge gas	OD	mm	12.7		19.1
	Indoor unit	Liquid	OD	mm	9.5		
		Gas	OD	mm	15.9		22.2
Sound absorbing thermal insulation					Foamed polyurethane Flame-resistant needle felt		
Power supply	Phase				1~		
	Frequency			Hz	50		
	Voltage			V	220-240		
	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15		

Multi branch selector for VRV IV heat recovery

- Unique range of single and multi BS boxes for flexible and fast design
- Major reduction in installation time thanks to wide range, compact size and light weight multi BS boxes
- Up to 70% smaller and 66% lighter than previous series
- Faster installation thanks to a reduced number of brazing points and wiring
- All indoor units connectable to one BS box
- Less inspection ports needed compared to installing single BS boxes
- Up to 16kW capacity available per port
- Connect up to 250 class unit (28kW) by combining 2 ports
- No limit on unused ports allowing phased installation
- **UNIQUE** Faster installation thanks to open port connection
- **UNIQUE** Refrigerant filters for high reliability
- Allows multi tenant applications
- Connectable to REYQ-T, RQCEQ-P3 and RWEYQ-T9 heat recovery units



BS6,8Q14AV1B

Access all technical information on BS-Q14AV1B at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				BS	4Q14AV1B	6Q14AV1B	8Q14AV1B	10Q14AV1B	12Q14AV1B	16Q14AV1B
Power input	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.043	0.064	0.086	0.107	0.129	0.172
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.043	0.064	0.086	0.107	0.129	0.172
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					20	30	40	50	60	64
Maximum number of connectable indoor units per branch					5					
Number of branches					4	6	8	10	12	16
Maximum capacity index of connectable indoor units					400	600	750			
Maximum capacity index of connectable indoor units per branch					140					
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	298x370x430	298x580x430		298x820x430		298x1,060x430
Weight	Unit			kg	17	24	26	35	38	50
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate					
Piping connections	Outdoor unit	Liquid	OD	mm	9.5	12.7	12.7 / 15.9	15.9	15.9 / 19.1	19.1
		Gas	OD	mm	22.2 / 19.1	28.6 / 22.2	28.6	28.6 / 34.9		34.9
		Discharge gas	OD	mm	19.1 / 15.9	19.1 / 22.2	19.1 / 22.2 / 28.6	28.6		
	Indoor unit	Liquid	OD	mm	9.5 / 6.4					
		Gas	OD	mm	15.9 / 12.7					
	Drain				VP20 (I.D. 20/O.D. 26)					
Sound absorbing thermal insulation					Urethane foam, polyethylene foam					
Power supply	Phase				1~					
	Frequency			Hz	50					
	Voltage			V	220-440					
	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15					

VRV IV+ heat pump

Daikin's optimum solution with top comfort

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV IV standards:

Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

Continuous heating

The new standard in heating comfort

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- 7 segment display
- Automatic refrigerant charge
- Refrigerant containment check
- Night quiet mode
- Low noise function
- Connectable to stylish indoor units (Only for single modules)
- Connectable to LT hydrobox (1)
- Full inverter compressors
- Gas cooled PCB
- 4 side heat exchanger
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function

(1) Special order unit needed to connect LT hydroboxes with multi outdoor unit systems
For detailed explanation of these functions refer to vrv iv technologies tab

Wide range of indoor units

Freely combine VRV indoor units with stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura, …)

Mix of RA units & VRV units

Connectable stylish indoor units

		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

BPMKS box needed to connect RA indoors to VRV IV (RYYQ / RXYQ)

VRV IV

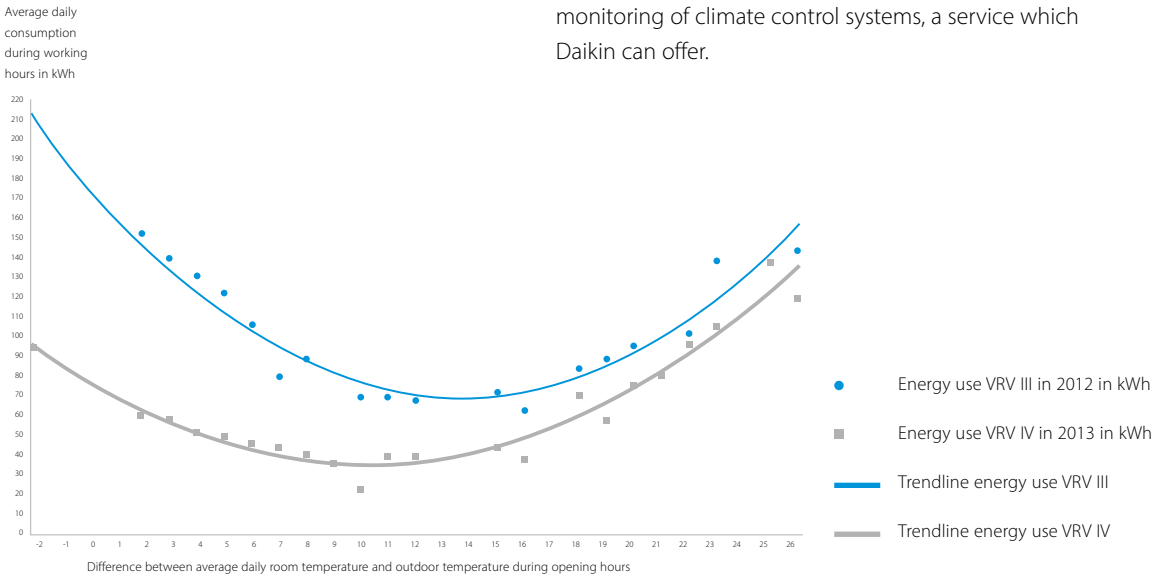
proven in practice: 40% more efficient

A field trial at a German fashion chain store demonstrated how the innovative features of VRV IV have improved energy efficiency dramatically over previous models.

Results: up to 60% less energy consumed

The results of the trial showed that the new VRV IV system consumed much less energy, particularly when cooling, compared with the VRV III system – in some cases up to 60% less. When heating, savings were an average of 20%.

The Unterhaching trial demonstrates how VRV IV heat pump technology uses a renewable energy source – air - to provide a complete and environmentally sustainable solution for heating, cooling, and ventilation in commercial environments. The trial also shows that businesses can only identify and control energy wastage through careful and intelligent monitoring of climate control systems, a service which Daikin can offer.



	VRV III 20HP (2 modules)	VRV IV 18HP (1 module)
Period	March 2012 - February 2013	March 2013 - February 2014
Avg (kWh/Month)	2.797	1.502
Total (KWh)	33.562	18.023
Total (€)	6.041	3.244
Yearly (operation cost/m² (€/m²)	9,9	5,3
	46% savings = € 2.797	

Measured data

Fashion store Unterhaching (Germany)

› Floor space: 607m²
› Energy cost: 0,18 €/kWh
› System taken into account for consumption:
- VRV IV heat pump with continuous heating
- Round flow cassettes (without auto cleaning panel)
- VAM for ventilation (2x VAM2000)
- Biddle Air curtain.

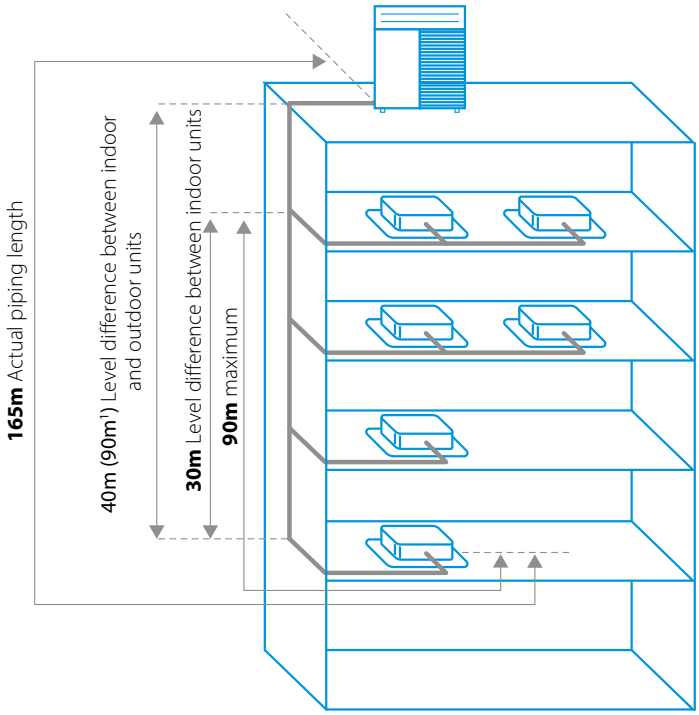
Free combination of outdoor units

Freely combine outdoor units to optimise for small footprint, continuous heating, highest efficiency or any other combination

Flexible piping design

Total piping length	1000m
Longest length actual (Equivalent)	165m (190m)
Longest length after first branch	90m[1]
Level difference between indoor and outdoor units	90m[1]
Level difference between indoor units	30m

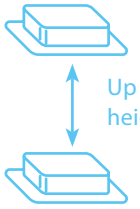
1 Contact your local dealer for more information and restrictions
2 in case outdoor unit is located below indoor units



VRV IV+ heat pump

Daikin's optimum solution with top comfort

- Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, hot water, air handling units and Biddle air curtains
- Wide range of indoor units: possibility to combine VRV with stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura, ...)
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature, continuous heating, VRV configurator, 7 segment display and full inverter compressors, 4-side heat exchanger, refrigerant cooled PCB, new DC fan motor
- Outdoor unit display for quick on-site settings and easy read out of errors together with the indication of service parameters for checking basic functions.
- Free combination of outdoor units to meet installation space or efficiency requirements
- Available as heating only by irreversible field setting
- Contains all standard VRV features



Up to 30m indoor unit height difference

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

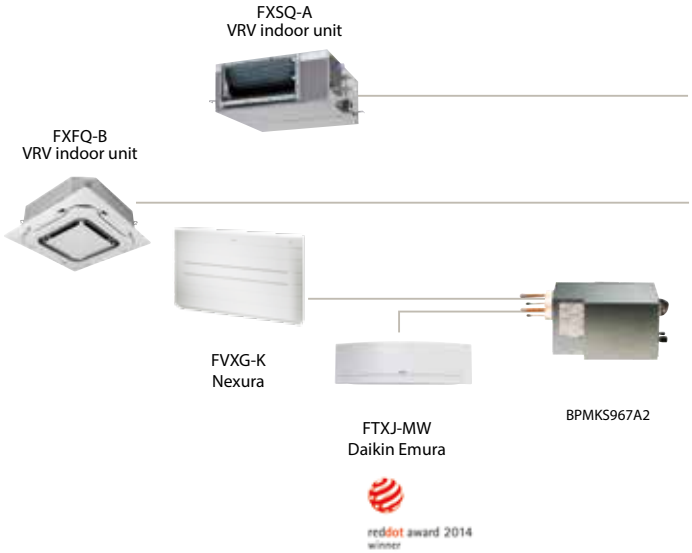
Published data with real-life indoor units

Access all technical information on RYYQ-U at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on RXYQ-U at my.daikin.eu or click here

Outdoor unit				RYYQ/RXYQ	8U	10U	12U	14U	16U	18U	20U
Capacity range				HP	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	22.4	28.0	33.5	40.0	45.0	50.4	52.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	13.7	16.0	18.4	20.6	23.2	27.9	31.0
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0	50.0	56.5	63.0
Recommended combination					4 x FXFQ50AVEB	4 x FXFQ63AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB	1 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	2 x FXFQ50AVEB + 6 x FXFQ63AVEB
ηs,c				%	302.4	267.6	247.8	250.7	236.5	238.3	233.7
ηs,h				%	167.9	168.2	161.4	155.4	157.8	163.1	156.6
SEER					7.6	6.8	6.3		6.0		5.9
SCOP					4.3		4.1	4.0		4.2	4.0
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)						
Indoor index connection	Min.				100.0	125.0	150.0	175.0	200.0	225.0	250.0
	Nom.				-						
	Max.				260.0	325.0	390.0	455.0	520.0	585.0	650.0
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,685x930x765			1,685x1,240x765			
Weight	Unit			kg	252 (RYYQ) / 198 (RXYQ)			319 (RYYQ) / 275 (RXYQ)		378 (RYYQ) / 308 (RXYQ)	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	78.0	79.1	83.4	80.9	85.6	83.8	87.9
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	57.0		61.0	60.0	63.0	62.0	65.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5.0~43.0						
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-20.0~15.5						
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5						
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	5.9/12.3	6.0/12.5	6.3/13.2	10.3/21.5	10.4/21.7	11.7/24.4	11.8/24.6
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52			12.7		15.9	
	Gas	OD		mm	19.1	22.2	28.6				
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	1,000						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	20	25	32		40		50

Outdoor unit System				RYYQ/RXYQ	22U	24U	26U	28U	30U	32U	34U	36U	38U
System	Outdoor unit module 1				10	8	12			16			8
	Outdoor unit module 2				12	16	14	16	18	16	18	20	10
	Outdoor unit module 3				-								20
Capacity range				HP	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	61.5	67.4	73.5	78.5	83.9	90.0	95.4	97.0	102.4
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	34.4	36.9	39.0	41.6	46.3	46.4	51.1	54.2	60.7
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	69.0	75.0	82.5	87.5	94.0	100.0	106.5	113.0	119.5
Recommended combination					6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB	4 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	7 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	8 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 9 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	2 x FXFQ50AVEB + 10 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 10 x FXFQ63AVEB
ηs,c				%	274.5	269.9	264.2	257.8	256.8	251.7	253.3	250.8	272.4
ηs,h				%	171.2	167.0	164.6	166.0	169.8	163.1	166.2	162.4	167.5
SEER					6.9	6.8	6.7	6.5		6.4		6.3	6.9
SCOP					4.4	4.3	4.2		4.3	4.2		4.1	4.3
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)								
Indoor index connection	Min.				275.0	300.0	325.0	350.0	375.0	400.0	425.0	450.0	475.0
	Nom.				-								
	Max.				715.0	780.0	845.0	910.0	975.0	1,040.0	1,105.0	1,170.0	1,235.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	15.9		19.1						
	Gas	OD		mm	28.6	34.9						41.3	
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	1,000								
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415								
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	63				80				100



RYYQ8-12U/RXYQ8-12U

Connectable stylish indoor units

		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

BPMKS box needed to connect RA indoors to VRV IV (RYYQ / RXYQ)

Outdoor unit System			**RYYQ/RXYQ**	**40U**	**42U**	**44U**	**46U**	**48U**	**50U**	**52U**	**54U**
System	Outdoor unit module 1			10		12	14		16		18
	Outdoor unit module 2			12	16					18	
	Outdoor unit module 3			18	16				18		
Capacity range			HP	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
Cooling capacity	Prated,c		kW	111.9	118.0	123.5	130.0	135.0	140.4	145.8	151.2
Heating capacity	Prated,h		kW	62.3	62.4	64.8	67.0	69.6	74.3	79.0	83.7
	Max.	6°CWB	kW	125.5	131.5	137.5	145.0	150.0	156.5	163.0	169.5
Recommended combination				9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 9 x FXFQ63AVEB	12 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 8 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	1 x FXFQ50AVEB + 13 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	12 x FXFQ63AVEB + 6 x FXFQ80AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 13 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 14 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 15 x FXFQ63AVEB
ηs,c			%	263.5	261.2	255.9	254.9	251.7	252.8	253.7	254.1
ηs,h			%	170.0	165.5	164.5	162.0	162.8	165.2	167.2	169.4
SEER				6.7	6.6	6.5			6.4		
SCOP				4.3	4.2		4.1		4.2	4.3	
Maximum number of connectable indoor units				64 (1)							
Indoor index connection	Min.			500.0	525.0	550.0	575.0	600.0	625.0	650.0	675.0
	Nom.			-							
	Max.			1,300.0	1,365.0	1,430.0	1,495.0	1,560.0	1,625.0	1,690.0	1,755.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD	mm	19.1							
	Gas	OD	mm	41.3							
	Total piping length	System Actual	m	1,000							
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415							
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)		A	100				125			

Outdoor unit module for continuous heating combinations			**RYMQ**	**8U**	**10U**	**12U**	**14U**	**16U**	**18U**	**20U**
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	1,685x930x765			1,685x1,240x765			
Weight	Unit		kg	198			275		308	
Fan	External static pressure	Max.	Pa	78						
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	78.0	79.1	83.4	80.9	85.6	83.8	87.9
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	57.0		61.0	60.0	63.0	62.0	65.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.	°CDB	-5.0~43.0						
	Heating	Min.~Max.	°CWB	-20.0~15.5						
Refrigerant	Type/GWP			R-410A/2,087.5						
	Charge		kg/TCO2Eq	5.9/12.3	6.0/12.5	6.3/13.2	10.3/21.5	11.3/23.6	11.7/24.4	11.8/24.6
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)		A	20	25	32		40		50

(1) Actual number of connectable indoor units depends on the indoor unit type (VRV indoor, Hydrobox, RA indoor, etc.) and the connection ratio restriction for the system (50% <= CR <= 130%)

VRV IV S-series heat pump

The most compact VRV

Most compact unit on the market 823mm high & 94kg

Control systems

Indoor units
VRV type indoor units
Residential type indoor units
(such as Daikin Emura)

Air curtain
Biddle Air curtain for VRV (CYV)

Ventilation
Heat Reclaim ventilation
ALB/VAM/VKM AHU
connection kit

RXYSCQ4, 5TV1

RXYSQ4, 5, T8V/T8Y

RXYSQ8, 10, 12TY1

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV IV standards:

Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- Refrigerant containment check
- Night quiet mode
- Low noise function
- Connectable to stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura)
- Full inverter compressors
- Gas cooled PCB (not available on RXYSQ4,5,6,8 T8Y/TY1)
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function

For detailed explanation of these functions refer to vrv iv technologies tab

Widest range of front blow units on the market

Compact:
Easy for a two person crew to move and install.

Lowest height on the market

Ideal for roof installations

› The low height mini VRV can be hidden in many places where a twin fan unit cannot due to its low height.

Ideal to install below a window on a Balcony

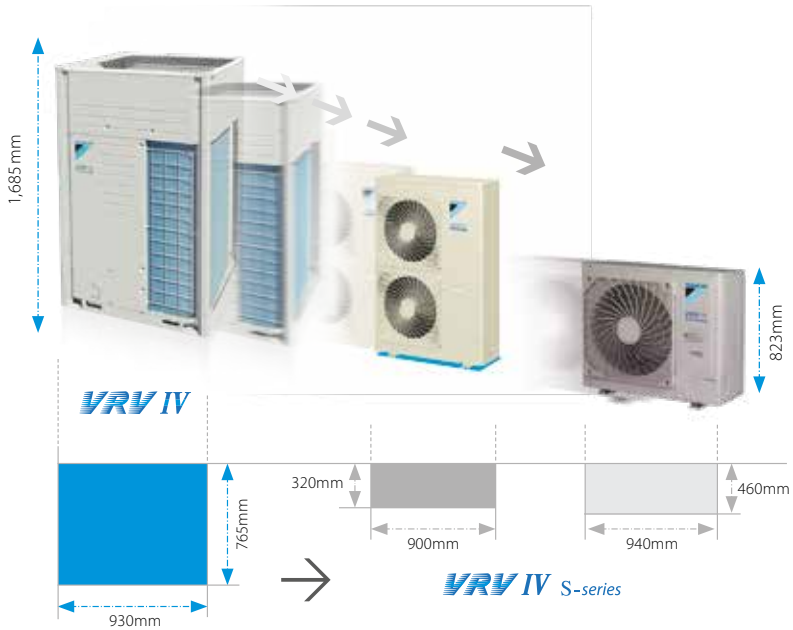
› Daikin VRV IV S-series compact can be installed discretely on a balcony thanks to it's compact dimensions, offering you air conditioning while being almost unnoticeable.

Unnoticeable for parapet installation

Low height make the unit invisible from inside and unnoticeable from the outside

Space saving design

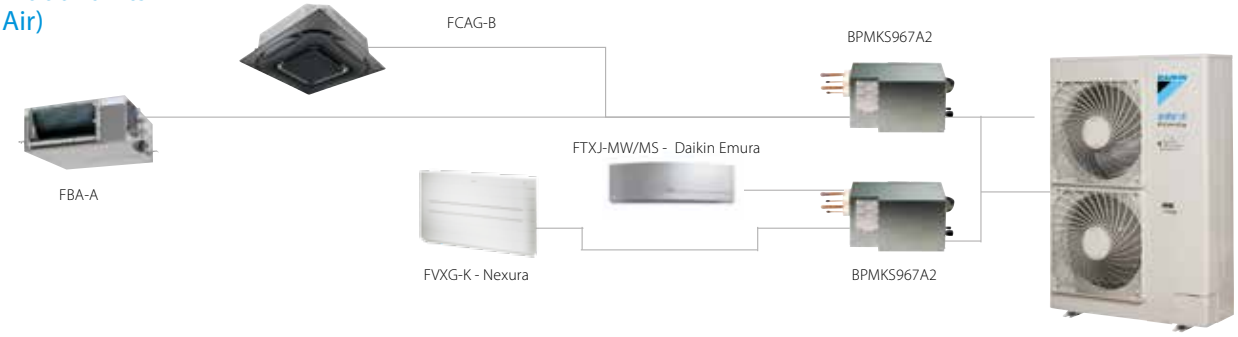
The VRV S-series is slimmer and more compact, resulting in significant savings in installation space.



Wide range of indoor units

Connect VRV units…

… or stylish indoor units (RA and Sky Air)



Connectable stylish indoor units

		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Round flow cassette	FCAG-B				●		●	●	●
Fully flat cassette	FFA-A9			●	●		●	●	
Slim concealed ceiling unit	FDXM-F9			●	●		●	●	
Concealed ceiling unit with inverter driven fan	FBA-A(9)			●	●		●	●	
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ceiling suspended unit	FHA-A(9)				●		●	●	
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Concealed floorstanding unit	FNA-A9			●	●		●	●	
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

For more info about Daikins stylish indoor units, please check our indoor unit-portfolio

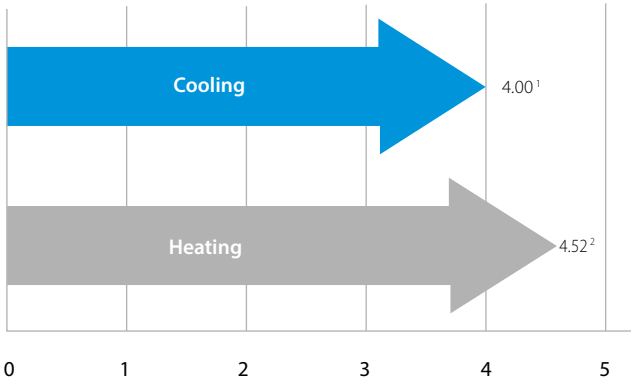
* VRV indoor units and stylish indoor units cannot be combined.
* To connect stylish indoor units a BPMKS unit is needed

High COP values

A major feature of VRV IV S-series is its exceptional energy efficiency. The system achieves high COPs during both cooling and heating operation by the use of refined components and functions.

[1] Nominal cooling capacities are based on: indoor temperature: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, outdoor temperature: 35°C, equivalent refrigerant piping: 5m, level difference: 0m.

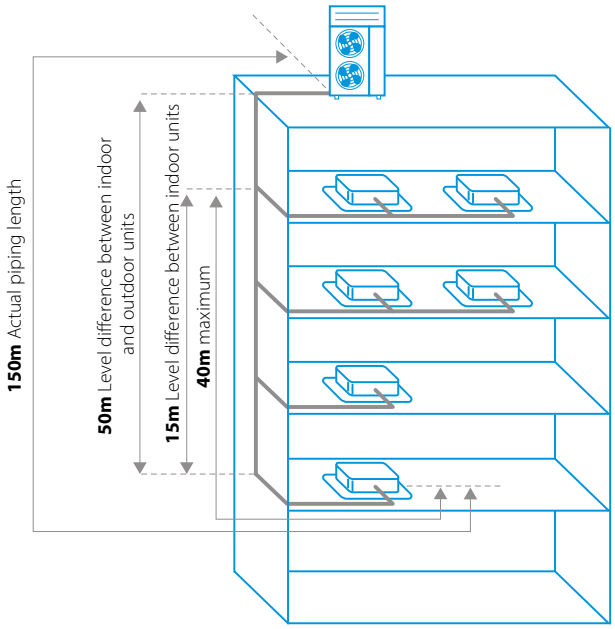
[2] Nominal heating capacities are based on: indoor temperature: 20°CDB, outdoor temperature: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, equivalent refrigerant piping: 5m, level difference: 0m



Flexible piping design

	VRV indoors connected	Stylish indoors connected
Total piping length	300m	140m
Longest length actual	120m (4-8HP)/ 150m (10-12HP)	
Minimum length between outdoor unit and first branch	-	5m
Minimum piping length between BP and indoor unit	-	2m
Maximum piping length between BP and indoor unit	-	15m
Longest length after first branch	40m	40m
Level difference between indoor and outdoor units	50m (40m[1])	30m
Level difference between indoor units	15m	15m

[1] Outdoor unit in lowest position

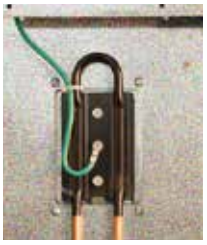


VRV IV S-series

technologies

Super aero grille

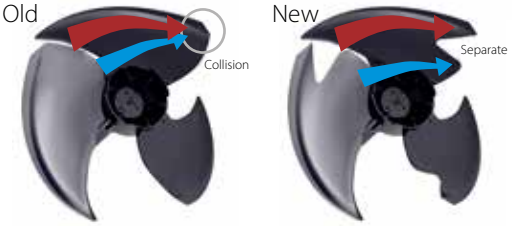
The spiral shaped ribs are aligned with the direction of discharge flow in order to minimise turbulence and reduce noise.



Refrigerant-cooled PCB

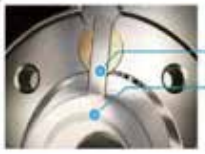
› Reliable cooling because it is not influenced by ambient air temperature
› Smaller switchbox for smoother air flow through the heat exchanger increasing heat exchange efficiency with 5%

Improved fan blades



Air streams collide and generate loss

Air streams are smoothed around V-cut and reduces air flow loss

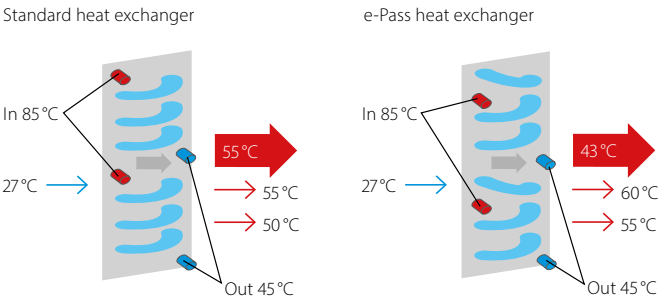


Compressor

Swing type **> no oil separator**
Vane & rotor are unified resulting in:
› Reduced noise level
› Longer compressor life
› Higher efficiency thanks to the absence of internal refrigerant leakage between high and low pressure side

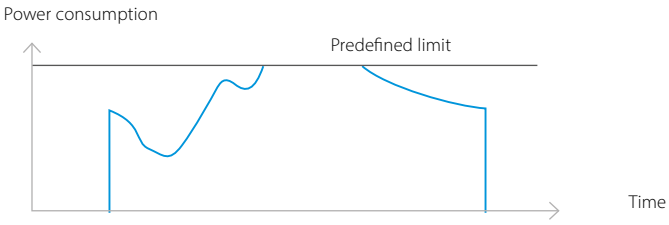
E-Pass heat exchanger

Optimising the heat exchanger's path layout prevents heat being transferred from the overheated gas section to the sub-cooled liquid section which is a more efficient way to use the heat exchanger.



I-demand function

Limit maximum power consumption.
The newly introduced current sensor minimizes the difference between the actual power consumption and the predefined power consumption.



PIPE RUN OF 70M ALLOWS INSTALLATION AWAY FROM THE HOUSE

LARGE VILLA APPLICATION

PARAPET INSTALLATION

OFFICE ROOFTOP INSTALLATION

VRV IV S-series compact heat pump

The most compact VRV

- Compact & lightweight single fan design makes the unit almost unnoticeable
- Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units and Biddle air cutains
- Wide range of indoor units: either connect VRV or stylish indoor units such as Daikin Emura, Nexura ...
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature and full inverter compressors
- Possibility to limit peak power consumption between 30 and 80%, for example during periods with high power demand
- Contains all standard VRV features

RXYSCQ-TV1

Only 823mm high!

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant

to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Published data with real-life indoor units

Connectable stylish indoor units

		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Round flow cassette	FCAG-B				●		●	●	●
Fully flat cassette	FFA-A9			●	●		●	●	
Slim concealed ceiling unit	FDXM-F9			●	●		●	●	
Concealed ceiling unit with inverter driven fan	FBA-A(9)			●	●		●	●	
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ceiling suspended unit	FHA-A(9)				●		●	●	
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Concealed floorstanding unit	FNA-A9			●	●		●	●	
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

Access all technical information on RXYSCQ-TV1 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Outdoor unit			**RXYSCQ**	**4TV1**	**5TV1**
Capacity range			HP	4	5
Cooling capacity	Prated,c		kW	12.1	14.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h		kW	8.4	9.7
	Max.	6°CWB	kW	14.2	16.0
Recommended combination				3 x FXSQ25A2VEB + 1 x FXSQ32A2VEB	4 x FXSQ32A2VEB
ηs,c			%	322.8	303.4
ηs,h			%	182.3	185.1
SEER				8.1	7.7
SCOP				4.6	4.7
Maximum number of connectable indoor units				64	
Indoor index connection	Min.			50.0	62.5
	Nom.			-	
	Max.			130.0	162.5
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	823x940x460	
Weight	Unit		kg	94	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	68.0	69.0
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	51.0	52.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.	°CDB	-5.0~46.0	
	Heating	Min.~Max.	°CWB	-20.0~15.5	
Refrigerant	Type/GWP			R-410A/2,087.5	
	Charge		kg/TCO2Eq	3.7/7.7	
Piping connections	Liquid	OD	mm	952	
	Gas	OD	mm	15.9	
	Total piping length	System Actual	m	300	
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	1~/50/220-240	
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)		A	32	

(1)Actual number of units depends on the indoor unit type (VRV DX indoor, RA DX indoor, etc.) and the connection ratio restriction for the system (being; 50% ≤ CR ≤130%).

VRV IV S-series heat pump

Space saving solution without compromising on efficiency

- Space saving trunk design for flexible installation
- Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units and Biddle air cutains
- Wide range of indoor units: either connect VRV or stylish indoor units such as Daikin Emura, Nexura ...
- Wide range of units (4 to 12HP) suitable for projects up to 200m^2 with space limitations
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature and full inverter compressors
- Possibility to limit peak power consumption between 30 and 80%, for example during periods with high power demand
- Contains all standard VRV features

RXYSQ4-6T8V_T8Y

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant

to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Published data with real-life indoor units

Connectable stylish indoor units

		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Round flow cassette	FCAG-B				●		●	●	●
Fully flat cassette	FFA-A9			●	●		●	●	
Slim concealed ceiling unit	FDXM-F9			●	●		●	●	
Concealed ceiling unit with inverter driven fan	FBA-A(9)			●	●		●	●	
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ceiling suspended unit	FHA-A(9)				●		●	●	
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Concealed floorstanding unit	FNA-A9			●	●		●	●	
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

Access all technical information on RXYSQ-T8V at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on RXYSQ-T8Y at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on RXYSQ-TY1 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Outdoor unit			**RXYSQ/RXYSQ/RXYSQ**	**4T8V**	**5T8V**	**6T8V**	**4T8Y**	**5T8Y**	**6T8Y**	**8TY1**	**10TY1**	**12TY1**
Capacity range			HP	4	5	6	4	5	6	8	10	12
Cooling capacity	Prated,c		kW	12.10	14.00	15.50	12.10	14.00	15.50	22.4	28.0	33.5
Heating capacity	Prated,h		kW	8.00	9.20	10.20	8.00	9.20	10.20	14.9	19.6	23.5
	Max.	6°CWB	kW	14.2	16.0	18.0	14.2	16.0	18.0	25.0	31.5	37.5
Recommended combination				3 x FXSQ25A2VEB + 1 x FXSQ32A2VEB	4 x FXSQ32A2VEB	2 x FXSQ32A2VEB + 2 x FXSQ40A2VEB	3 x FXSQ25A2VEB + 1 x FXSQ32A2VEB	4 x FXSQ32A2VEB	2 x FXSQ32A2VEB + 2 x FXSQ40A2VEB	4 x FXMQ50P7VEB	4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB
ηs,c			%	278.9	270.1	278.0	269.2	260.5	268.3	247.3	247.4	256.5
ηs,h			%	171.6	182.9	192.8	154.4	164.5	174.1	165.8	162.4	169.6
SEER				7.0	6.8	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.8	6.3		6.5
SCOP				4.4	4.6	4.9	3.9	4.2	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.3
Maximum number of connectable indoor units				64								
Indoor index connection	Min.			50.0	62.5	70.0	50.0	62.5	70.0	100.0	125.0	150.0
	Nom.			-								
	Max.			130.0	162.5	182.0	130.0	162.5	182.0	260.0	325.0	390.0
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	1,345x900x320						1,430x940x320	1,615x940x460	
Weight	Unit		kg	104						144	175	180
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	68.0	69.0	70.0	68.0	69.0	70.0	73.0	74.0	76.0
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	50.0	51.0		50.0	51.0		55.0		57.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.	°CDB	-5.0~46.0						-5.0~52.0		
	Heating	Min.~Max.	°CWB	-20.0~15.5								
Refrigerant	Type/GWP			R-410A/2,087.5								
	Charge		kg/TCO2Eq	3.6/7.5						5.5/11.5	7.0/14.6	8.0/16.7
Piping connections	Liquid	OD	mm	952								127
	Gas	OD	mm	15.9		19.1	15.9		19.1		22.2	25.4
	Total piping length	System Actual	m	300								
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	1N~/50/220-240			3N~/50/380-415					
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)		A	32			16			25		32

(1)Actual number of units depends on the indoor unit type (VRV DX indoor, RA DX indoor, etc.) and the connection ratio restriction for the system (being; 50% ≤ CR ≤130%).

VRV IV i-series heat pump
for indoor installation

unique **patented** concept

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV IV standards:

Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- Night quiet mode
- Full inverter compressors
- Low noise function
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function

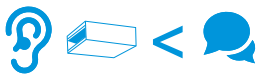
For detailed explanation of these functions refer to vrv iv technologies tab

Invisible

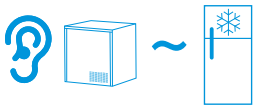
› Consider a wider range of properties because outdoor installation is not a factor
› Open for business sooner because getting building permits is simplified
› Seamless integration into the surroundings as only the grille is visible
› No need for a roof installation or back alley installation

Quiet

› Highly suited to densely populated areas such as city centres thanks to their low operating sound
› Dedicated modes reduce sound further to comply with inner-city noise regulations

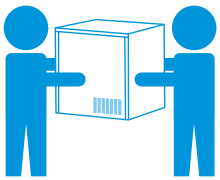


Heat exchanger sound not louder than a normal conversation



Compressor sound not louder than a refrigerator

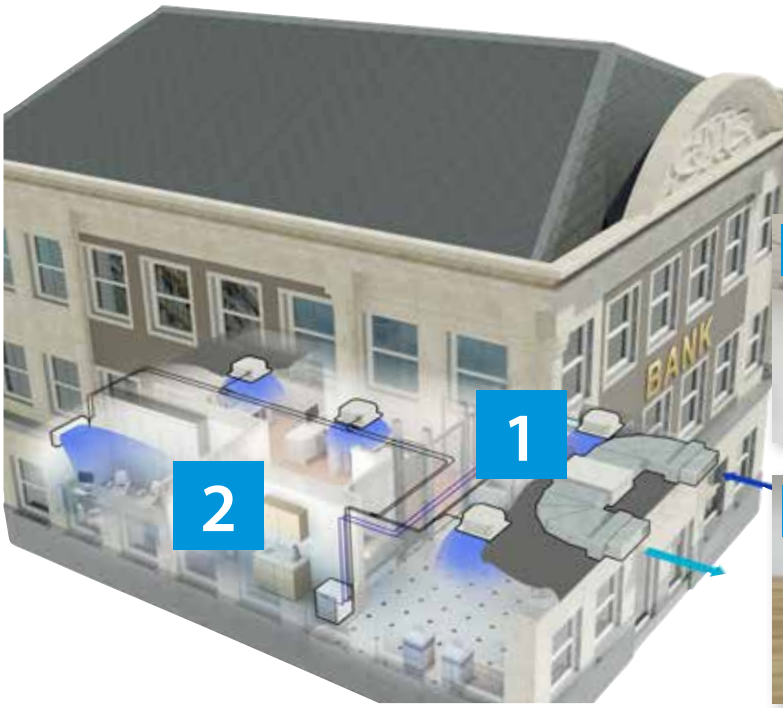
Lightweight parts can be installed by two people



Unique split outdoor unit for indoor installation

Compact and easy to hide, the compressor can be installed at floor level, in a back office, storage room, technical area or in a kitchen, while the heat exchanger can be installed in a false ceiling space. This means that the air conditioning system is completely invisible and does not take up expensive commercial floor space.

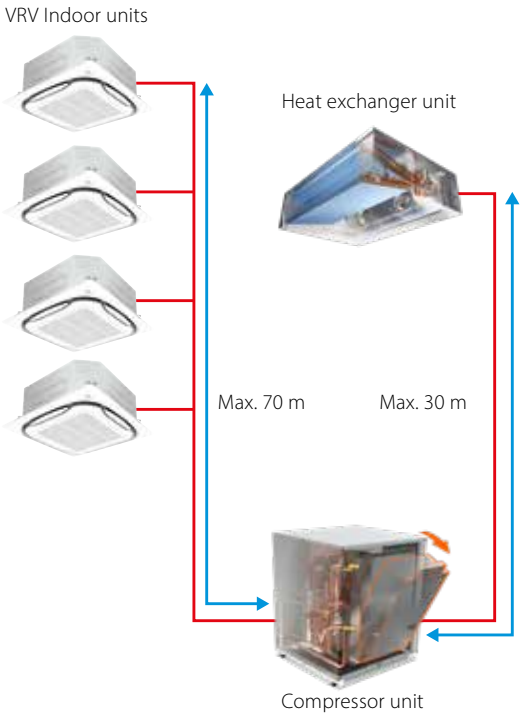
Unrivalled flexibility thanks to the fact that the outdoor unit is split into two parts



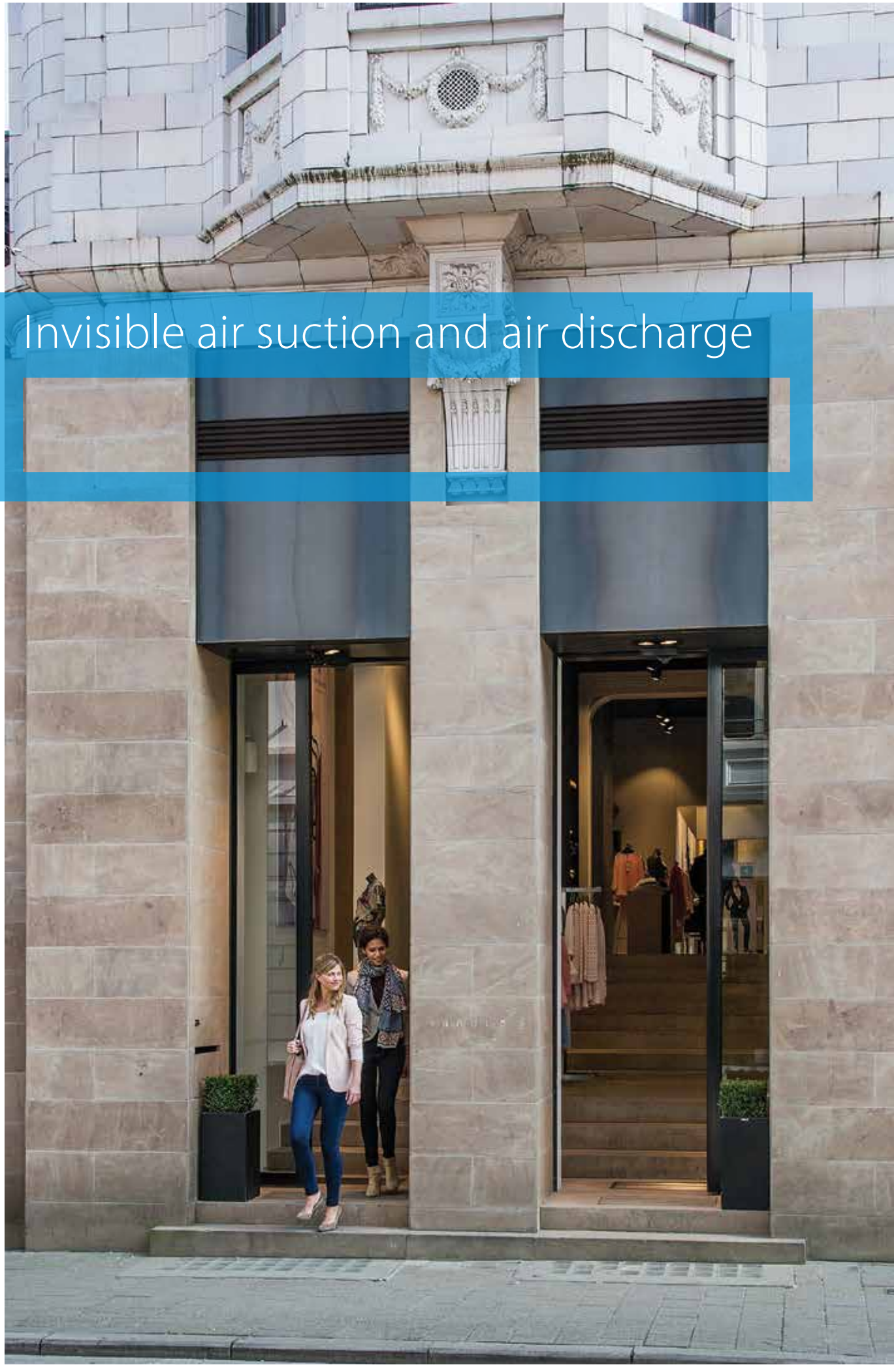
1. The heat exchanger can be installed in a false ceiling space.

2. The compressor is compact and easy to hide, this element can be installed at floor level, in a back office, storage room, technical area or in a kitchen.

This means that the air conditioning system is completely invisible and does not take up expensive commercial floor space.



Max. total piping length: 140m (5HP) / 300m (8HP)



Invisible air suction and air discharge

The problem solver

for many installation issues

Example 1

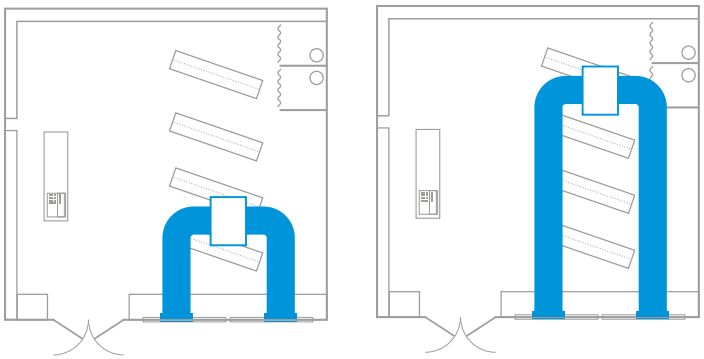
High flexibilty

The other way around: install the modules where if fits your customer, not where it is the best fit for the outdoor unit

If there is no flat roof or backgarden available for installation of the outdoor unit, VRV IV i-series offers the solution.

The suction and exhaust can be installed at the façade or at the rear of the building as the inverter fans allows ESP to be adjusted to the length of the ductwork.

The compressor module can be installed up to 30 m from the heat exchanger unit in a storage room, ...

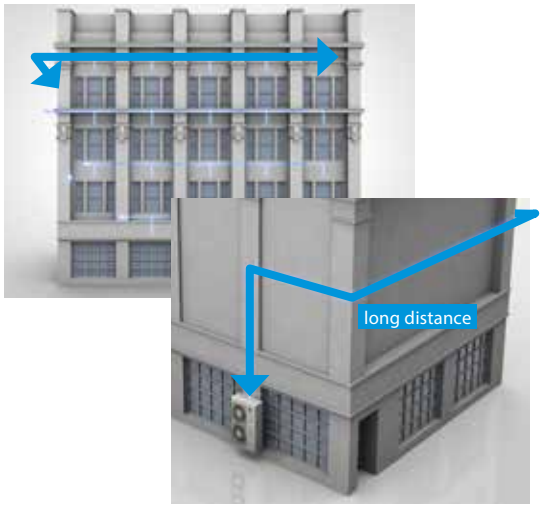


Flexible installation thanks to inverter fans

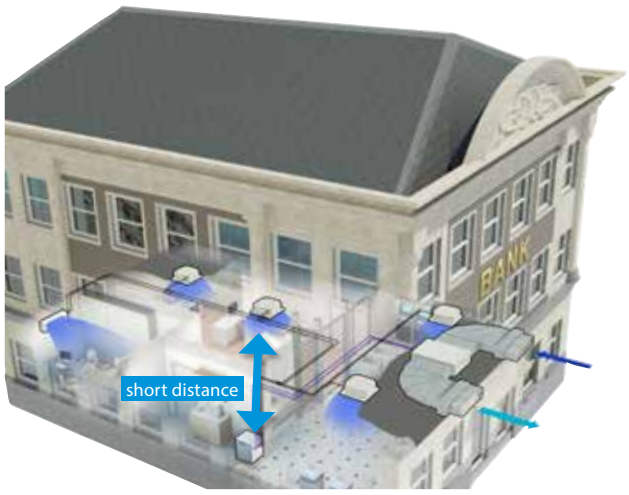
Example 2

Shorter pipe runs to the indoor units reduces installation costs compared to rooftop or back alley installation

Back alley or rooftop needs very long piping lengths
› Long installation time
› Additional cost
› Capacity loss



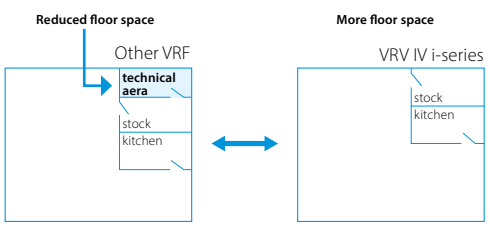
VRV IV i-series can be installed close to the indoor units
› Quicker installation
› Lower cost
› No capacity loss



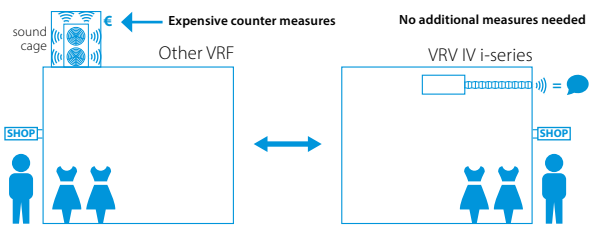
Example 3

No need for bulky and expensive sound countermeasures

To comply with city regulation countermeasures are needed for standard units
› Expensive sound cages might be needed to reduce sound (standard outdoor unit sound = 50~60 dBA)
› Inside installation using expensive floor space



With VRV IV i-series you easily comply with city regulation without additional measures
› Operation sound 47 dBA for 5HP model (flexible to install in corridor, shop area, …) or lower with attenuator
› No floor space is used as units can be installed in false ceiling, against the wall, …



Patented V-shape heat exchanger

for best surface to volume ratio

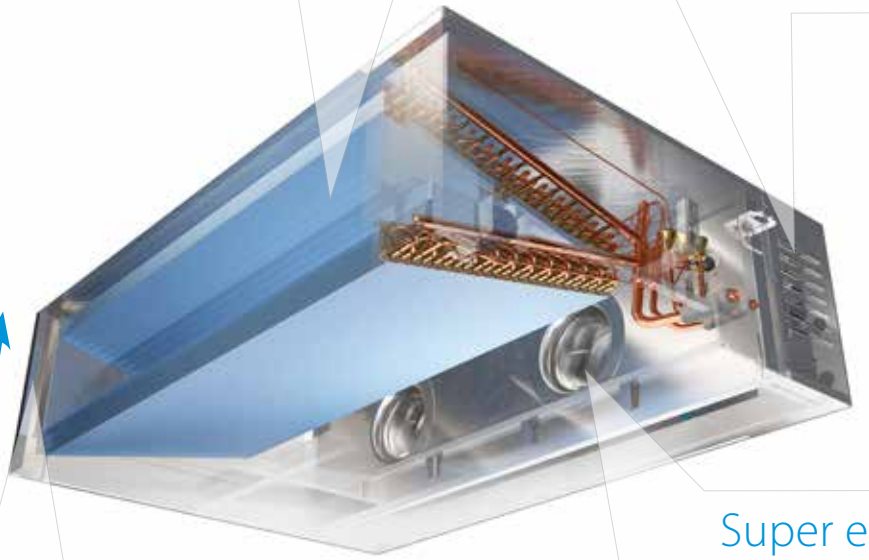
8 patents

Optimised air flow and temperature distribution

› Best performance for defrost (tested in high humidity down to -20°C).

Patented perforated and insulated partition plate

Reduces conductivity and prevents cold bridges



Only 400mm high

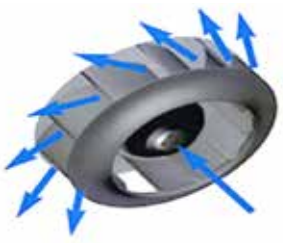
Fits easily in any false ceiling

Standard delivered filter

› with the unit to prevent dirt from entering the heat exchanger

Super efficient centrifugal fans

› Over 50% efficiency increase compared to sirocco fan
› Patented backward- curved blade technology
› More pressure increase



Compressor unit with rotating switchbox

Flexible and easy to install

Flexibility by back and top refrigerant connection possibility

Rotating switchbox

› For easy access to all compressor parts

Only 77 kg (5HP)

Tube-in-tube subcool heat exchanger

› This patented heat exchanger increases the capacity of the system by ensuring optimal state of refrigerant in the heat exchanger module. This in turn increases overall efficiency.

No drain connection needed

› Thanks to natural evaporation
› Minimized cold surface to reduce dew formation
› Fast and easy installation

Non welded bottom casing

› Avoids any corrosion risk

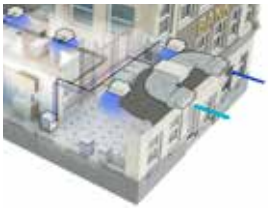
Small footprint

› Maximizes useable floor space (600 x 554 mm for 5HP)
› Can easily be mounted in a storage room, back office, …

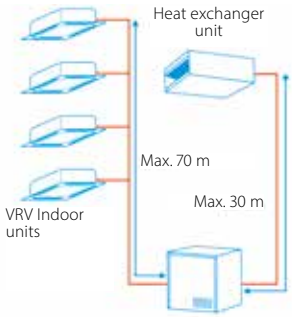
VRV IV heat pump for indoor installation

The invisible VRV

› Unique VRV heat pump for indoor installation



› Unrivalled flexibility because the unit is split up into two elements: the heat exchanger and the compressor



› Highly suited to densely populated areas thanks to the low operation sound and seamless integration into surrounding architecture as only the grille is visible
› Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature, VRV configurator and full inverter compressors

SB.RKXYQ5T8

› Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units and Biddle air cutains
› Lightweight units (max. 105kg) can be installed by two people
› Unique V-shape heat exchanger results in compact dimensions (h/e unit only 400mm high) allowing false ceiling installation, while ensuring top efficiency
› Super efficient centrifugal fans (over 50% efficiency increase compared to sirocco fan)
› Small footprint compressor unit (760 x 554 mm) maximizing useable floor space
› Contains all standard VRV features

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Published data with real-life indoor units

Access all technical information on SB-RKXYQ-T at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on SB-RKXYQ-T(8) at my.daikin.eu or click here

System					SB.RKXYQ	5T8	8T
System	Heat exchanger unit					RDXYQ5T8	RDXYQ8T
	Compressor unit					RKXYQ5T8	RKXYQ8T
Capacity range					HP	5	8
Cooling capacity	Prated,c				kW	14.0	22.4
Heating capacity	Prated,h				kW	10.4	12.9
	Max.	6°CWB			kW	16.0	25.0
Recommended combination						4 x FXSQ32A2VEB	4 x FXMQ50P7VEB
ηs,c					%	200.1	191.1
ηs,h					%	149.3	140.9
SEER						5.1	4.9
SCOP						3.8	3.6
Maximum number of connectable indoor units						10	17
Indoor index connection	Min.					62.5	100.0
	Nom.					-	
	Max.					162.5	260.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD			mm	-	
	Gas	OD			mm	-	
	Between Compressor module (CM) and heat exchanger module (HM)	Liquid	OD		mm	12.7	
		Gas	OD		mm	19.1	22.2
	Between Compressor module (CM) and indoor units (IU)	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52	
		Gas	OD		mm	15.9	19.1
	Total piping length	System	Actual		m	140	300

					Heat exchanger module - RDXYQ		Compressor module - RKXYQ	
Outdoor unit module					**5T8**	**8T**	**5T8**	**8T**
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	397x1,456x1,044		701x600x554	701x760x554
Weight	Unit			kg	95	103	79	105
Fan	Air flow rate	Cooling	Nom.	m^3/min	55	100	-	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	77.0	81	60.0	64
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	47.0	54	47.0	48
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/-		R-410A/2,087.5	
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	-/-		2.00/4.20	4.00/8.35
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1N~/50/220-240		3N~/50/380-415	
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	10		16	20

(1)Actual number of units depends on the indoor unit type (VRV DX indoor, RA DX indoor, etc.) and the connection ratio restriction for the system (being; 50% ≤ CR ≤130%).

VRV IV C+ series

Where heating is priority without compromising on efficiency

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV IV standards:

Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- 7 segment display
- Automatic refrigerant charge
- Refrigerant containment check
- Night quiet mode
- Low noise function
- Connectable to stylish indoor units (Only for single modules)
- Full inverter compressors
- Gas cooled PCB
- 4 side heat exchanger
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function

VRV IV+ heat pump, optimised for cold climates

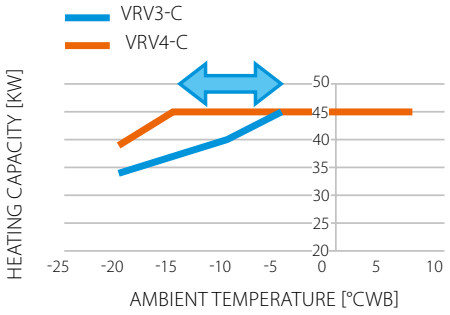
RXYLQ-T

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

Where heating is priority without compromising on efficiency

High heating capacity at low ambient temperatures

› Stable heating capacity available down to -15°C WB!



High partial load efficiency

› New vapour injection scroll compressor optimised for low load
- UNIQUE back-pressure control: Pressure port increases pressure below the scroll in low load operation, preventing refrigerant leak and increasing efficiency
- UNIQUE Injection structure with check valve: Prevents volume backflow during low load operation typically occuring with standard vapour injection compressors

› Variable Refrigerant Temperature adjusts refrigerant temperature to match the load

High reliability down to -25°C WB

› Hot gas bypass prevents ice buildup at the bottom of the heat exchanger

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

High seasonal efficiency

› **Measured with indoor units for real applications!**
› ALL information for indoor units used available on our eco-design website: Already fully compliant https://energylabel.daikin.eu/eu/en_US/lot21.html

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

The known VRV IV standards

- ☑ Variable Refrigerant Temperature
- ☑ VRV configurator

Total solution

Daikin Emura
Wall mounted unit

Nexura
Floor standing unit

Fully flat cassette

Biddle air curtain

intelligent Manager

Air handling unit for ventilation

Low temperature hydrobox

VRV heat pump optimised for heating

Where heating is priority without compromising on efficiency

- Specifically developed for heating operation in low ambient conditions, making it suitable for single source heating
- Stable heating capacity down to -15°C, thanks to vapour injection compressor
- Extended operation range down to -25°C in heating
- High reliability in severe conditions, thanks to hot gas bypass circuit in the heat exchanger
- 15% increased heating capacity at high relative humidity (2°CDB/1°CWB and RH=83%) vs previous model
- Shorter defrost and heat up time, compared to standard VRV heat pump
- Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units and Biddle air cutains
- Wide range of indoor units: possibility to combine VRV with stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura, ...)
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature, VRV configurator, 7 segment display and full inverter compressors, 4-side heat exchanger, refrigerant cooled PCB, new DC fan motor, ...
- Free combination of outdoor units to meet installation space or efficiency requirements
- Wide piping flexibility: 30m indoor height difference, maximum piping length: 190m, total piping length: 500m
- Less installation time and smaller footprint compared to previous model thanks to removal of function unit

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

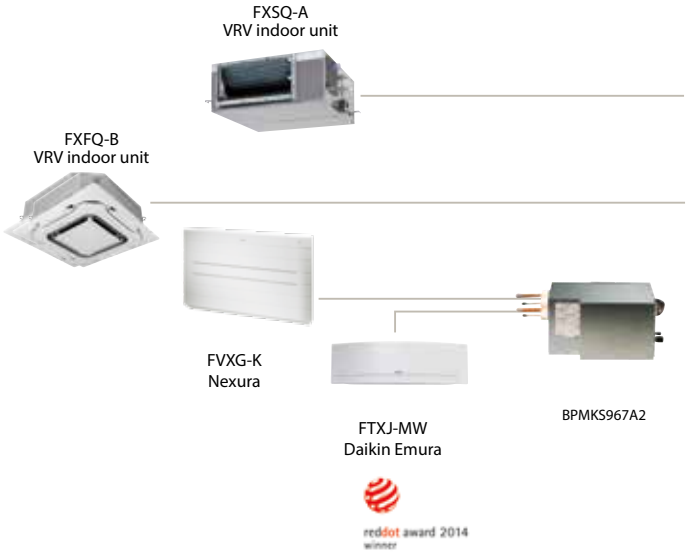
Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Access all technical information on RXYLQ-T at my.daikin.eu or click here

Published data with real-life indoor units

Outdoor unit				RXYLQ	10T	12T	14T
Capacity range				HP	10	12	14
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	28	33.5	40
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	31.5	37.5	45
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	31.50	37.50	45.00
Recommended combination					4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB	1 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB
ηs,c				%	251.4	274.4	270.1
ηs,h				%	144.3	137.6	137.1
SEER					6.36	6.93	6.83
SCOP					3.68	3.51	3.5
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)		
Indoor index connection	Min.				175	210	245
	Nom.				250	300	350
	Max.				325	390	455
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,685x1,240x765		
Weight	Unit			kg	302		
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	77	81	81
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	56	59	59
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5.0~43.0		
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-25.0~16.0		
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5		
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	11.8/24.6		
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.5	12.7	
	Gas	OD		mm	22.2	28.6	
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500		
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415		
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	25	32	

Outdoor unit				RXYLQ	16T	18T	20T	22T	24T	26T	28T
System	Outdoor unit module 1				RXMLQ8T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ14T
	Outdoor unit module 2				RXMLQ8T	RXMLQ8T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ14T	RXYLQ14T
Capacity range				HP	16	18	20	22	24	26	28
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	44.8	50.4	56	61.5	67	73.5	80
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	-						
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	50	56.5	63	69	75	82.5	90
Recommended combination					4 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB	3 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB	2 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 6 x FXMQ63P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	4 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB	7 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB
ηs,c				%	-						
ηs,h				%	-						
SEER					-						
SCOP					-						
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)						
Indoor index connection	Min.				280	315	350	385	420	455	490
	Nom.				400	450	500	550	600	650	700
	Max.				520	585	650	715	780	845	910
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	12.7	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	19.1	
	Gas	OD		mm	28.6	28.6	28.6	28.6	34.9		
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	40	45	50	60			



RXYLQ-T

Connectable stylish indoor units

		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

BPMKS box needed to connect RA indoors to VRV IV (RYYQ / RXYQ)

Outdoor unit				**RXYLQ**	**30T**	**32T**	**34T**	**36T**	**38T**	**40T**	**42T**
System	Outdoor unit module 1				RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ14T
	Outdoor unit module 2				RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ10T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ12T	RXYLQ14T	RXYLQ14T
	Outdoor unit module 3					RXYLQ12T			RXYLQ14T		
Capacity range				HP	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	84	89,5	95	101	107	114	120
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	-						
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	94,5	100,5	106,5	112,5	120	127,5	135
Recommended combination					9 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB	8 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ80P7VEB	3 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 9 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB	2 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 10 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 10 x FXMQ63P7VEB	9 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 9 x FXMQ63P7VEB	12 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ80P7VEB
ηs,c				%	-						
ηs,h				%	-						
SEER					-						
SCOP					-						
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)						
Indoor index connection	Min.				525	560	595	630	665	700	735
	Nom.				750	800	850	900	950	1000	1050
	Max.				975	1040	1105	1170	1235	1300	1365
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	19,1	19,1	19,1	19,1	19,1	19,1	19,1
	Gas	OD		mm	34,9	34,9	34,9	41,3	41,3		
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	80				90		

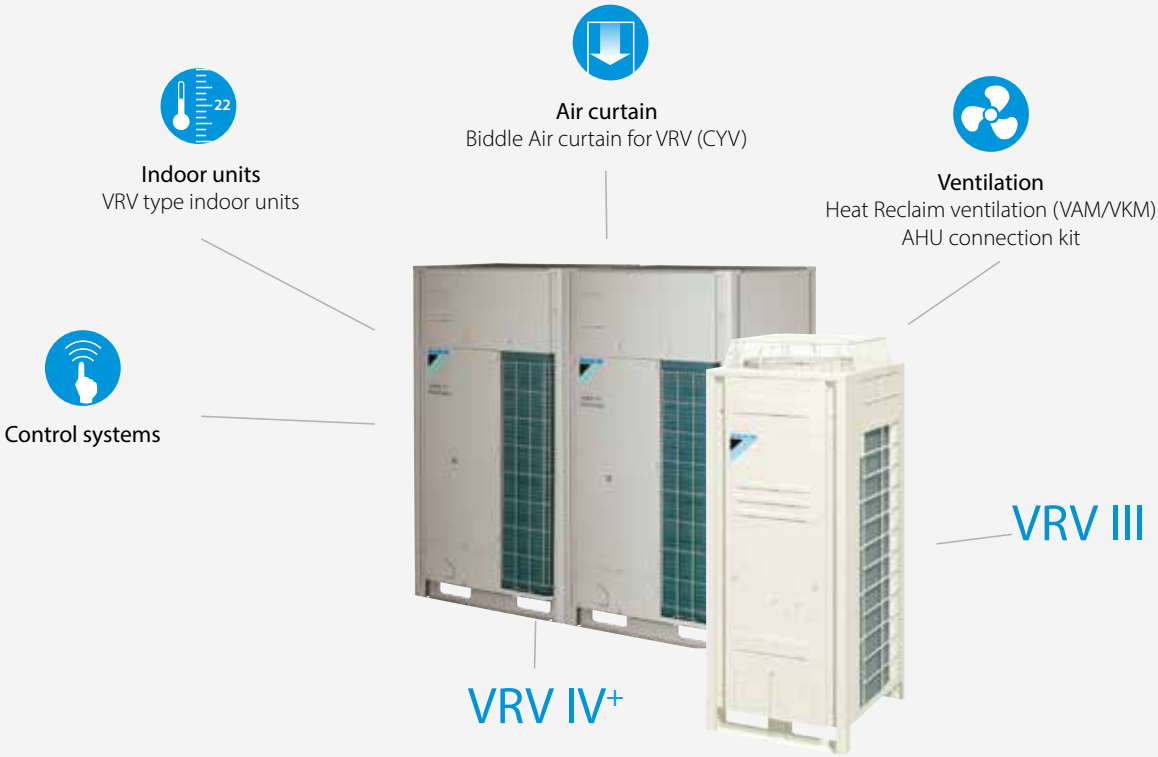
Outdoor unit				**RXMLQ**	**8T**
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,685x1,240x765
Weight	Unit			kg	302
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	75,0
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	55,0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5.0~43.0
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-25.0~16.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	11.8/24.6
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.5
	Gas	OD		mm	19.1
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	20

(1) Actual number of connectable indoor units depends on the indoor unit type and the connection ratio restriction for the system

The Post, 5-star hotel, VRV IV

Replacement VRV

Quick & quality replacement for R-22 and R-407C systems



VRV IV Q+ series

Heat pump

Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- 7 segment display
- Automatic refrigerant charge
- Night quiet mode
- Low noise function
- Full inverter compressors
- Gas cooled PCB
- 4 side heat exchanger
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function

For more information on these features refer to the VRV IV technologies tab

VRV III-Q

Heat pump & Heat recovery

- Automatic refrigerant charge
- Night quiet mode
- Low noise function
- Full inverter compressors
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- DC fan motor
- E-pass heat exchanger
- I demand function
- Manual demand function

Replacement technology

The quick and quality way of upgrading R-22 and R-407C systems

These benefits will convince your customer

Drastically improve your efficiency, comfort and reliability

Avoid loss of business

Replacing now prevents unplanned, lengthy downtime of air conditioning systems. It also avoids loss of business for shops, complaints from guests in hotels, lower working efficiency and loss of tenants in offices.

Quick and easy installation

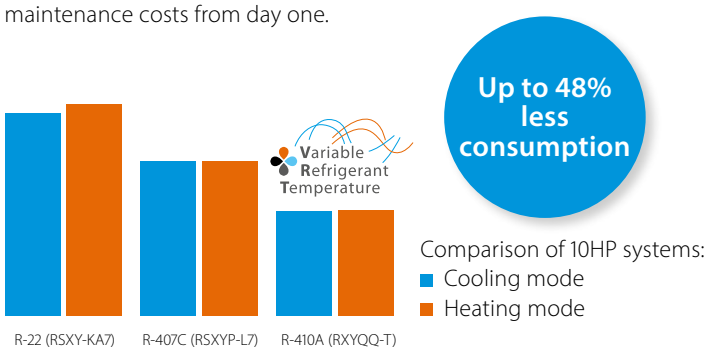
No interruption of daily business while replacing the system thanks to phased-in, fast installation.

Smaller footprint, more performance

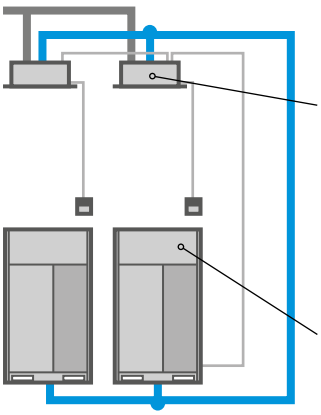
Thanks to a smaller footprint, Daikin outdoor units save space. Also, more indoor units can be connected to the new outdoor unit compared to the old system, allowing to increase capacity.

Lower long-term costs

EU Directives prohibit system repairs with R-22 after January 1, 2015. Delaying the required R-22 replacement until an unplanned system breakdown is a losing game. Replacement day will come. Installing a technically advanced system lowers energy consumption and maintenance costs from day one.



Keep your refrigerant piping



The Daikin low-cost upgrade solution

! Replace indoor units and BS boxes

Contact your local dealer to check compatibility in case you need to keep the indoor units.

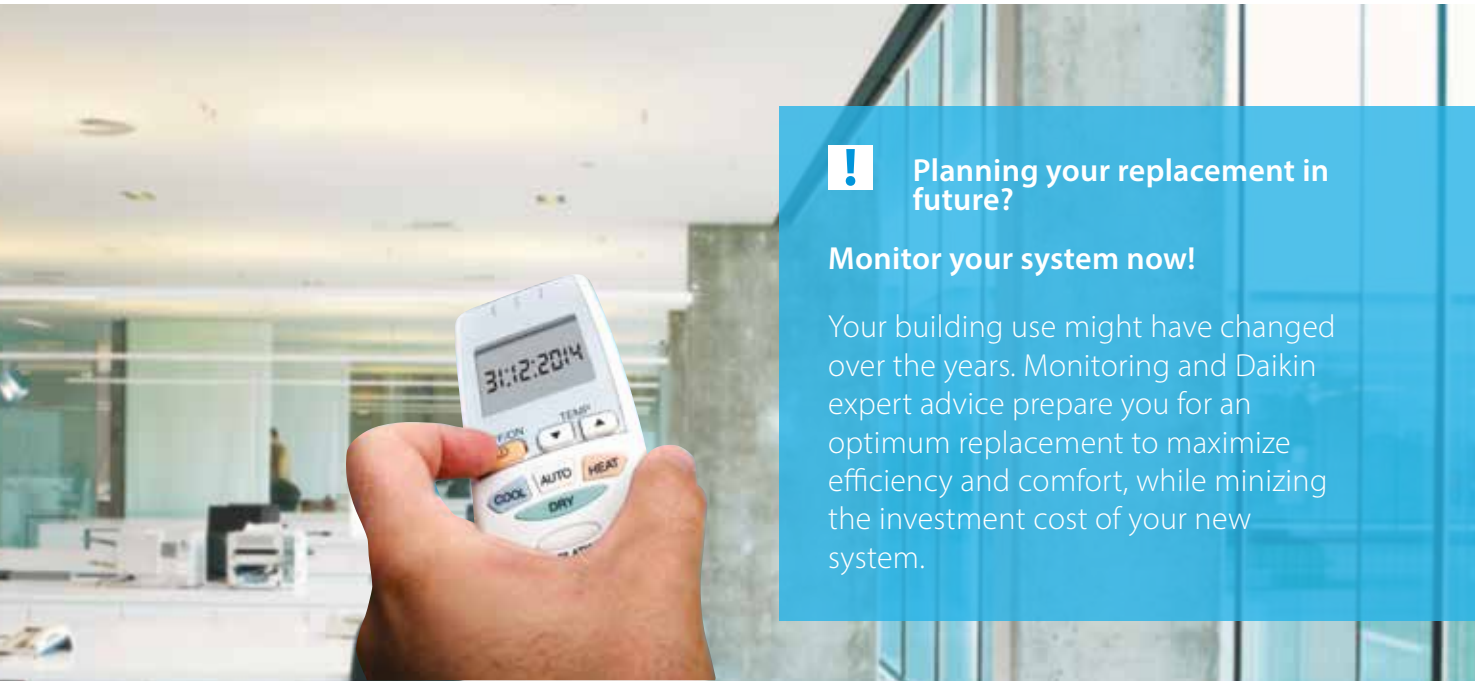
! Replace outdoor units

Your copper pipes will last for multiple generations

- copper pipes used in air conditioning systems tested by Daikin will last over 60 years after installation.
- Japan/China have replaced with VRV Q-series already 10 years ago!

Umeda Center Building, Japan

- original A/C system: 20 years in use
- replacement with VRV Q-series: 2006 - 2009
- capacity up from 1620HP to 2322HP
- SHASE renewal award: 2013 (1st)



Planning your replacement in future?

Monitor your system now!

Your building use might have changed over the years. Monitoring and Daikin expert advice prepare you for an optimum replacement to maximize efficiency and comfort, while minizing the investment cost of your new system.

VRV-Q benefits to increase your profit

Optimise your business

Less installation time

Tackle more projects in less time thanks to faster installation. It is more profitable than replacing the full system with new piping.

Lower installation costs

Reducing installation costs enables you to offer customers the most cost-effective solution and improve your competitive edge.

Replace non-Daikin systems

NON DAIKIN DAIKIN

It is a trouble-free replacement solution for Daikin systems and for systems made by other manufacturers.

Easy as one-two-three

A simple solution for replacement technology enables you to handle more projects for more customers in less time and offer them the best price! Everybody wins.

Compare installation steps

Conventional solution	VRV-Q
1 Recover refrigerant	1 Recover refrigerant
2 Remove units	2 Remove units
3 Remove refrigerant pipes	Re-use existing piping and wiring
4 Install new piping and wiring	3 Install new units
5 Install new units	4 Leak test
6 Leak test	5 Vacuum drying
7 Vacuum drying	6 Auromatic refrigerant charging, cleaning and testing
8 Refrigerant charging	
9 Collect contamination	
10 Test operation	

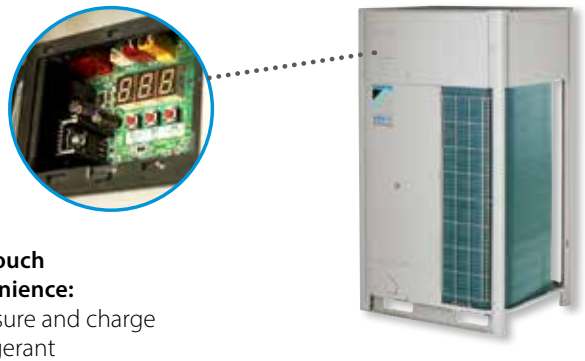
Up to 45% shorter installation time

Automatic refrigerant charge

The unique automatic refrigerant charge eliminates the need to calculate refrigerant volume and ensures that the system will operate perfectly. Not knowing the exact piping lengths because of changes or mistakes in case you didn't do the original installation or replacing a competitor installation no longer poses a problem.

Automatic pipe cleaning

There is no need to clean inside piping as this is handled automatically by the VRV-Q unit. Finally the test operation is performed automatically to save time.



One touch convenience:

› Measure and charge refrigerant
› Automatic pipe cleaning
› Test operation

Replacement VRV, heat recovery

Quick & quality replacement for R-22 and R-407C systems

- Cost effective and fast replacement as only the outdoor and indoor unit needs to be replaced, meaning almost no work has to be carried out inside the building
- Efficiency gains of more than 40% can be realized, thanks to technological developments in heat pump technology and the more efficient R-410A refrigerant
- Less intrusive and time consuming installation compared to installing a new system, as the refrigerant piping can be maintained
- Unique automatic refrigerant charge eliminates the need to calculate refrigerant volume and allows safe replacement of competitor replacement
- Automatic cleaning of refrigerant piping ensures a clean piping network, even when a compressor breakdown has occurred
- Possibility to add indoor units and increase capacity without changing the refrigerant piping
- Possibility to spread the various stages of repclacement thanks to the modular design of the VRV system
- Accurate temperature control, fresh air provision, air handling units and Biddle air curtains all integrated in a single system requiring only one single point of contact (RXYQQ-T only)
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant
- Temperature and full inverter compressors (RXYQQ-T only)
- Free combination of outdoor units to meet installation space or
- efficiency requirements (RXYQQ-T only)

RQCEQ712-848P3

ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant

to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Published data with real-life indoor units

Access all technical information on RQCEQ-P3 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Outdoor unit System				RQCEQ	280P3	360P3	460P3	500P3	540P3	636P3	712P3	744P3	816P3	848P3
System	Outdoor unit module 1				RQEQ140P3	RQEQ180P3	RQEQ140P3		RQEQ180P3	RQEQ212P3	RQEQ140P3		RQEQ180P3	RQEQ212P3
	Outdoor unit module 2				RQEQ140P3	RQEQ180P3	RQEQ140P3	RQEQ180P3		RQEQ212P3	RQEQ180P3		RQEQ212P3	
	Outdoor unit module 3				-		RQEQ180P3			RQEQ212P3	RQEQ180P3	RQEQ212P3		
	Outdoor unit module 4				-						RQEQ212P3			
Capacity range				HP	10	13	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	28.0	36.0	46.0	50.0	54.0	60.0	70.0	72.0	78.0	80.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	32.0	40.0	52.0	56.0	60.0	67.2	78.4	80.8	87.2	89.6
Recommended combination					4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	4 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ63P7VEB	4 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB	4 x FXSQ32A2VEB + 8 x FXSQ40A2VEB	12 x FXSQ40A2VEB	3 x FXSQ40A2VEB + 9 x FXSQ50A2VEB	4 x FXSQ32A2VEB + 9 x FXSQ40A2VEB + 3 x FXSQ50A2VEB	4 x FXSQ32A2VEB + 6 x FXSQ40A2VEB + 6 x FXSQ50A2VEB	7 x FXSQ40A2VEB + 9 x FXSQ50A2VEB	4 x FXSQ40A2VEB + 12 x FXSQ50A2VEB
ηs,c				%	200	185	191	201	198	186	194		204	187
ηs,h				%	159	157	161	150	148	157	153	155		157
SEER					-									
SCOP					-									
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					21	28	34	39	43	47	52	56	60	64
Indoor index connection	Min.				140	180	230	250	270	318	356	372	408	424
	Nom.				280	360	500		540	636	712	744	816	848
	Max.				364	468	598	650	702	827	926	967.0	1,061	1,102
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52	12.7		15.9				19.1		
	Gas	OD		mm	22.2	25.4	28.6					34.9		
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	300									
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3~/50/400									
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	30	40	50	60		70	80		90	

Outdoor unit module				RQEQ-P3	140P3	180P3	212P3
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,680x635x765		
Weight	Unit			kg	175		179
Fan	Air flow rate	Cooling	Nom.	m^3/min	95	110	
	Type				Propeller fan		
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	79	83	87
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	-		
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5~43		
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-20~15.5		
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5		
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	10.3/21.5	10.6/22.1	11.2/23.4
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3~/50/380-415		
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15	20	22.5

Replacement VRV, heat pump

RXYQQ8-12U

Access all technical information on RQYQ-P at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on RXYQQ-U at my.daikin.eu or click here

Outdoor unit				RXYQQ/RQYQ-P	140P	8U	10U	12U	14U	16U	18U	20U
Capacity range				HP	5	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	14.0	22.4	28.0	33.5	40.0	45.0	50.4	52.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	16.0	13.7	16.0	18.4	20.6	23.2	27.9	31.0
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	-	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0	50.0	56.5	63.0
Recommended combination					4 x FXSQ32A2VEB	4 x FXFQ50AVEB	4 x FXFQ63AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB	1 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	2 x FXFQ50AVEB + 6 x FXFQ63AVEB
ηs,c				%	194	302.4	267.6	247.8	250.7	236.5	238.3	233.7
ηs,h				%	137	167.9	168.2	161.4	155.4	157.8	163.1	156.6
SEER					-	7.6	6.8	6.3		6.0		5.9
SCOP					-	4.3		4.1	4.0		4.2	4.0
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					10	64 (1)						
Indoor index connection	Min.				62.5	100.0	125.0	150.0	175.0	200.0	225.0	250.0
	Nom.				125	-						
	Max.				162.5	260.0	325.0	390.0	455.0	520.0	585.0	650.0
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	1,680x635x765	1,685x930x765			1,685x1,240x765			
Weight	Unit			kg	175	198			275		308	
Fan	Air flow rate	Cooling	Nom.	m^3/min	95	-						
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	79	78.0	79.1	83.4	80.9	85.6	83.8	87.9
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	-	57.0		61.0	60.0	63.0	62.0	65.0
Operation range	Cooling	Min.~Max.		°CDB	-5~43	-5.0~43.0						
	Heating	Min.~Max.		°CWB	-20~15.5	-20.0~15.5						
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5							
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	11.1/23.2	5.9/12.3	6.0/12.5	6.3/13.2	10.3/21.5	11.3/23.6	11.7/24.4	11.8/24.6
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52	9.52		12.7			15.9	
	Gas	OD		mm	15.9	19.1	22.2	28.6				
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	300							
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3~/50/380-415	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15	20	25	32		40		50

Outdoor unit System + Module				RXYQQ	22U	24U	26U	28U	30U	32U	34U	36U	38U	40U	42U
System	Outdoor unit module 1				RXYQQ10U	RXYQQ8U	RXYQQ12U			RXYQQ16U			RXYQQ8U	RXYQQ10U	
	Outdoor unit module 2				RXYQQ12U	RXYQQ16U	RXYQQ14U	RXYQQ16U	RXYQQ18U	RXYQQ16U	RXYQQ18U	RXYQQ20U	RXYQQ10U	RXYQQ12U	RXYQQ16U
	Outdoor unit module 3				-								RXYQQ20U	RXYQQ18U	RXYQQ16U
Capacity range				HP	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	61.5	67.4	73.5	78.5	83.9	90.0	95.4	97.0	102.4	111.9	118.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	34.4	36.9	39.0	41.6	46.3	46.4	51.1	54.2	60.7	62.3	62.4
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	69.0	75.0	82.5	87.5	94.0	100.0	106.5	113.0	119.5	125.5	131.5
Recommended combination					6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB	4 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	7 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 4 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 5 x FXFQ63AVEB	8 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB	3 x FXFQ50AVEB + 9 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	2 x FXFQ50AVEB + 10 x FXFQ63AVEB + 2 x FXFQ80AVEB	6 x FXFQ50AVEB + 10 x FXFQ63AVEB	9 x FXFQ50AVEB + 9 x FXFQ63AVEB	12 x FXFQ63AVEB + 4 x FXFQ80AVEB
ηs,c				%	274.5	269.9	264.2	257.8	256.8	251.7	253.3	250.8	272.4	263.5	261.2
ηs,h				%	171.2	167.0	164.6	166.0	169.8	163.1	166.2	162.4	167.5	170.0	165.5
SEER					6.9	6.8	6.7	6.5		6.4		6.3	6.9	6.7	6.6
SCOP					4.4	4.3	4.2		4.3	4.2		4.1	4.3		4.2
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64										
Indoor index connection	Min.				275.0	300.0	325.0	350.0	375.0	400.0	425.0	450.0	475.0	500.0	525.0
	Nom.				-										
	Max.				715.0	780.0	845.0	910.0	975.0	1,040.0	1,105.0	1,170.0	1,235.0	1,300.0	1,365.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	15.9		19.1								
	Gas	OD		mm	28.6	34.9						41.3			
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	300										
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415										
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	63				80				100		

Actual number of connectable indoor units depends on the indoor unit type (VRV indoor, Hydrobox, RA indoor, etc.) and the connection ratio restriction for the system (50% <= CR <= 130%)

Water cooled VRV IV W+ series

Ideal for high rise buildings, using water as heat source

Unified range for **heat pump & heat recovery** and **standard & geothermal series**

Widest range of BS boxes for the fastest installation

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

VRV IV standards: Variable refrigerant temperature

Customize your VRV for best seasonal efficiency & comfort

VRV configurator

Software for simplified commissioning, configuration and customisation

- 7 segment display
- Full inverter compressors
- Connectable to stylish indoor units
- Connectable to LT hydrobox
- Connectable to HT hydrobox
- Reluctance brushless DC compressor
- Sine wave DC inverter
- Manual demand function

For more information on these features refer to the VRV IV technologies tab

Water-to-air heat pump

Welcome a new range of features

More flexibility

› Mixed connection of HT hydroboxes and VRV indoor units
› Connects to stylish indoor units such as Daikin Emura, Nexura, … (no mixed connection with other indoors possible)
› Extension of the range: 8-10-12-14HP, combinable up to 42HP while keeping the most compact casing in the market
› Extended piping length up 165m (actual)
› Extended indoor unit height difference to 30m

More capacity

› Up to 72% increased capacity (!) per model thanks to new compressor and larger heat exchanger

Easier commissioning & customisation

› 7 segment display
› 2 analogue input signals allowing external control of
  - ON-OFF (e.g. compressor)
  - Operation mode (cooling / heating)
  - Limit of capacity
  - Error signal

Most compact casing in the market!

8 to 14 HP | 16 to 28 HP | 30 to 42 HP

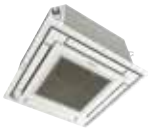
Unique zero heat dissipation principle

› No need for ventilation or cooing in the technical room
› Control heat dissipation to achive maximum efficiency: set target technical room temperature and unit regulates actual heat dissipation

Total solution

Daikin Emura
wall mounted unit

Nexura
Floor standing unit



Fully flat cassette

Biddle air curtain

Air handling unit for ventilation

Low temperature hydrobox

High temperature hydrobox

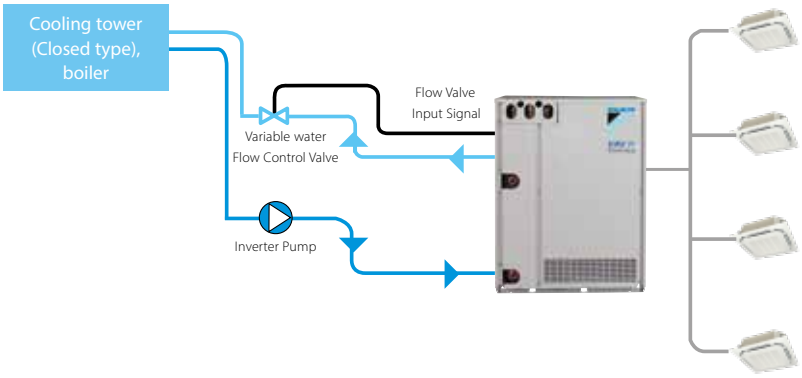
With all existing standard functions

Indoor installation makes unit invisible from the outside

- Seamless integration in the surrounding architecture as you cannot see the unit
- Highly suited for sound sensitive areas as there is no external operation sound
- Very flexible indoor installation as there is no heat dissipation
- Superior efficiency, even in the most extreme outside conditions, especially in geothermal operation

Variable water flow control

- The variable water flow control option reduces excessive energy use by the circulation pump.
- By controlling a variable water valve, the water flow is reduced when possible, saving energy.
- Via 0~10 volt



Lower refrigerant concentration levels

Water-cooled VRV systems typically have less refrigerant per system making it ideal to comply with the EN378 legislation limiting the amount of refrigerant in hospitals and hotels.

The refrigerant levels remain limited thanks to:

- limited distance between outdoor and indoor unit
- modularity: enabling small systems per floor instead of one big system. Thanks to the water circuit heat recovery is still possible in the entire building

Maximum design flexibility and installation speed

Quickly and flexibly design your system with a unique range of single and multi BS boxes.
A wide variety of compact and lightweight multi BS boxes greatly reduces installation time.
Free combination of single and multi BS boxes

Single port

BS1Q 10,16,25A

Multi port: 4 – 6 – 8 – 10 – 12 – 16

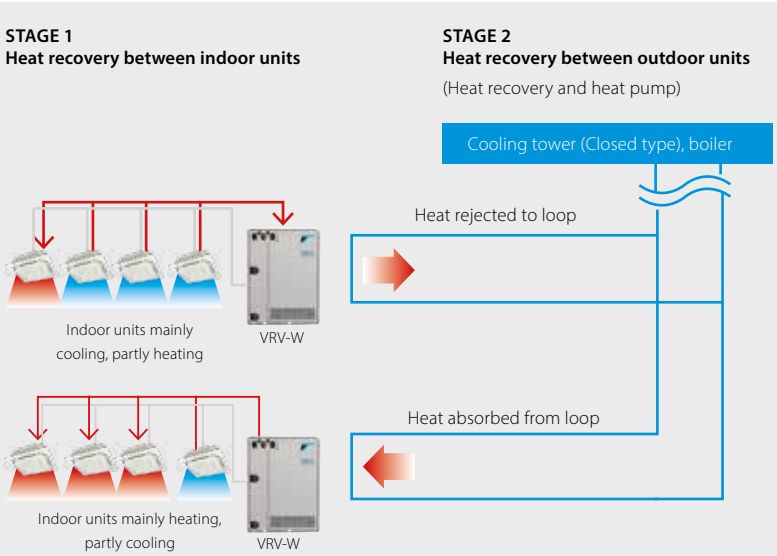
BS 4 Q14 A

BS 6, 8 Q14 A

BS 10, 12 Q14 A

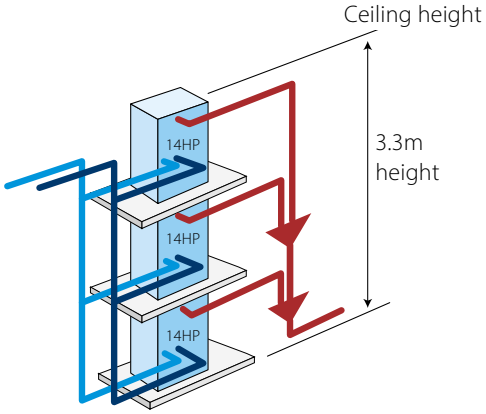
BS 16 Q14 A

2-stage heat recovery



Stacked configuration

Water piping
Refrigerant piping



Crystal Tower

BREEAM Design Phase: Excellent rating

A great and well-known example of a Daikin Total Solution leading to high energy-efficient HVAC consumption

› A combination of VRV, Sky Air and Applied systems ensuring all offices and common areas are fully air conditioned.

› Water-cooled VRV as the main contributor to total HVAC energy efficiency due to its two-stage heat recovery system.

› Flexibility: individual thermal control and comfort with VRV on each floor and space.

› Problem-free connection between Daikin units and the LonWorks BMS system ensures the building's total energy consumption is properly monitored and controlled.

Location

48 Lancu de Hunedoara Boulevard
Bucharest Romania

Building details

Built-up area: 24,728 m^2
Total usable area: 20,020 m^2
Floors: 4 basements, 15 floors, technical floor
Building height: 72 m
Office space per level: approx. 1,000 m^2

Daikin systems installed

› 67 x VRV water-cooled units
› 2 x VRV outdoor heat pump units
› 289 VRV indoor units (265 ducts, 24 x cassettes)
› 5 x Sky Air with Roundflow Cassettes
› 4 x air-cooled water chillers
› 11 x DMS504B51 (LonWorks gateway)

Awards

› Green Building of the Year 2012 (ROGBC)
› Environmental Social & Sustainability award (ESSA)

Innovations

for maximum flexibility and ease of installation

Horizontal or vertical piping connection

Highly improved efficiency thanks to enlarged heat exchanger

Easy access to components

Easy front plate removal

step 1

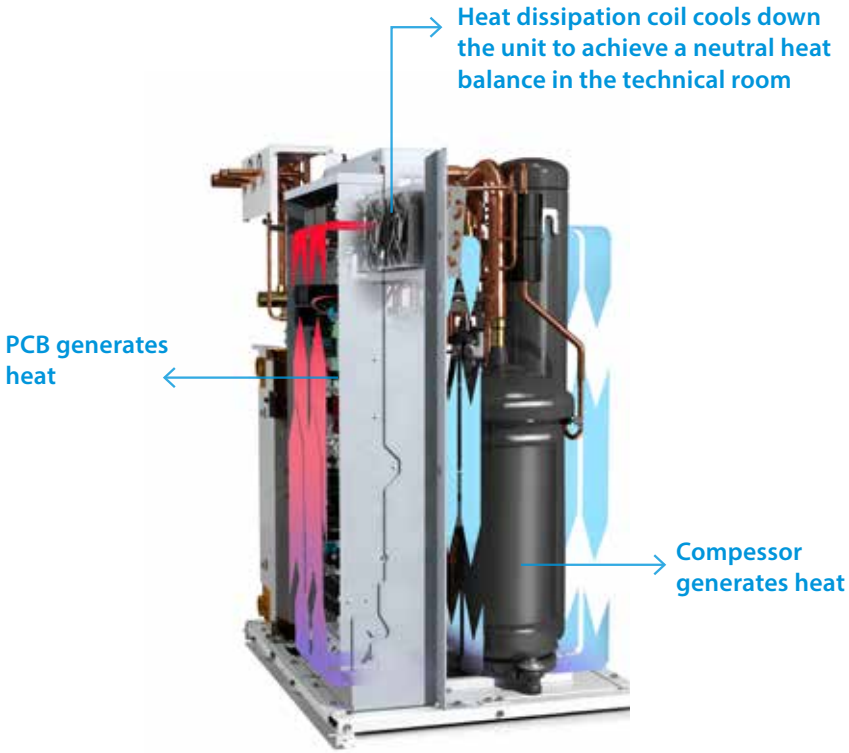
step 2

Rotating switchbox

Zero heat dissipation principle

› No need for ventilation or cooling of the technical room

› Enhancing installation flexibility and reliability of parts



Minimal technical room space required.

VRV IV technology

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

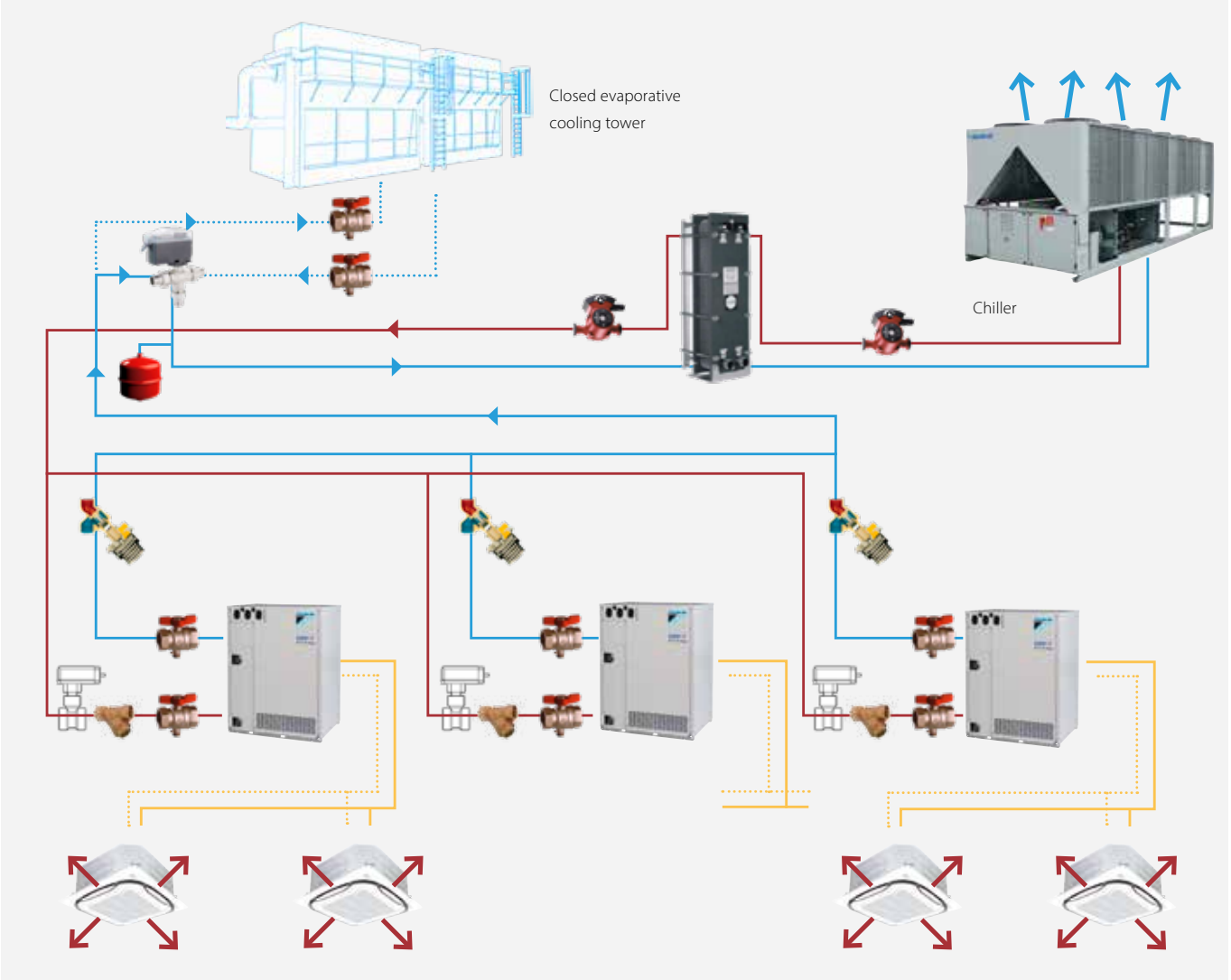
› VRV configurator

› 7 segment display

Application

example

Closed evaporative cooling tower used for cooling, Chiller used for heating



Expansion tank
Circulator Pump
Flow valve
or flow control valve
Stop valve
Cooling mode
Heating mode
Refrigerant flow
Strainer
Heat exchanger
Flow switch
Three way valve

Benefits of this setup

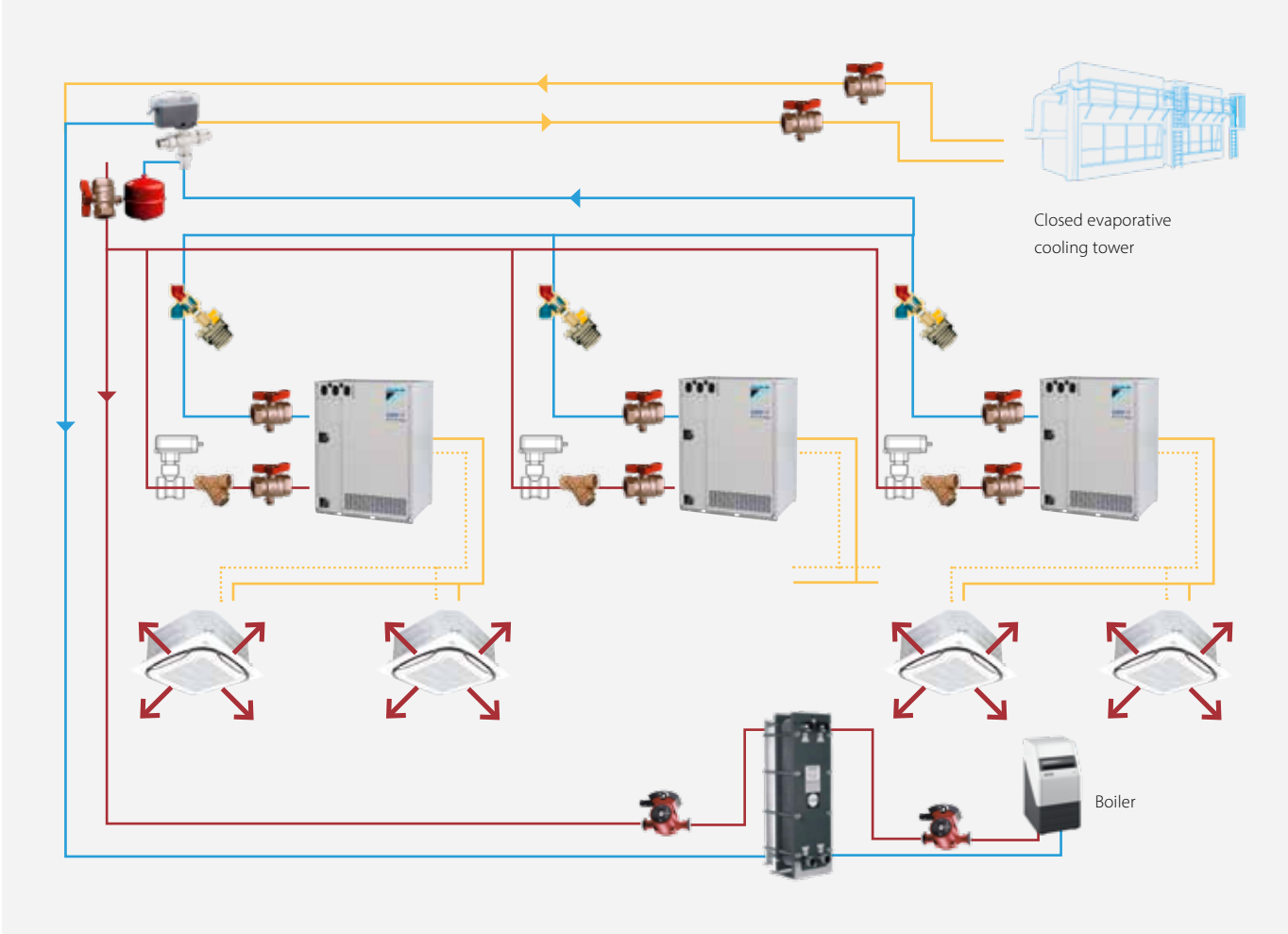
- Chiller is only used when cooling tower capacity is not enough and/or when cooling and heating load of VRV is unbalanced → very energy efficient installation
- In case the chiller is operating, a renewable heat source (air) is used, contributing to BREEAM score.
- It is possible to downsize the cooling tower, making the installation more compact

When to use?

- When there is anyway a chiller used for other purposes in the building
- When space for outdoor installation is limited
- Efficiency / green building certification schemes oriented projects

Application
example

Dry cooler used for cooling, boiler used for heating



Expansion tank
Circulator Pump
Flow valve
or flow control valve
Stop valve
Strainer
Heat exchanger
Flow switch
Three way valve
Cooling mode
Heating mode
Refrigerant flow

Benefits of this setup

- Simple, cost efficient. Good option to use VRV technology in high-rise building
- Does not make any special demand to the building/ project/installation location
- Provides high efficiency as for hotel application it is usual to have simultaneous cooling and heating load.
- Heat recovery process in the water loop often allows the water temperature to stay within acceptable range even without using drycooler and boiler.

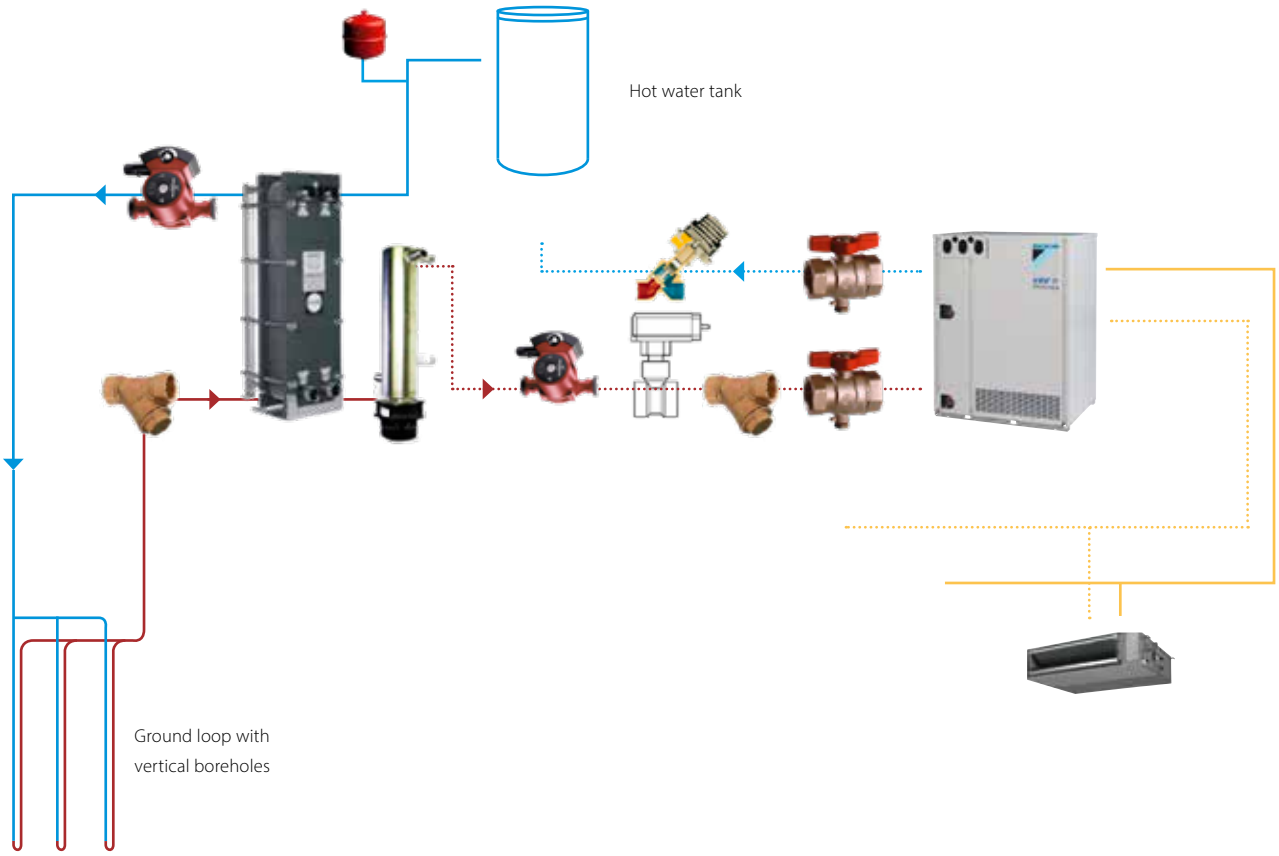
When to use?

› For high-rise buildings or other places where VRV Water Cooled is preferable because of installation conditions

Application

example

Geothermal operation



Expansion tank
Liquid heater
Strainer
Circulator Pump
Buffer tank
Heat exchanger
Flow valve
or flow control valve
Flow switch
Stop valve
Three way valve
Cooling mode
Heating mode
Refrigerant flow

Benefits of this setup

› Very energy efficient
› Ground loop can be in service for a very long time, so future equipment upgrades/replacements are easy
› Vertical boreholes provide more stable water temperature (= Constant high efficiency) and do not occupy a lot of ground space.

When to use?

› When the soil is suitable for geothermal loops and there is availability of geothermal installation expertise locally
› For the projects with high requirements to energy efficiency, green building certification oriented

Ground loop

Examples

Open system

Uses water from a well or surface water (river, lake). The water is pumped back to a second well or surface water

Conditions:
- At 20 m depth water has a constant temperature of 10°C through the year
- Surface water cools down to 5°C during winter

✓ Can be the most economical type of geothermal system

✓ Constant ground water temperature has positive impact on heat pump efficiency

× Risk to damage system components because of water quality → a secondary loop might be required to protect the heat exchanger

× Water should be tested for acidity, mineral content, organic content and corosiveness:

× In many areas open systems are prohibited due to environmental concerns

Closed system

Uses water pipes that are buried in the ground and exchange heat with the ground

Vertical system conditions
- Typical depth: 30-140 m. Below 15 m, the temperature of the ground is constant around 10°C

✓ Less surface space required

✓ Very constant ground temperature

× Expensive due to drilling cost

For smaller applications also horizontal loops can be used

Horizontal loop system
- Typical trench depth: 1 – 2 m. The ground temperature varies, but always above 5°C (Exception: in cold areas)
- Slinky loop: the plastic geothermal loop pipe is coiled in overlapped circles and flattened (Installed where there is not enough space for closed horizontal)

✓ Installation is easier and less expensive than vertical closed loops.

× Mainly for small applications as the property land should be large enough

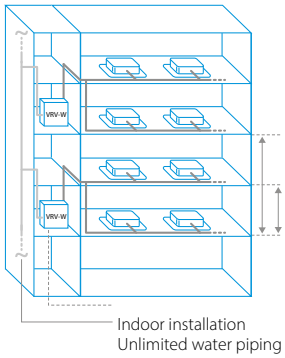
× You cannot plant trees or build constructions over the land containing the loop.

× Glycol is needed to prevent freezing of the water.

VRV IV water cooled+ series

Ideal for high rise buildings, using water as heat source

- Environmental conscious solution: reduced CO2 emmisions thanks to the use of geothermal energy as a renewable energy source and typical lower refrigerant levels making it ideal to comply with EN378
- Covers all thermal needs of a building via a single point of contact: accurate temperature control, ventilation, air handling units, Biddle air curtains and hot water
- Unique zero heat dissipation principle obviates the need for ventilation or cooling in the technical room, maximising installation flexiblity
- Wide range of indoor units: possibility to combine VRV with stylish indoor units (Daikin Emura, Nexura, ...)
- Incorporates VRV IV standards & technologies: Variable Refrigerant Temperature, VRV configurator, 7-segment display and full inverter compressors
- Developed for easy installation and servicing: choice between top or front connection for refrigerant piping and rotating switch box for easy access to serviceable parts
- Compact & lightweight design can be stacked for maximum space saving: 42HP can be installed in less than 0,5m² floorspace
- 2-stage heat recovery: first stage between indoor units, second stage between outdoor units thanks to the storage of energy in the water circuit
- Unified model for heat pump and heat recovery version and geothermal and standard operation
- Variable Water Flow control option increases flexibility and control
- 2 analogue input signals allowing external control of ON-OFF, operation mode, error signal, …
- Contains all standard VRV features



ErP 2021 COMPLIANT

Already fully compliant to LOT 21 - Tier 2

Published data with real-life indoor units

Connectable stylish indoor units

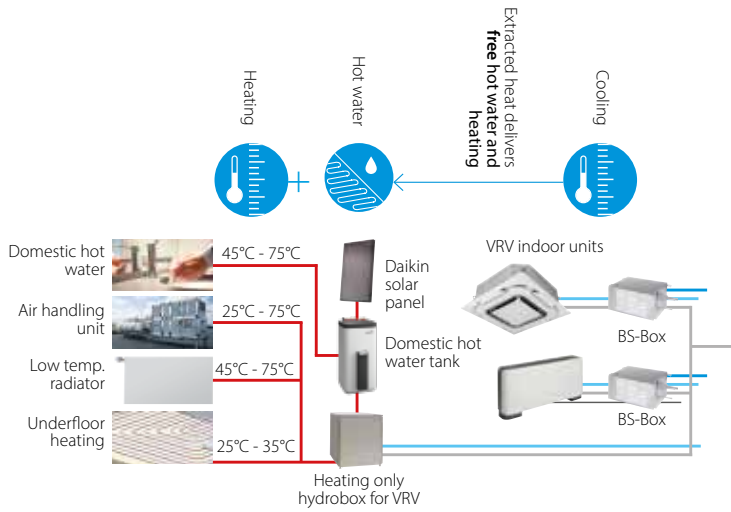
		15 CLASS	20 CLASS	25 CLASS	35 CLASS	42 CLASS	50 CLASS	60 CLASS	71 CLASS
Daikin Emura - Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS		●	●	●		●		
Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M	●			●				
Wall mounted unit	FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nexura - Floor standing unit	FVXG-K			●	●		●		
Floor standing unit	FVXM-F			●	●		●		
Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)			●	●		●	●	

BPMKS box needed to connect RA indoors to VRV IV (RYYQ / RXYQ)

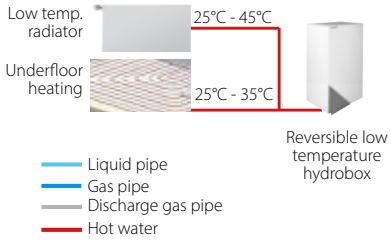
Access all technical information on RWEYQ-T9 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Outdoor unit				**RWEYQ**	**8T9**	**10T9**	**12T9**	**14T9**
Capacity range				HP	8	10	12	14
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	22.4	28.0	33.5	40.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	25.0	31.5	37.5	45.0
Recommended combination					4 x FXMQ50P7VEB	4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB	1 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB
ηs,c				%	326.8	307.8	359.0	330.7
ηs,h				%	524.3	465.9	436.0	397.1
SEER					8.4	7.9	9.2	8.5
SCOP					13.3	11.8	11.1	10.1
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)			
Indoor index connection	Min.				100.0	125.0	150.0	175.0
	Nom.				-			
	Max.				300.0	375.0	450.0	525.0
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	980x767x560			
Weight	Unit			kg	195		197	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	65.0	71.0	72.0	74.0
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.		dBA	48.0	50.0	56.0	58.0
Operation range	Inlet water temperature	Cooling	Min.~Max.	°CDB	10~45			
		Heating	Min.~Max.	°CWB	10~45			
	Temperature around casing	Max.		°CDB	40			
	Humidity around casing	Cooling~Heating	Max.	%	80~80			
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5			
	Charge			kg/TCO2Eq	7.9/16.5		9.6/20.0	
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	952		127	
	Gas	OD		mm	19.1 (2)	22.2 (2)	28.6 (2)	
	HP/LP gas	OD		mm	15.9 (3) / 19.1 (4)	19.1 (3) / 22.2 (4)	19.1 (3) / 28.6 (4)	22.2 (3) / 28.6 (4)
	Drain	Size			14mm OD/ 10mm ID			
	Water	Inlet/Outlet	Size		ISO 228-G1 1/4 B/ISO 228-G1 1/4 B			
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500			
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415			
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	20		25	

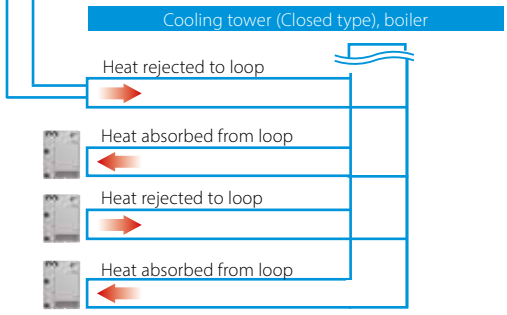
Stage 1 heat recovery between indoor units



or



Stage 2 heat recovery between outdoor units

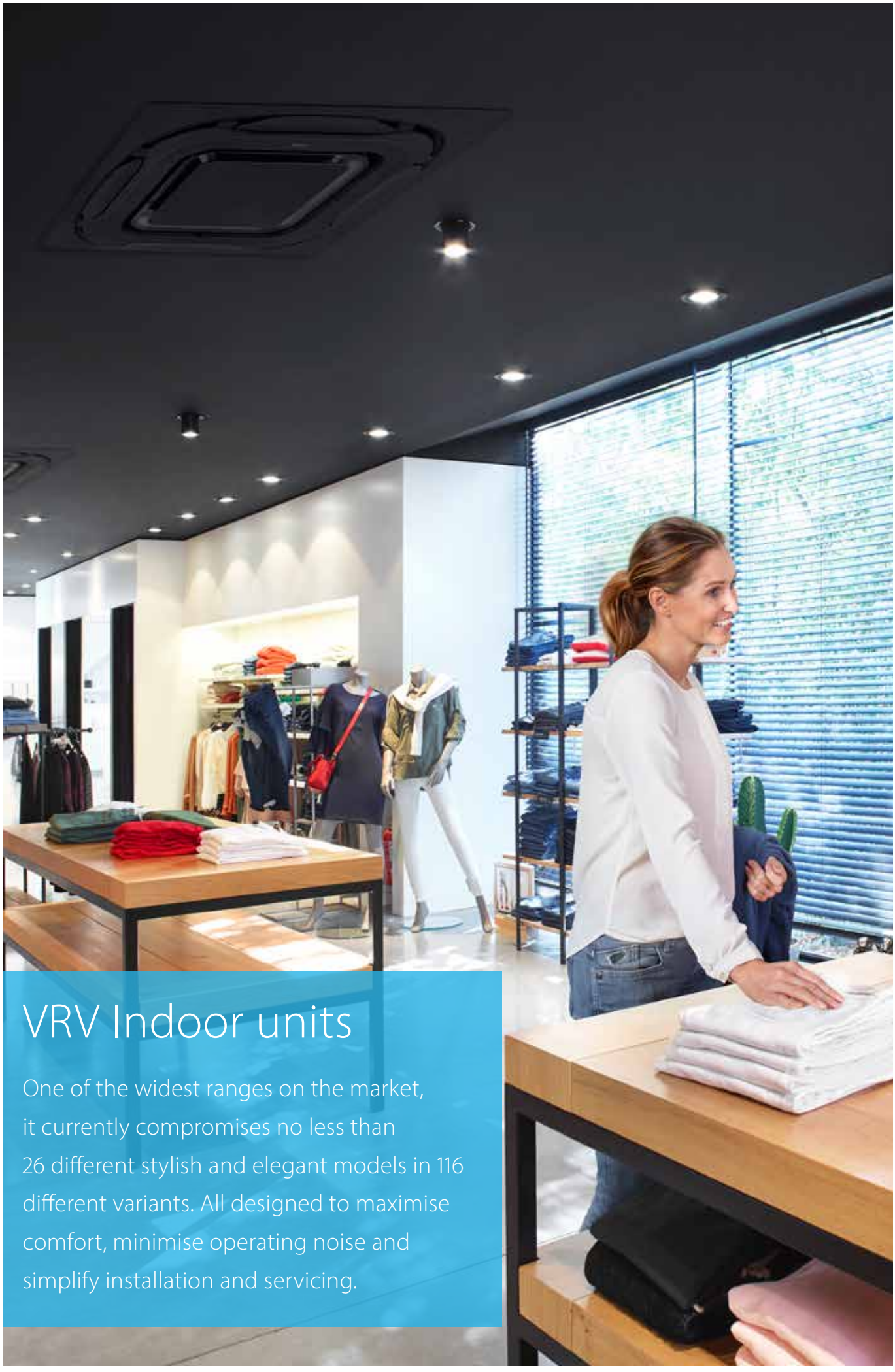


* Above system configuration are for illustration purpose only.

Outdoor unit System				RWEYQ	16T9	18T9	20T9	22T9	24T9	26T9	28T9
System	Outdoor unit module 1				RWEYQ8T		RWEYQ10T		RWEYQ12T		RWEYQ14T
	Outdoor unit module 2				RWEYQ8T	RWEYQ10T		RWEYQ12T		RWEYQ14T	
Capacity range				HP	16	18	20	22	24	26	28
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	44.8	50.4	56.0	61.5	67.0	73.5	80.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	50.0	56.5	62.5	69.0	75.0	82.5	90.0
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	50.0	56.5	62.5	69.0	75.0	82.5	90.0
ηs,c				%	307.6	308.7	298.1	311.3	342.6	322.5	306.1
ηs,h				%	459.2	491.1	466.8	447.9	434.5	406.9	387.9
SEER					7.9		7.7	8.0	8.8	8.3	7.9
SCOP					11.7	12.5	11.9	11.4	11.1	10.4	9.9
Recommended combination					4 x FXMQ63P7VEB + 2 x FXMQ80P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	4 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	8 x FXMQ63P7VEB	12 x FXMQ50P7VEB	7 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB	2 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 10 x FXMQ63P7VEB
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)						
Indoor index connection	Min.				200.0	225.0	250.0	275.0	300.0	325.0	350.0
	Nom.				-						
	Max.				600.0	675.0	750.0	825.0	900.0	975.0	1,050.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	127	159				191	
	Gas	OD		mm	28.6 (2)				34.9 (2)		
	HP/LP gas	OD		mm	22.2 (3) / 28.6 (4)		28.6 (3) / 28.6 (4)	28.6 (3) / 28.6 (4)	28.6 (3) / 34.9 (4)		
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	32		35	40		50	

Outdoor unit System				RWEYQ	30T9	32T9	34T9	36T9	38T9	40T9	42T9
System	Outdoor unit module 1				RWEYQ10T			RWEYQ12T			RWEYQ14T
	Outdoor unit module 2				RWEYQ10T		RWEYQ12T			RWEYQ14T	
	Outdoor unit module 3				RWEYQ10T	RWEYQ12T			RWEYQ14T		
Capacity range				HP	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
Cooling capacity	Prated,c			kW	84.0	89.5	95.0	100.5	107.0	113.5	120.0
Heating capacity	Prated,h			kW	94.5	100.5	106.5	112.5	120.0	127.5	135.0
	Max.	6°CWB		kW	94.5	100.5	106.5	112.5	120.0	127.5	135.0
Recommended combination					12 x FXMQ63P7VEB	6 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 8 x FXMQ63P7VEB	12 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 4 x FXMQ63P7VEB	18 x FXMQ50P7VEB	13 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 5 x FXMQ63P7VEB	8 x FXMQ50P7VEB + 10 x FXMQ63P7VEB	3 x FXMQ50P7VEB 15 x FXMQ63P7VEB
ηs,c				%	308.3	318.2	342.5	352.3	338.8	341.4	332.9
ηs,h				%	467.2	456.1	447.0	438.5	419.4	404.4	391.2
SEER					7.9	8.2	8.8	9.0	8.7		8.5
SCOP					11.9	11.6	11.4	11.2	10.7	10.3	10.0
Maximum number of connectable indoor units					64 (1)						
Indoor index connection	Min.				375.0	400.0	425.0	450.0	475.0	500.0	525.0
	Nom.				-						
	Max.				1,125.0	1,200.0	1,275.0	1,350.0	1,425.0	1,500.0	1,575.0
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	19.1 (2)						
	Gas	OD		mm	34.9			41.3			
	HP/LP gas	OD		mm	28.6 (3) / 34.9 (4)			41.3 (3) / 34.9 (4)			
	Total piping length	System	Actual	m	500						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	3N~/50/380-415						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	50	63				80	

(1) Actual number of connectable indoor units depends on the indoor unit type (VRV indoor, Hydrobox, RA indoor, etc.) and the connection ratio restriction for the system (50% <= CR <= 130%) | (2) In case of heat pump system, gas pipe is not used (3) In case of heat recovery system (4) In case of heat pump system



VRV Indoor units

One of the widest ranges on the market, it currently compromises no less than 26 different stylish and elegant models in 116 different variants. All designed to maximise comfort, minimise operating noise and simplify installation and servicing.

VRV Indoor units

VRV indoor units

Stylish indoor units

Products overview VRV

Capacity class (kW)

Type	Model		Product name		15	20	25	32	40	50	63	71	80	100	125	140	200	250
Ceiling mounted cassette	UNIQUE Round flow cassette	360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort › Auto cleaning function ensures high efficiency › Intelligent sensors save energy and maximize comfort › Flexibility to suit every room layout › Lowest installation height in the market! › Widest choice ever in decoration panel designs and colors	FXFQ-B			●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			
	UNIQUE Fully flat cassette	Unique design that integrates fully flat into the ceiling › Perfect integration in standard architectural ceiling tiles › Blend of iconic design and engineering excellence › Intelligent sensors save energy and maximize comfort › Small capacity unit developed for small or well-insulated rooms › Flexibility to suit every room layout	FXZQ-A		●	●	●	●	●	●								
	2-way blow ceiling mounted cassette	Thin, lightweight design installs easily in narrow ceiling spaces › Depth of all units is 620mm, ideal for narrow ceiling spaces › Flexibility to suit every room layout › Reduced energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor › The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating › Optimum comfort with automatic air flow adjustment to the required load	FXCQ-A			●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●			
	Ceiling mounted corner cassette	1-way blow unit for corner installation › Compact dimensions enable installation in narrow ceiling voids › Flexible installation thanks to different air discharge options	FXKQ-MA				●	●	●		●							
Concealed ceiling	Slim concealed ceiling unit	Slim design for flexible installation › Compact dimensions enable installation in narrow ceiling voids › Medium external static pressure up to 44Pa › Only grilles are visible › Small capacity unit developted for small of well-insulated rooms › Reduced energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor	FXDQ-A3		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Auto cleaning filter option				Multi zoning option	
	Concealed ceiling unit with medium ESP	Slimmest yet most powerfull medium static pressure unit on the market! › Slimmest unit in class, only 245mm › Low operating sound level › Medium external static pressure up to 150Pa facilitates using flexible ducts of varying lengths › Automatic air flow adjustment function measures the air volume and static pressure and adjusts it towards the nominal air flow, guaranteeing comfort	FXSQ-A		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Multi zoning option	
	Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP	ESP up to 200, ideal for large sized spaces › Optimum comfort guaranteed no matter the length of ductwork or type of grilles, thanks to automatic air flow adjustment › Reduced energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor › Flexible installation as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction	FXMQ-P7							●	●		●	●	●			
	Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP	ESP up to 270, ideal for extra large sized spaces › Only grilles are visible › Large capacity unit: up to 31.5 kW heating capacity	FXMQ-MB														●	●
NEW Wall mounted	Wall mounted unit	For rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space › Flat, stylish front panel is more easy to clean › Small capacity unit developted for small of well-insulated rooms › Reduced energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor › The air is comfortably spread up- and downwards thanks to 5 different discharge angles	FXAQ-A		●	●	●	●	●	●	●							
Ceiling suspended	Ceiling suspended unit	For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space › Ideal for comfortable air flow in wide rooms thanks to Coanda effect › Rooms with ceilings up to 3.8m can be heated or cooled very easily! › Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects › Can even be mounted in corners or narrow spaces without any problem › Reduced energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor	FXHQ-A					●			●			●				
	UNIQUE 4-way blow ceiling suspended unit	Unique Daikin unit for high rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space › Rooms with ceilings up to 3.5m can be heated up or cooled down very easily! › Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects › Flexibility to suit every room layout › Reduced energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor	FXUQ-A									●		●				
Floor standing	Floor standing unit	For perimeter zone air conditioning › Can be installed in front of glass walls or free standing as both the front and the back are finished › Ideal for installation beneath a window › Requires very little installation space › Wall mounted installation facilitates cleaning beneath the unit	FXLQ-P			●	●	●	●	●	●							
	Concealed floor standing unit	Ideal for installation in offices, hotels and residential applications › Discretely concealed in the wall, leaving only the suction and discharge grilles visible › Can even be installed underneath a window › Requires very little installation space as the depth is only 200mm › High ESP allows flexible installation	FXNQ-A			●	●	●	●	●	●							
Cooling capacity (kW)[1]					1.7	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	8.0	9.0	11.2	14.0	16.0	22.4	28.0
Heating capacity (kW)[2]					1.9	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	9.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	18.0	25.0	31.5

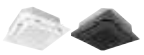
NEW Black and designer panels

(1) Nominal cooling capacities are based on: indoor temperature: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, outdoor temperature: 35°CDB, equivalent refrigerant piping: 5m, level difference: 0m

(2) Nominal heating capacities are based on: indoor temperature: 20°CDB, outdoor temperature: 7°CDB, 6°CWB, equivalent refrigerant piping: 5m, level difference: 0m

Stylish indoor units overview

Depending on the application, Split and Sky Air indoor units can be connected to our VRV IV and VRV IV S-series outdoor units. Refer to the **outdoor unit portfolio** for combination restrictions.

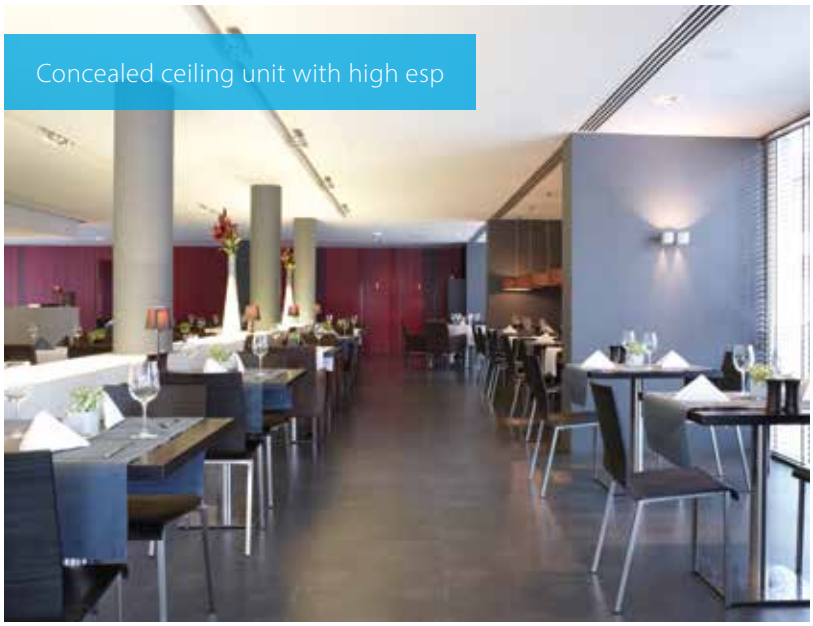
				Capacity class (kW)								Connectable outdoor unit				
Type	**Model**	**Product name**		**15**	**20**	**25**	**35**	**42**	**50**	**60**	**71**	**RYYQ-T**	**RXYQ-T(9)**	**RXYSCQ-TV1[3] RXYSQ-TV1[3] RXYSQ-TY1[3]**	**RWEYQ-T9[4]**	**RXYLQ-T**
Ceiling mounted cassette	Round flow cassette (incl. auto-cleaning function[1])	FCAG-B					●		●	●				✓		
	Fully flat cassette	FFA-A9				●	●		●	●				✓		
Concealed ceiling	Slim concealed ceiling unit	FDXM-F9				●	●		●	●				✓		
	Concealed ceiling unit with inverter-driven fan	FBA-A9					●		●	●	Auto cleaning filter option			✓		
Wall mounted	Daikin Emura Wall mounted unit	FTXJ-MW/MS			●	●	●		●			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Wall mounted unit	CTXM-M FTXM-N		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ceiling suspended	Ceiling suspended unit	FHA-A9					●		●	●	●			✓		
Floor standing	Nexura floor standing unit	FVXG-K				●	●		●			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Floor standing unit	FVXM-F				●	●		●			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Flexi type unit	FLXS-B(9)				●	●		●	●		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Concealed floor standing unit	FNA-A9				●	●		●	●				✓		

[1] Decoration panel BYCQ140DG9 or BYCQ140DGF9 + BRC1E53A/B/C needed

[2] To connect stylish indoor units a BPMKS unit is needed

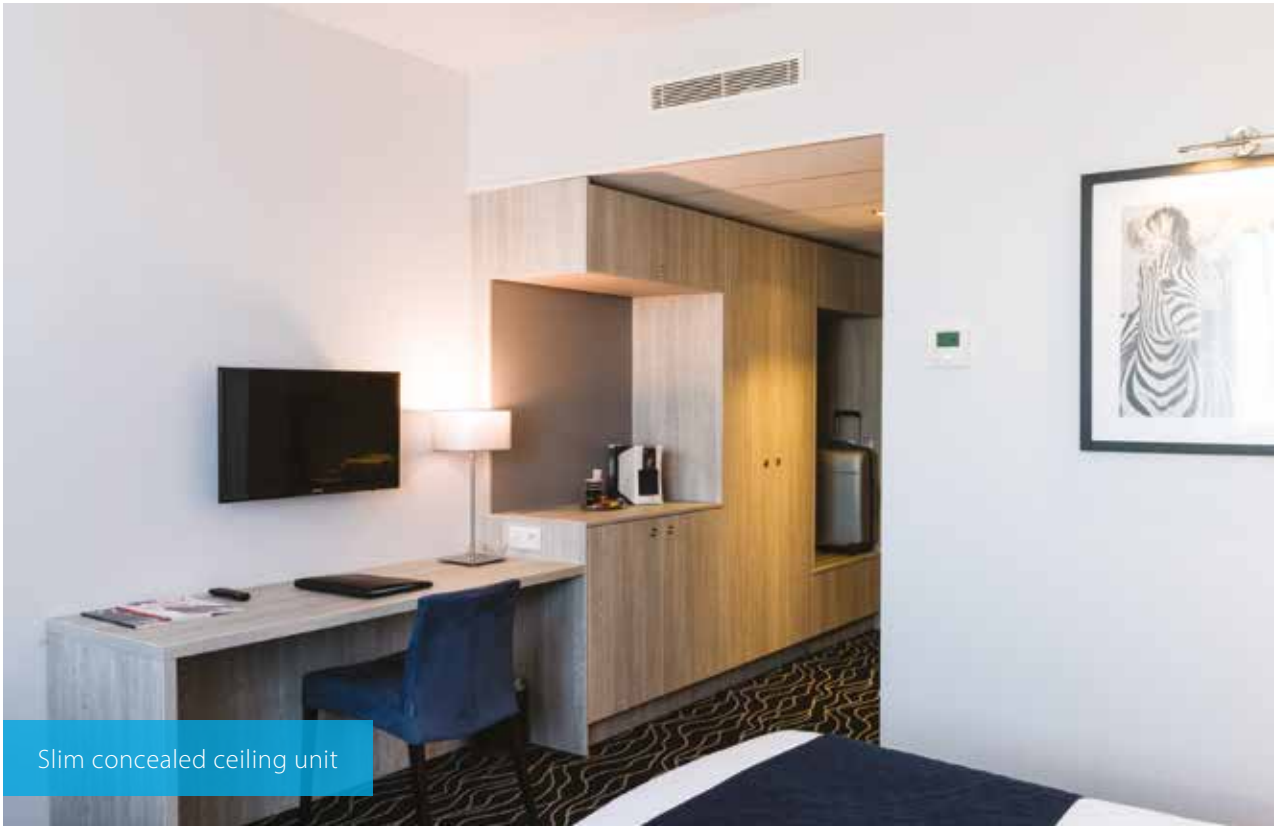
[3] A mix of RA indoor units and VRV indoor units is not allowed.

[4] Only in heat pump operation



Concealed ceiling unit with high esp

Round flow cassette



Slim concealed ceiling unit

Concealed floor standing unit

Hot water production

Fully flat cassette

Benefits overview VRV

We care		Home leave operation	During absence, indoor comfort levels can be maintained
		Fan only	The air conditioner can be used as fan, blowing air without cooling or heating
		Auto cleaning filter	The filter automatically cleans itself. Simplicity of upkeep means optimum energy efficiency and maximum comfort without the need for expensive or time-consuming maintenance
		Floor and presence sensor	The presence sensor directs the air away from any person detected in the room. The floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures an even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor
Comfort		Draught prevention	When starting to warm up or when the thermostat is off, the air discharge direction is set horizontally and the fan to low speed, to prevent draught. After warming up, air discharge and fan speed are set as desired
		Whisper quiet	Daikin indoor units are whisper quiet. Also the outdoor units are guaranteed not to disturb the quiet of the neightbourhood
		Auto cooling-heating changeover	Automatically selects cooling or heating mode to achieve the set temperature
Air treatment		Air filter	Removes airborne dust particles to ensure a steady supply of clean air
Humidity control		Dry programme	Allows humidity levels to be reduced without variations in room temperature
Air flow		Ceiling soiling prevention	The air discharge of the indoor unit is specially designed to prevent air being blown against the ceiling to prevent ceiling stains
		Vertical auto swing	Possibility to select automatic vertical moving of the air discharge louvre, for uniform air flow and temperature distribution
		Fan speed steps	Multiple fan speeds to select,to optimize comfort levels
		Individual flap control	Individual flap control via the wired remote controller makes it simple to fix the position of each flap individually, to suit any new room configuration. Optional closure kits are available as well
Remote control & timer		Weekly timer	Timer can be set to start and stop operation anytime on a daily or weekly basis
		Infrared remote control	Infrared remote control with LCD to remotely control your indoor unit
		Wired remote control	Wired remote control to remotely control your indoor unit
		Centralised control	Centralised control to to control several indoor units from one single point
		Multi zoning	Allows up to 6 individual climate zones with one indoor unit
Other funtcions		Auto-restart	The unit restarts automatically at the original settings after power failure
		Self-diagnosis	Simplifies maintenance by indicating system faults or operating anomalies
		Drain pump kit	Facilitates condensation draining from the indoor unit
		Multi tenant	The indoor unit's main power supply can be turned off when leaving the building or for servicing purposes

Ceiling mounted cassette units				Concealed ceiling units				Wall mounted unit	Ceiling suspended units		Floor standing units	
FXFQ-B	**FXZQ-A**	**FXCQ-A**	**FXKQ-MA**	**FXDQ-A3**	**FXSQ-A**	**FXMQ-P7**	**FXMQ-MB**	**FXAQ-A**	**FXHQ-A**	**FXUQ-A**	**FXNQ-A**	**FXLQ-P**
												
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●				●								
●	●											
●	●		●							●		
●	●	●		●	●		●					
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
G1 F8 (optional)	G1	●	G1	●	G1 F8 (optional)	●	G1 F8 (optional)	●	G1	G1	G1	G1
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●									
●	●	●	●					●		●		
3 + auto	3 + auto	3 + auto	2	3	3 + auto	3	2	2	3	3 + auto	2	2
●	●									●		
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
				●	●							
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard		
●	●	(●)	(●)	●	●	●	(●)	●	(●)	(●)	●	●

Round flow cassette

360° air discharge for improved comfort

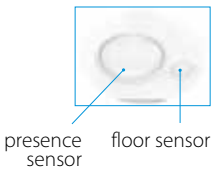
› Industry-first and proven design.
NEW › Wider flaps to even further improve equal temperature distribution

More energy efficient and user-friendly than any other cassette

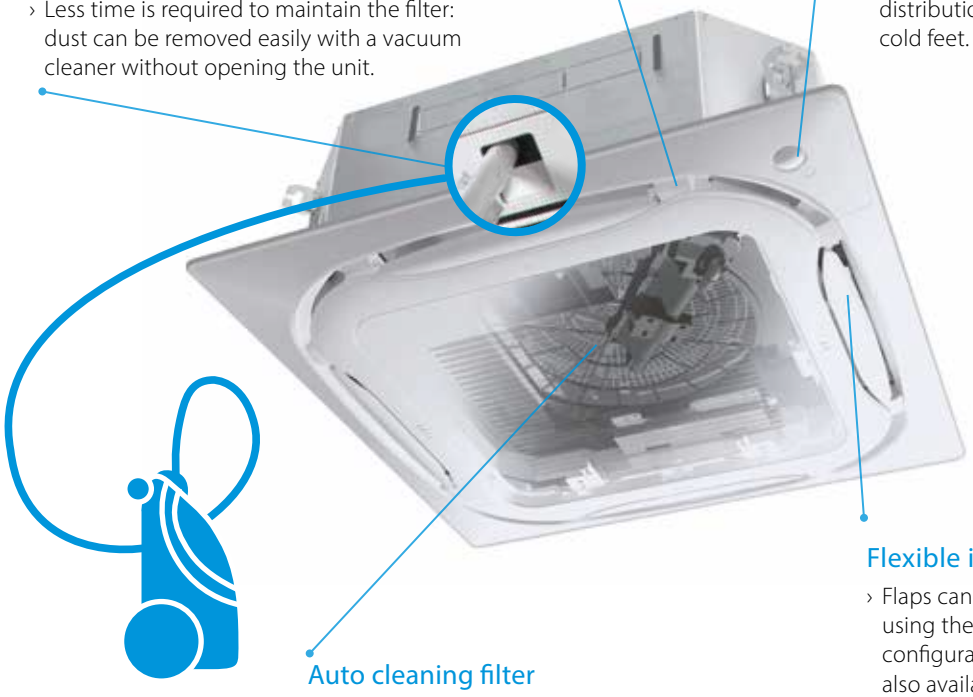
› Running costs can be reduced down to 50% compared with standard solutions
› Automatic filter cleaning.
› Less time is required to maintain the filter: dust can be removed easily with a vacuum cleaner without opening the unit.

Intelligent sensors improve efficiency and comfort even more

› The presence sensor adjusts the set point if no one is detected in the room leading to up to 27% savings. It also automatically directs air flow away from any person to avoid draught.

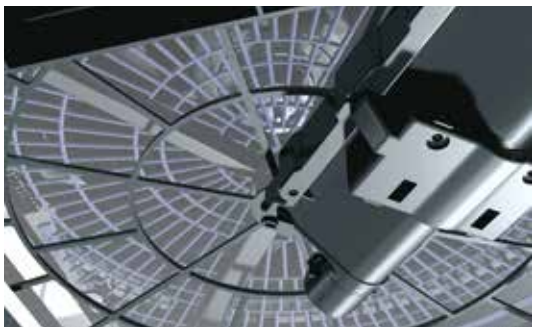


› The infrared floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor to prevent cold feet.



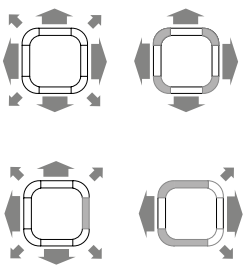
Auto cleaning filter

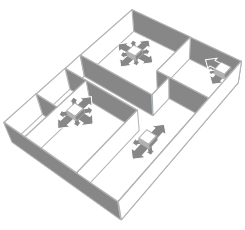
Dust can simply be removed using a vacuum cleaner without opening the unit.



Flexible installation

› Flaps can be individually controlled or closed using the wired remote control, to suit room configuration. Optional closure kits are also available.





* Available as an option

NEW

Widest ever range of decoration panels to fit the interior and application

Standard panels availabe in white and black

› The unqiue Daikin round flow cassette with 360° air flow, wide flaps and optional intelligent sensors

BYCQ140E
white standard panel

BYCQ140EW
Full white standard panel

BYCQ140EB
black standard panel

Auto cleaning panels availabe in white and black

› The unique Daikin auto cleaning cassette with wide flaps and optional intelligent sensors
› Finer mesh panel for dust prone areas (i.e. clothing and book shops)

BYCQ140EG
White auto cleaning panel

BYCQ140EG(F)
White auto cleaning panel
with fine dust filter

BYCQ140EGFB
Black auto cleaning panel
with fine dust filter

Designer panel in white and black

› New line of design panels hiding air intake grilles for a more stylized outlook
› With 360° air flow, wide flaps and optional intelligent sensors

White BYCQ140EP
White designer panel panel

BYCQ140EPB
Black designer panel

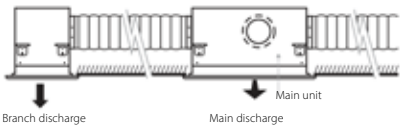
ROUND FLOW CASSETTE, BLACK DESIGNER PANEL

ROUND FLOW CASSETTE AUTO
CLEANING PANEL WITH FINE MESH FILTER

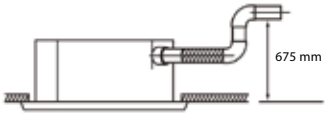
Round flow cassette

360° air discharge for optimum efficiency and comfort

- Automatic filter cleaning results in higher efficiency & comfort and lower maintenance costs. 2 filters available: standard filter and finer mesh filter (for fine dust applications e.g. clothing shops)
- Two optional intelligent sensors improve energy efficiency and comfort
- NEW Widest choice ever in decoration panels: Designer, standard and autocleaning panels in white (RAL9010) and black (RAL9005)
- NEW Bigger flaps improve equal air distribution
- Individual flap control: flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!
- Lowest installation height in the market: 214mm for class 20-63
- Optional fresh air intake
- Branch duct discharge allows to optimize air distribution in irregular shaped rooms or to supply air to small adjacent rooms



- Standard drain pump with 675mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed




White panel | White design panel | Black panel | Black design panel

Access all technical information on FXFQ-B at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXFQ	20B	25B	32B	40B	50B	63B	80B	100B	125B
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.20	2.80	3.60	4.50	5.60	7.10	9.00	11.20	14.00
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.04				0.05	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.19
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.04				0.05	0.06	0.09	0.11	0.18
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	204x840x840						246x840x840		288x840x840
Weight	Unit			kg	19			20	21		24		26
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate								
Decoration panel	Model				Standard panels: BYCQ140E - white with grey louvers / BYCQ140EW - full white / BYCQ140EB - black Auto cleaning panels BYCQ140EGF - white / BYCQ140EGFB - black Designer panels: BYCQ140EP - white / BYCQ140EPB - black								
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	Standard panels: 50x950x950 / Auto cleaning panels: 130x950x950 / Designer panels: 50x950x950								
	Weight			kg	Standard panels: 5.4 / Auto cleaning panels: 10.3 / Designer panels: 5.4								
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	8.8/12.5			9.5/13.6	10.5/15.0	10.5/16.5	12.4/22.8	12.4/26.5	19.9/33.0
		Heating	Low/High	m^3/min	8.8/12.5			9.5/13.6	10.5/15.0	10.5/16.5	12.4/22.8	12.4/26.5	19.9/33.0
Air filter	Type				Resin net								
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	49			51		53	55	60	61
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	28.0/29.0/31.0			29.0/31.0/33.0		30.0/33.0/35.0	30.0/34.0/38.0	30.0/37.0/43.0	36.0/41.0/45.0
	Heating	Low/Nom./High		dBA	28.0/29.0/31.0			29.0/31.0/33.0		30.0/33.0/35.0	30.0/34.0/38.0	30.0/37.0/43.0	36.0/41.0/45.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5								
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35					9.52			
	Gas	OD		mm	12.70					15.90			
	Drain				VP25 (O.D. 32 / I.D. 25)								
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220								
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16								
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC7FA532F								
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52								

(1) MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker). For more detailed information on each combination, please refer to the electrical data drawing.

Fully Flat Cassette

Design & Genius in one

Why choose fully flat cassette

- Unique design in the market that integrates fully flat into the ceiling
- Advanced technology and top efficiency combined
- Most quiet cassette available on the market

FXZQ-A

Choice between grey or white panel

universal design award 2014

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL 2016

Benefits for the installer

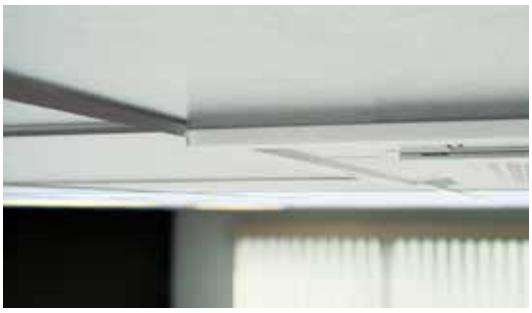
› Unique product in the market!
› Most quiet unit (25dBA)
› The user-friendly remote control, available in several languages, enables the easy set-up of sensor option and control of the individual flap position
› Meeting European design taste.

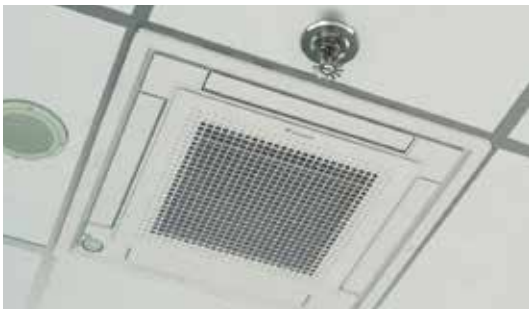
Benefits for the consultant

› Unique product in the market!
› Blends seamlessly in any modern office interior design
› Ideal product to improve BREEAM score/EPBD in combination with Sky Air (FFA-A) or VRV IV heat pump units (FXZQ-A).

Benefits for the end user

› Engineering excellence and unique design in one
› Most quiet unit (25dBA)
› Perfect working conditions: no more cold draughts
› Save up to 27% on your energy bill thanks to the optional sensors
› Flexible usage of space and suits any room configuration thanks to individual flap control
› User-friendly remote control, available in several languages.





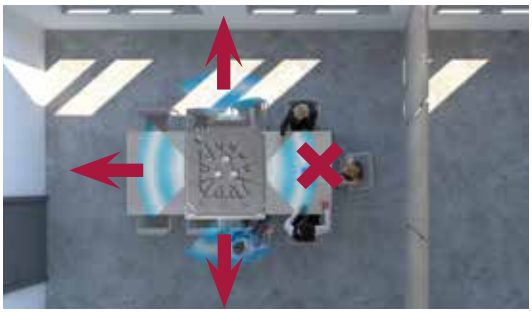
Unique design

› Designed by a European design office to fully meet the European taste.
› Fully flat into the ceiling, leaving only 8mm.
› Fully integrated in the one ceiling tile, enabling lights, speakers and sprinklers to be installed in adjoining ceiling tiles.
› Decoration panel available in 2 colours (white and white-silver).

Differentiating in technology

Optional presence sensor
› When the room is empty, it can adjust the set temperature or switch off the unit – saving energy.
› When people are detected, the direction of the airflow is adapted to avoid cold draughts being directed towards occupants.

Optional floor sensor
› Detects the temperature difference and re-directs the airflow to ensure even temperature distribution.



Top efficiency

› When the room is empty, the sensor option can adjust the set temperature or switch off the unit – saving up to 27% energy.

Other benefits

› Individual flap control: easily control one or more flaps via the wired remote controller (BRC1E/BRC1H) when rearranging the room. When fully closing or blocking the flaps, the option "Sealing member of air discharge outlet" is needed.
› Most silent cassette in the market (25dBA), important for office applications.

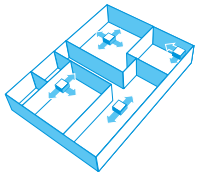
Marketing tools

› https://www.daikin.eu/en_us/product-group/fully-flat-cassette.html
› www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

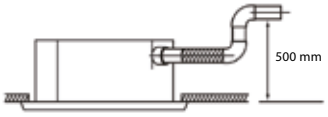
Fully flat cassette

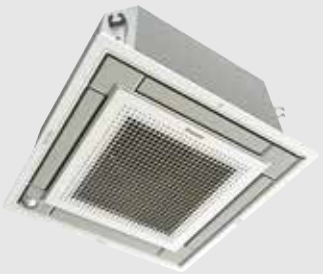
Unique design in the market that integrates fully flat into the ceiling

- Fully flat integration in standard architectural ceiling tiles, leaving only 8mm
- Remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant finish in white or a combination of silver and white
- Two optional intelligent sensors improve energy efficiency and comfort
- 15 class unit especially developed for small or well-insulated rooms, such as hotel bedrooms, small offices, etc.
- Individual flap control: flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!



- Optional fresh air intake
- Standard drain pump with 630mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed





FXZQ-A

BRC1H519W, BRC7F530W-S

Access all technical information on FXZQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

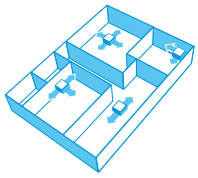
Indoor unit				FXZQ	15A	20A	25A	32A	40A	50A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.70	2.20	2.80	3.60	4.50	5.60
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.90	2.50	3.20	4.00	5.00	6.30
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.043			0.045	0.059	0.092
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.036			0.038	0.053	0.086
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	260x575x575					
Weight	Unit			kg	15.5			16.5		18.5
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate					
Decoration panel	Model				BYFQ60C2W1W					
	Colour				White (N9.5)					
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	46x620x620					
	Weight			kg	2.8					
Decoration panel 2	Model				BYFQ60C2W1S					
	Colour				SILVER					
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	46x620x620					
	Weight			kg	2.8					
Decoration panel 3	Model				BYFQ60B2W1					
	Colour				White (RAL9010)					
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	55x700x700					
	Weight			kg	2.7					
Decoration panel 4	Model				BYFQ60B3W1					
	Colour				WHITE (RAL9010)					
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	55x700x700					
	Weight			kg	2.7					
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	6.5/8.5	6.5/8.7	6.5/9.0	7.0/10.0	8.0/11.5	10.0/14.5
		Heating	Low/High	m^3/min	6.5/8.5	6.5/8.7	6.5/9.0	7.0/10.0	8.0/11.5	10.0/14.5
Air filter	Type				Resin net					
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	49		50	51	54	60
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	25.5/28.0/31.5	25.5/29.5/32.0	25.5/30.0/33.0	26.0/30.0/33.5	28.0/32.0/37.0	33.0/40.0/43.0
	Heating	Low/Nom./High		dBA	25.5/28.0/31.5	25.5/29.5/32.0	25.5/30.0/33.0	26.0/30.0/33.5	28.0/32.0/37.0	33.0/40.0/43.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5					
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35					
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7					
	Drain				VP20 (I.D. 20/O.D. 26)					
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220					
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16					
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC7EB530W (standard panel) / BRC7F530W (white panel) / BRC7F530S (grey panel)					
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52					

Dimensions do not include control box

2-way blow ceiling mounted cassette

Thin, lightweight design installs easily in narrow corridors

› Depth of all units is 620mm, ideal for narrow spaces
› Individual flap control: flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!

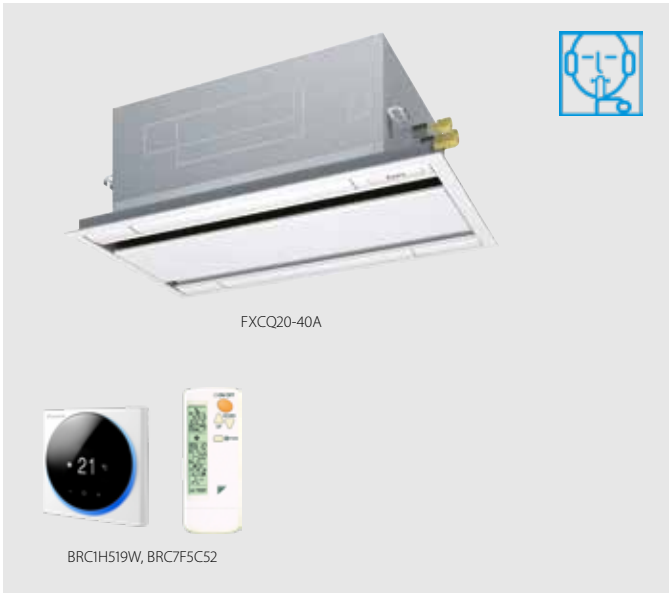


› Stylish unit blends easily with any interior. The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating and there are no air intake grilles visible
› Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation device is required

Fresh air intake opening in casing

* Brings in up to 10% of fresh air into the room

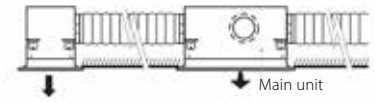
› Optimum comfort guaranteed with automatic air flow adjustment to the required load
› Maintenance operations can be performed by removing the front panel



FXCQ20-40A

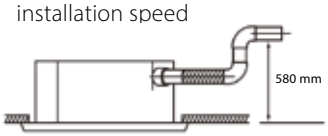
BRC1H519W, BRC7F5C52

› Branch duct discharge allows to optimize air distribution in irregular shaped rooms or to supply air to small adjacent rooms



Branch discharge Main discharge

› Standard drain pump with 580mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed



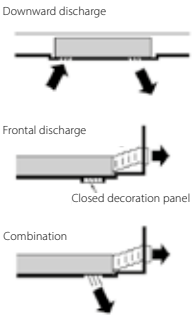
Access all technical information on FXCQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXCQ	20A	25A	32A	40A	50A	63A	80A	125A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1	9.0	14.0
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	16.0
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.031	0.039		0.041	0.059	0.063	0.090	0.149
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.028	0.035		0.037	0.056	0.060	0.086	0.146
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	305x775x620				305x990x620		305x1,445x620	
Weight	Unit			kg	19				22	25	33	38
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate							
Decoration panel	Model				BYBCQ40HW1				BYBCQ63HW1		BYBCQ125HW1	
	Colour				Fresh white (6.5Y 9.5/0.5)							
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	55x1,070x700				55x1,285x700		55x1,740x700	
	Weight			kg	10				11		13	
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	7.5/10.5	8/11.5		8.5/12	10.5/15	11.5/16	18.5/26	22.5/32
Air filter	Type				Resin net with mold resistance							
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom./High		dBA	46/48	47/50	48/50	49/52	51/53	53/55	54/58	58/62
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	28.0/30.0/32.0	29.0/31.0/34.0	30.0/32.0/34.0	31.0/33.0/36.0	31.0/35.0/37.0	32.0/37.0/39.0	33.0/38.0/42.0	38.0/42.0/46.0
	Heating	Low/Nom./High		dBA	28.0/30.0/32.0	29.0/31.0/34.0	30.0/32.0/34.0	31.0/33.0/36.0	31.0/35.0/37.0	32.0/37.0/39.0	33.0/38.0/42.0	38.0/42.0/46.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5							
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35					9.52		
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7					15.9		
	Drain				VP25 (O.D. 32 / I.D. 25)							
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/220-240							
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16							
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC7C52							
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52							

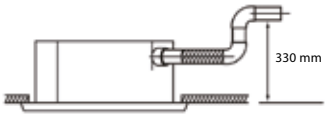
Ceiling mounted corner cassette

1-way blow unit for corner installation

- Compact dimensions, can easily be mounted in a narrow ceiling void (only 220mm ceiling space required, 195 with panel spacer, available as accessory)
- Optimum air flow conditions are created by either downward air discharge or frontal air discharge (via optional grille) or a combination of both



- Maintenance operations can be performed by removing the front panel
- Standard drain pump with 330mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed



FXKQ-MA

BRC1H519W, BRC4C61

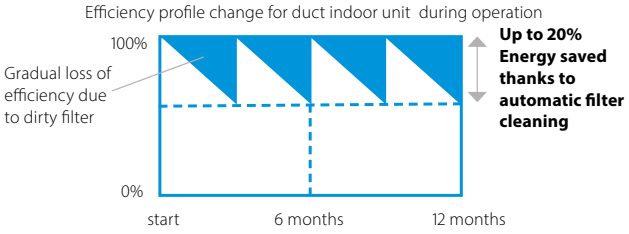
Access all technical information on FXKQ-MA at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXKQ	25MA	32MA	40MA	63MA
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.8	3.6	4.5	7.10
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	3.2	4.0	5.0	8.00
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.066		0.076	0.105
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.046		0.056	0.085
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	215x1,110x710			215x1,310x710
Weight	Unit			kg	31			34
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate			
Decoration panel	Model				BYK45FJW1			BYK71FJW1
	Colour				White			
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	70x1,240x800			70x1,440x800
	Weight			kg	8.5			9.5
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	9/11		10/13	15/18
Air filter	Type				Resin net with mold resistance			
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	54		56	58
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/High		dBA	33.0/38.0		34.0/40.0	37.0/42.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5			
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35			9.52
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7			15.9
	Drain				VP25 (O.D. 32 / I.D. 25)			
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220			
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15			
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC4C61			
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52			

Auto cleaning filter for concealed ceiling units

The unique automatic cleaning filter achieves higher efficiency and comfort with lower maintenance costs

Reduce running costs
› Automatic filter cleaning ensures low maintenance costs because the filter is always clean

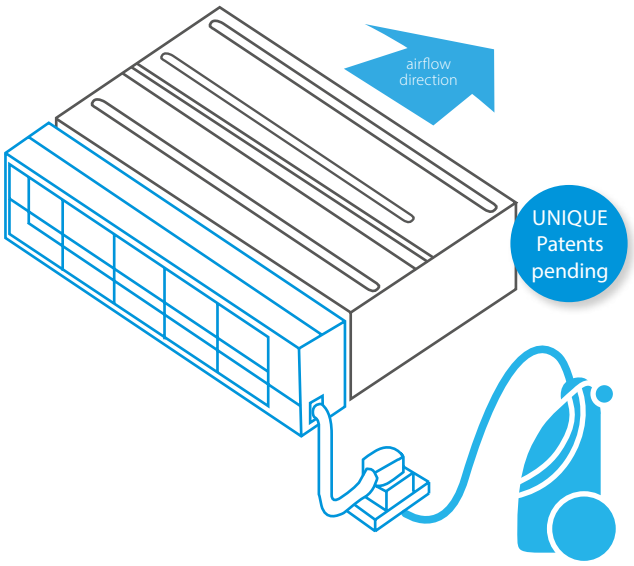


Minimal time required for filter cleaning
› The dust box can be emptied with a vacuum cleaner for fast and easy cleaning
› No more dirty ceilings

Improved indoor air quality
› Optimum airflow eliminates draft and insulates sound

Superb reliability
› Prevents clogged filters for seamless operation

Unique technology
› Unique and innovative filter technology inspired by the Daikin auto cleaning cassette



How does it work?

❶ Scheduled automatic filter cleaning
❷ Dust collects in a dust box that's integrated into the unit
❸ The dust can easily be removed with a vacuum cleaner

YouTube

www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

Combination table

	Split / Sky Air				VRV						
	FDXM-F9				FXDQ-A3						
	25	35	50	60	15	20	25	32	40	50	63
BAE20A62	•	•			•	•	•	•			
BAE20A82									•	•	
BAE20A102			•	•							•

Specifications

	BAE20A62	BAE20A82	BAE20A102
Heigth (mm)	210		
Width (mm)	830	1,030	1,230
Depth (mm)	188		

Multi zoning kit for concealed ceiling units

The multi-zoning system is a room-by-room controller. It is fitted with motorised dampers, which immediately adapt using Daikin ducted solutions. This system supports control of up to 8 zones via a centralised thermostat located in the main room and individual thermostats for each of the zones.

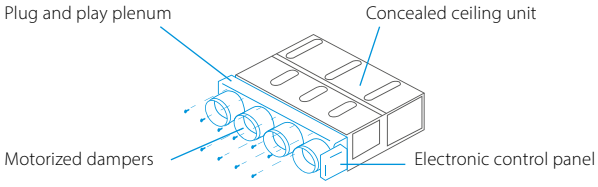
Benefits

Increased comfort

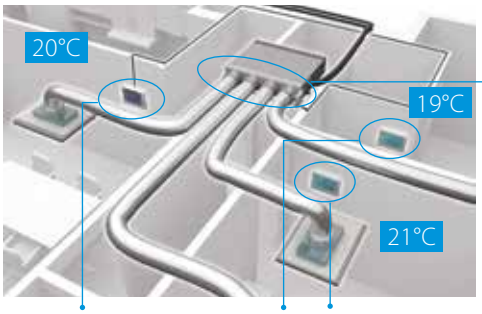
› Increases comfort levels by allowing more individual zone control
  - Up to 8 individual zones can be served thanks to separate modulating dampers
  - Individual thermostat for room-by-room or zone-by-zone control

Easy to install

› Automatic air flow adjustment according to the demand
› Easy to install, integrates with the Daikin indoor units and system controls
› Time saving as plenum comes fully pre-assembled with dampers, and control boards
› Reduces the amount of refrigerant required in the installation



How does it work?



Individual zone thermostats

Zoning box: fully pre-assembled plenum with dampers

Blueface - Airzone Main Thermostat
› Color graphic interface for controlling zones
› Wired communication

AZCE6BLUEFACECB

Airzone Zone Thermostat
› Graphic interface with low-energy e-ink screen for controlling zones
› Radio communication

AZCE6THINKRB

Airzone Zone Thermostat
› Thermostat with buttons for controlling the temperature
› Radio communication

AZCE6LITERB

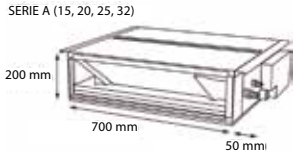
Compatibility

	Number of motorised dampers	Reference	Dimensions H x W x D (mm)	SkyAir FDXM-F9 25	35	50	60	SkyAir FBA-A9 35	50	60	71	100	125	140	SkyAir ADEA-A 71	100	125	VRV FXDQ-A3 15	20	25	32	40	50	63	VRV FXSQ-A 15	20	25	32	40	50	63	71	80	100	125	140
Standard Ceiling Void	2	AZEZ6DAIST07XS2	300 x 930 x 454																						●	●	●	●							
		AZEZ6DAIST07S2						●	●																				●	●					
	3	AZEZ6DAIST07XS3	300 x 930 x 454																						●	●	●	●							
		AZEZ6DAIST07S3						●	●																				●	●					
	4	AZEZ6DAIST07S4	300 x 930 x 454					●	●																				●	●					
		AZEZ6DAIST07M4	300 x 1,140 x 454							●	●				●																●		●		
	5	AZEZ6DAIST07M5	300 x 1,425 x 454							●	●				●																●		●		
		AZEZ6DAIST07L5										●	●	●		●	●																●	●	
	6	AZEZ6DAIST07M6	300 x 1,638 x 454							●	●				●																●		●		
		AZEZ6DAIST07L6										●	●	●		●	●																●	●	
	7	AZEZ6DAIST07L7	515 x 1,425 x 454									●	●	●		●	●																●	●	
		AZEZ6DAIST07XL7																																	●
	8	AZEZ6DAIST07L8	515 x 1,425 x 454									●	●	●		●	●																●	●	
		AZEZ6DAIST07XL8																																	●
Compact Ceiling Void	2	AZEZ6DAISL01S2	210 x 720 x 444	●	●													●	●	●	●														
	3	AZEZ6DAISL01S3	210 x 720 x 444	●	●													●	●	●	●														
	4	AZEZ6DAISL01M4	210 x 930 x 444																			●	●												
	5	AZEZ6DAISL01L5	210 x 1,140 x 444			●	●																	●											

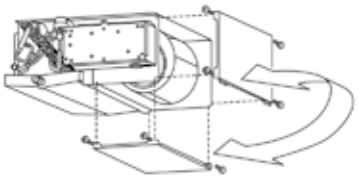
Slim concealed ceiling unit

Slim design for flexible installation

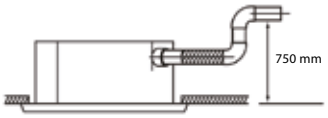
- Compact dimensions, can easily be mounted in a ceiling void of only 240mm

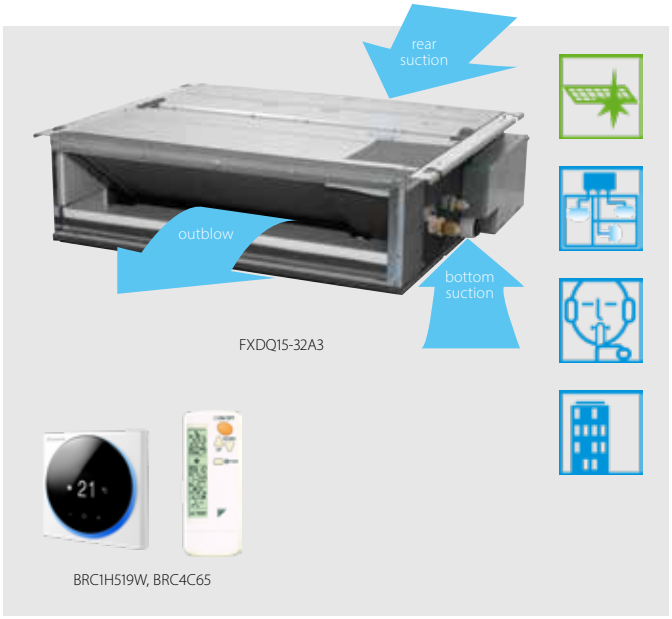


- Medium external static pressure up to 44Pa facilitates unit use with flexible ducts of varying lengths
- Discretely concealed in the wall: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- 15 class unit especially developed for small or well-insulated rooms, such as hotel bedrooms, small offices, etc.
- Auto cleaning filter option ensures maximum efficiency, comfort and reliability by regular filter cleaning
- Multi zoning kit allows multiple individually-controlled climate zones to be served by one indoor unit
- Flexible installation, as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction



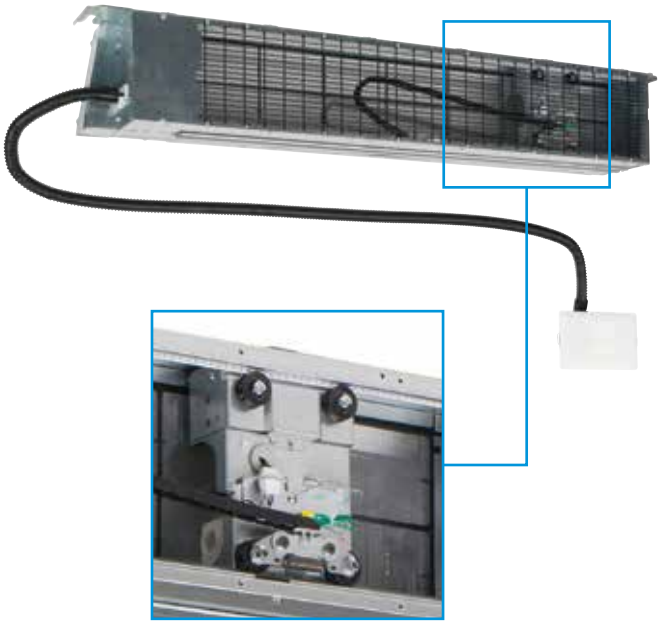
- Standard drain pump with 750mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed





FXDQ15-32A3

BRC1H519W, BRC4C65



Auto cleaning filter option

Access all technical information on FXDQ-A3 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on BAE20A at my.daikin.eu or click here

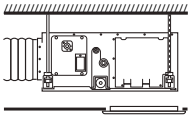
Indoor unit				FXDQ	15A3	20A3	25A3	32A3	40A3	50A3	63A3
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.70	2.20	2.80	3.60	4.50	5.60	7.10
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.90	2.50	3.20	4.00	5.00	6.30	8.00
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.071				0.078	0.099	0.110
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.068				0.075	0.096	0.107
Required ceiling void >				mm	240						
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	200x750x620				200x950x620		200x1,150x620
Weight	Unit			kg	22.0				26.0		29.0
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel						
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	6.4/7.5	6.4/8.0			8.5/10.5	10.0/12.5	13.0/16.5
	External static pressure - 50Hz	Nom./High		Pa	10/30.0				15/44.0		
Air filter	Type				Removable / washable						
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	50	51			52	53	54
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	27.0/31.0/32.0	27.0/31.0/33.0			28.0/32.0/34.0	29.0/33.0/35.0	30.0/34.0/36.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5						
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35						9.52
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7						15.9
	Drain				VP20 (I.D. 20/O.D. 26)						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16						
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC4C65 / BRC4C66						
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C/ BRC1D52						

Concealed ceiling unit with medium ESP

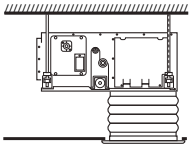
Slimmest yet most powerful medium static pressure unit on the market

› Slimmest unit in class, only 245mm (300mm built-in height) and therefore narrow ceiling voids are no longer a challenge

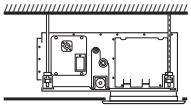
› Quiet operation: down to 25dBA sound pressure level
› Medium external static pressure up to 150Pa facilitates using flexible ducts of varying lengths
› Possibility to change ESP via wired remote control allows optimisation of the supply air volume
› Discretely concealed in the wall: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
› 15 class unit especially developed for small or well-insulated rooms, such as hotel bedrooms, small offices, etc.
› Multi zoning kit allows multiple individually-controlled climate zones to be served by one indoor unit
› Optional fresh air intake
› Flexible installation: air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction and choice between free use or connection to optional suction grilles



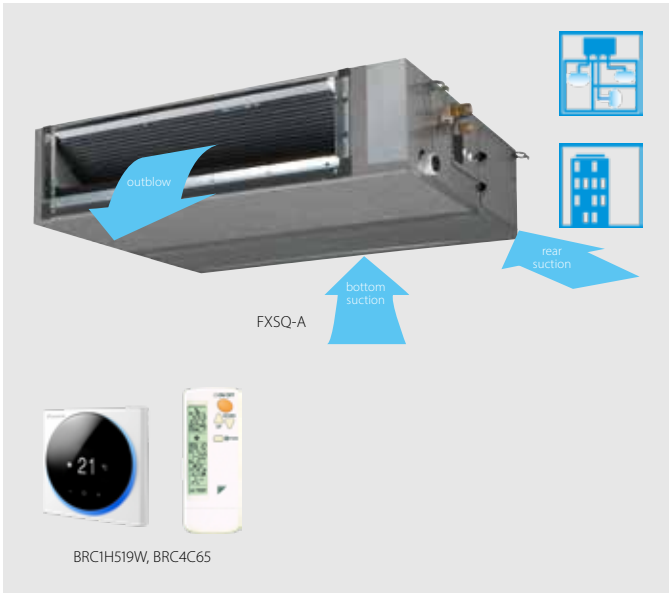
For free use into a false ceiling



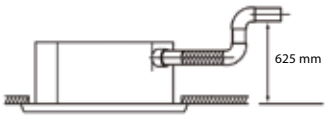
For connecting onto a suction canvas (not supplied by Daikin)



For direct connection to Daikin panel (via EKBYBSD kit)



› Standard built-in drain pump with 625mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed

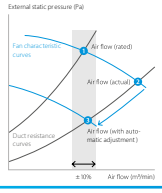


Automatic Airflow Adjustment function

Automatically selects the most appropriate fan curve to achieve the units' nominal air flow within ±10%

Why?

After installation the real ducting will frequently differ from the initially calculated air flow resistance ✳ the real air flow may be much lower or higher than nominal , leading to a lack of capacity or uncomfortable air temperature
Automatic Airflow Adjustment function will adapt the unit's fan speed to any ducting automatically (10 or more fan curves are available on every model), making installation much faster



Access all technical information on FXSQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

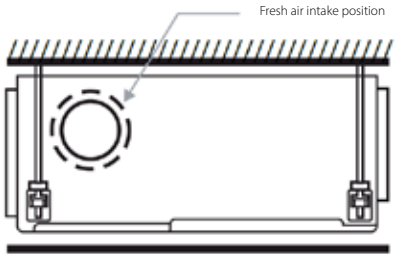
Indoor unit				FXSQ	15A	20A	25A	32A	40A	50A	63A	80A	100A	125A	140A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.70	2.20	2.80	3.60	4.50	5.60	7.10	9.00	11.20	14.00	16.00
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.90	2.50	3.20	4.00	5.00	6.30	8.00	10.0	12.5	16.0	18.0
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.090			0.096	0.151	0.154	0.188	0.213	0.290	0.331	0.386
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.086			0.092	0.147	0.150	0.183	0.209	0.285	0.326	0.382
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	245x550x800				245x700x800		245x1,000x800		245x1,400x800		245x1,550x800
Weight	Unit			kg	23.5			24.0	28.5	29.0	35.5	36.5	46.0	47.0	51.0
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate										
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	6.5/8.7	6.5/9.0		7.0/9.5	11.0/15.0	11.0/15.2	15.0/21.0	16.0/23.0	23.0/32.0	26.0/36.0	28.0/39.0
		Heating	Low/High	m^3/min	6.5/8.7	6.5/9.0		7.0/9.5	11.0/15.0	11.0/15.2	15.0/21.0	16.0/23.0	23.0/32.0	26.0/36.0	28.0/39.0
	External static pressure - 50Hz	Nom./High		Pa	30/150							40/150		50/150	
Air filter	Type				Resin net										
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	54			55	60		59	61		64	
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	25.0/28.0/29.5	25.0/28.0/30.0		26.0/29.0/31.0	29.0/32.0/35.0		27.0/30.0/33.0	29.0/32.0/35.0	31.0/34.0/36.0	33.0/36.0/39.0	34.0/38.0/41.5
	Heating	Low/Nom./High		dBA	26.0/29.0/31.5	26.0/29.0/32.0		27.0/30.0/33.0	29.0/34.0/37.0		28.0/32.0/35.0	30.0/34.0/37.0	31.0/34.0/37.0	33.0/37.0/40.0	34.0/38.5/42.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5										
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35						9.52				
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7						15.9				
	Drain				VP20 (I.D. 20/O.D. 26), drain height 625 mm										
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220										
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16										
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC4C65										
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52										

Concealed ceiling unit with high ESP

Ideal for large sized spaces
FXMQ-P7: ESP up to 200 Pa

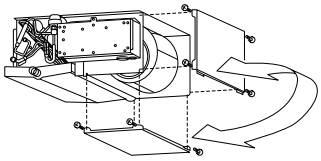
- Possibility to change ESP via wired remote control allows optimisation of the supply air volume
- High external static pressure up to 200Pa facilitates extensive duct and grille network
- Discretely concealed in the wall: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation device is required

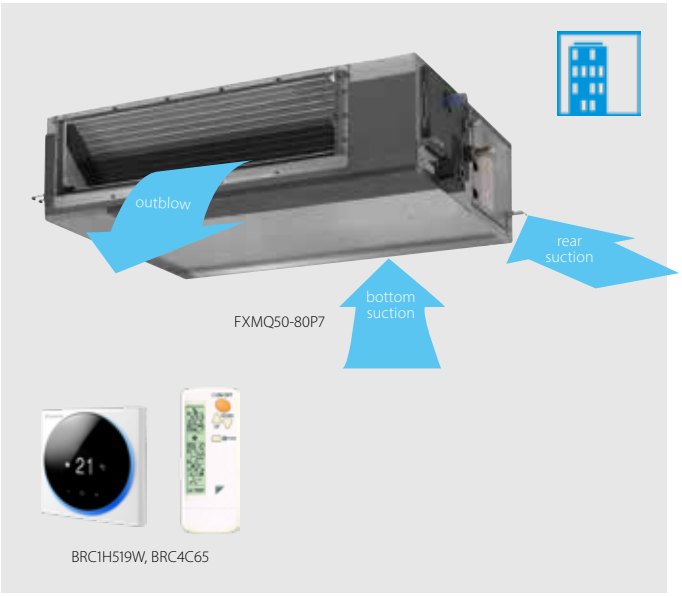
Fresh air intake opening in casing



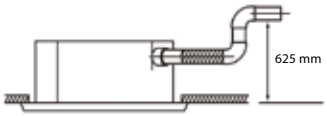
* Brings in up to 10% of fresh air into the room

- Flexible installation, as the air suction direction can be altered from rear to bottom suction





- Standard built-in drain pump with 625mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed

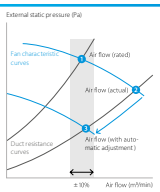


FXMQ-MB: ESP up to 270 Pa

- High external static pressure up to 270Pa facilitates extensive duct and grille network
- Discretely concealed in the wall: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
- Large capacity unit: up to 31.5 kW heating capacity

Automatic Airflow Adjustment function

Automatically selects the most appropriate fan curve to achieve the units' nominal air flow within ±10%



Why?

After installation the real ducting will frequently differ from the initially calculated air flow resistance ✳ the real air flow may be much lower or higher than nominal , leading to a lack of capacity or uncomfortable air temperature
Automatic Airflow Adjustment function will adapt the unit's fan speed to any ducting automatically (10 or more fan curves are available on every model), making installation much faster

Access all technical information on FXMQ-P7 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on FXMQ-MB at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXMQ	50P7	63P7	80P7	100P7	125P7	200MB	250MB
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	5.6	7.1	9.0	11.2	14.0	22.4	28.0
	Nom.			kW	-						
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	6.3	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	25.0	31.5
	Nom.			kW	-						
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.110	0.120	0.171	0.176	0.241	0.895	1.185
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.098	0.108	0.159	0.164	0.229	0.895	1.185
Required ceiling void >				mm	350					-	
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	300x1,000x700			300x1,400x700		470x1,380x1,100	
Weight	Unit			kg	35			46		132	
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate						
Decoration panel	Model				BYBS71DJW1			BYBS125DJW1		-	
	Colour				White (10Y9/0.5)					-	
	Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	55x1,100x500			55x1,500x500		-x-x-	
	Weight			kg	4.5			6.5		-	
Fan	Air flow rate -	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	15.0/18.0	16.0/19.5	20.0/25.0	23.0/32.0	28.0/39.0	50/58	62/72
	50Hz	Heating	Low/High	m^3/min	15.0/18.0	16.0/19.5	20.0/25.0	23.0/32.0	28.0/39.0	-/-	
	External static pressure - 50Hz	Nom./High		Pa	100/200					160/270	170/270
Air filter	Type				Resin net					-	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom./High		dBA	-/61	-/64	-/67	-/65	-/70	75/76	
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/High		dBA	37/41	38/42	39/43		40/44	45/48	
	Heating	Low/High		dBA	37/41	38/42	39/43		40/44	-/-	
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/-					R-410A/2,087.5	
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35	9.52					
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7	15.9				19.1	22.2
	Drain				VP25 (I.D. 25/O.D. 32)					PS1B	
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220					1~/50/220-240	
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16						
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC4C65						
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52						

Wall mounted unit

For rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

- Flat, stylish front panel blends easily within any interior décor and is easier to clean
- Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects
- The air is comfortably spread up- and downwards thanks to 5 different discharge angles that can be programmed via the remote control
- Maintenance operations can be performed easily from the front of the unit

FXAQ-A

BRC1H519W, BRC7EA628

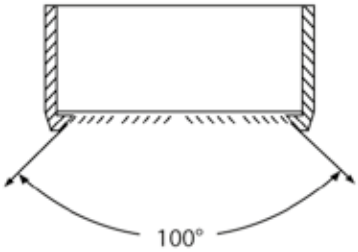
Access all technical information on FXAQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXAQ	15A	20A	25A	32A	40A	50A	63A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	1.9	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.02		0.03		0.02	0.03	0.05
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.03			0.04	0.02	0.04	0.06
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	290x795x266				290x1,050x269		
Weight	Unit			kg	12				15		
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	7.0/8.4	7.0/9.1	7.0/9.4	7.0/9.8	9.7/12.2	11.5/14.4	13.5/18.3
Air filter	Type				Washable resin net						
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	51.0	52.0	53.0	55.0		58.0	63.0
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/High		dBA	28.5/32.0	28.5/33.0	28.5/35.0	28.5/37.5	33.5/37.0	35.5/41.0	38.5/46.5
	Heating	Low/High		dBA	28.5/33.0	28.5/34.0	28.5/36.0	28.5/38.5	33.5/38.0	35.5/42.0	38.5/47.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5						
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35						9.52
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7						15.9
	Drain				VP13 (I.D. 15/O.D. 18)						
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/220-240						
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16						
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC7EA628 / BRC7EA629						
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52						

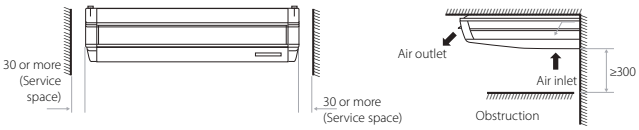
Ceiling suspended unit

For wide rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

› Ideal for comfortable air flow in wide rooms thanks to Coanda effect: up to 100° discharge angle



› Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.8m can be heated up or cooled down very easily without capacity loss
› Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects
› Can easily be mounted in corners and narrow spaces, as it only needs 30mm lateral service space



› Fresh air intake integrated in the same system thus reducing installation cost as no additional ventilation device is required

Fresh air intake opening in casing

* Brings in up to 10% of fresh air into the room

› Reduced energy consumption thanks to specially developed DC fan motor and drain pump
› Stylish unit blends easily with any interior. The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating and there are no air intake grilles visible

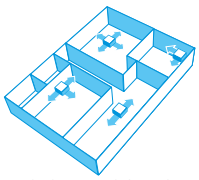
Access all technical information on FXHQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit					FXHQ	32A	63A	100A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.			kW	3.6	7.1	11.2
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.			kW	4.0	8.0	12.5
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.			kW	0.107	0.111	0.237
	Heating	Nom.			kW	0.107	0.111	0.237
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth			mm	235x960x690	235x1,270x690	235x1,590x690
Weight	Unit				kg	24	33	39
Casing	Material					Resin		
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High		m^3/min	10.0/14.0	14.0/20.0	19.0/29.5
		Heating	Low/High		m^3/min	10.0/14.0	14.0/20.0	19.0/29.5
Air filter	Type					Resin net with mold resistance		
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom./High			dBA	52/54	53/55	55/62
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High			dBA	31.0/34.0/36.0	34.0/35.0/37.0	34.0/37.0/44.0
	Heating	Low/Nom./High			dBA	31.0/34.0/36.0	34.0/35.0/37.0	34.0/37.0/44.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP					R-410A/2,087.5		
Piping connections	Liquid	OD			mm	6.35	9.52	
	Gas	OD			mm	12.7	15.9	
	Drain					VP20 (I.D. 20/O.D. 26)		
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage				Hz/V	1~/50/220-240		
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)				A	16		
Control systems	Infrared remote control					BRC7G53		
	Wired remote control					BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52		

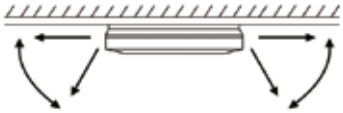
4-way blow ceiling suspended unit

Unique Daikin unit for high rooms with no false ceilings nor free floor space

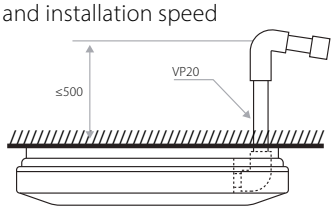
- Even rooms with ceilings up to 3.5m can be heated up or cooled down very easily without capacity loss
- Can easily be installed in both new and refurbishment projects
- Individual flap control: flexibility to suit every room layout without changing the location of the unit!



- Stylish unit blends easily with any interior. The flaps close entirely when the unit is not operating and there are no air intake grilles visible
- Optimum comfort guaranteed with automatic air flow adjustment to the required load
- 5 different discharge angles between 0 and 60°can be programmed via the remote control



- Standard drain pump with 500mm lift increases flexibility and installation speed



Access all technical information on FXUQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXUQ	71A	100A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	8.0	11.2
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	9.0	12.5
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.090	0.200
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.073	0.179
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	198x950x950	
Weight	Unit			kg	26	27
Casing	Material				Resin	
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	16.0/22.5	21.0/31.0
		Heating	Low/High	m^3/min	16.0/22.5	21.0/31.0
Air filter	Type				Resin net with mold resistance	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom./High		dBA	56/58	62/65
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	36.0/38.0/40.0	40.0/44.0/47.0
	Heating	Low/Nom./High		dBA	36.0/38.0/40.0	40.0/44.0/47.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5	
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	9.52	
	Gas	OD		mm	15.9	
	Drain				I.D. 20/O.D. 26	
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220-230	
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16	
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC7C58	
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52	

Concealed floor standing unit

Designed to be concealed in walls

› Discretely concealed in the wall: only the suction and discharge grilles are visible
› Requires very little installation space as the depth is only 200mm

› Its low height (620 mm) enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window
› High ESP allows flexible installation

FXNQ-A

BRC1H519W, BRC4C65

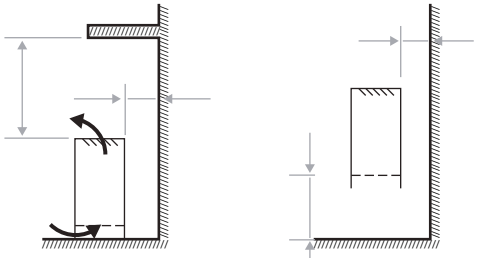
Access all technical information on FXNQ-A at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor unit				FXNQ	20A	25A	32A	40A	50A	63A
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.20	2.80	3.60	4.50	5.60	7.10
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.50	3.20	4.00	5.00	6.30	8.00
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.071			0.078	0.099	0.110
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.068			0.075	0.096	0.107
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	620 / 720x790x200			620 / 720x990x200		620 / 720x1,190x200
Weight	Unit			kg	23.5			27.5		32.0
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate					
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	6.4/8.0			8.5/10.5	10.0/12.5	13.0/16.5
		Heating	Low/High	m^3/min	6.4/8.0			8.5/10.5	10.0/12.5	13.0/16.5
	External static pressure - 50Hz	Nom./High		Pa	10/41.0		10/42.0	15/52.0	15/59.0	15/55.0
Air filter	Type				Resin net					
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	51			52	53	54
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/Nom./High		dBA	27.0/28.5/30.0			28.0/30.0/32.0	29.0/31.0/33.0	32.0/33.0/35.0
	Heating	Low/Nom./High		dBA	27.0/28.5/30.0			28.0/30.0/32.0	29.0/31.0/33.0	32.0/33.0/35.0
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5					
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35					9.52
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7					15.9
	Drain				VP20 (I.D. 20/O.D. 26)					
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220					
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	16					
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC4C65					
	Wired remote control				BRC1D52 / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1H519W/S/K					

Floor standing unit

For perimeter zone air conditioning

- Unit can be installed as free standing model by use of optional back plate
- Its low height enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window
- Stylish modern casing finished in pure white (RAL9010) and iron grey (RAL7011) blends easily with any interior
- Requires very little installation space



Floor standing Wall mounted

- Wall mounted installation facilitates cleaning beneath the unit where dust tends to accumulate

- Wired remote control can easily be integrated in the unit

FXLQ20,25P

BRC1H519W, BRC4C65

Access all technical information on FXLQ-P at my.daikin.eu or click here

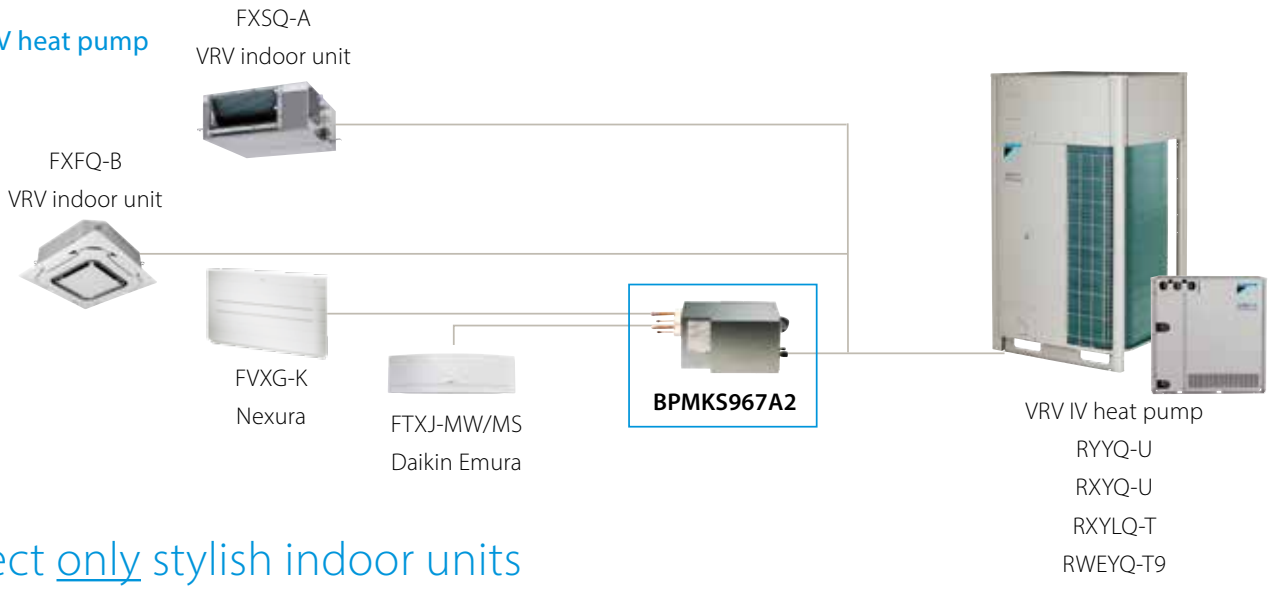
Indoor unit				FXLQ	20P	25P	32P	40P	50P	63P
Cooling capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6	7.1
Heating capacity	Total capacity	Nom.		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3	8.0
Power input - 50Hz	Cooling	Nom.		kW	0.05		0.09		0.11	
	Heating	Nom.		kW	0.05		0.09		0.11	
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	600x1,000x232		600x1,140x232		600x1,420x232	
Weight	Unit			kg	27		32		38	
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Cooling	Low/High	m^3/min	6.0/7		6.0/8	8.5/11	11.0/14	12.0/16
Air filter	Type				Resin net					
Sound power level	Cooling	High		dBA	54			57	58	59
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Low/High		dBA	32/35			33/38	34/39	35/40
	Heating	Low/High		dBA	32/35			33/38	34/39	35/40
Refrigerant	Type/GWP				R-410A/2,087.5					
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35					9.52
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7					15.9
	Drain				O.D. 21 (Vinyl chloride)					
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220					
Current - 50Hz	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15					
Control systems	Infrared remote control				BRC4C65					
	Wired remote control				BRC1H519W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52					

VRV heatpump combined with

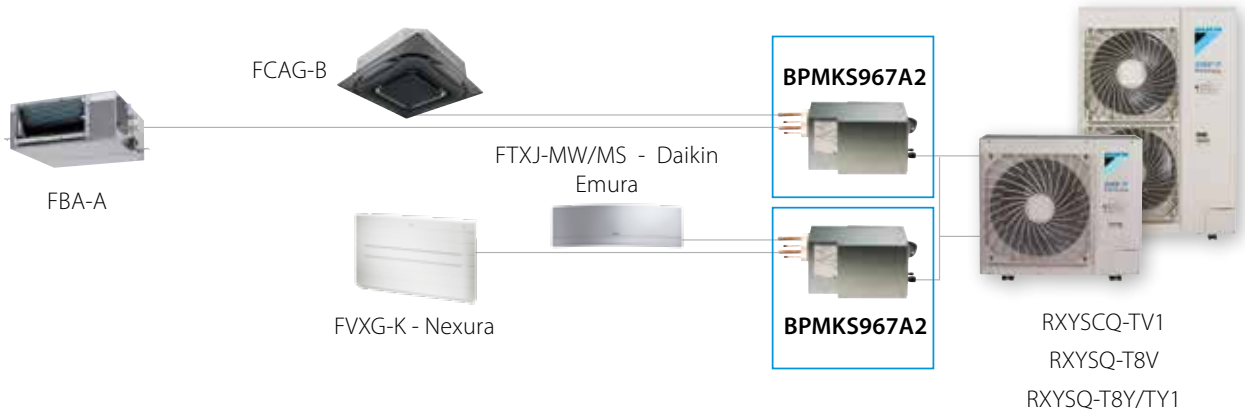
stylish indoor units

Combine VRV indoor units with stylish indoor units

on a VRV IV heat pump



Connect only stylish indoor units to VRV IV S-series or VRV IV W-series outdoor units



› * Special order unit, contact your local sales representative for more information

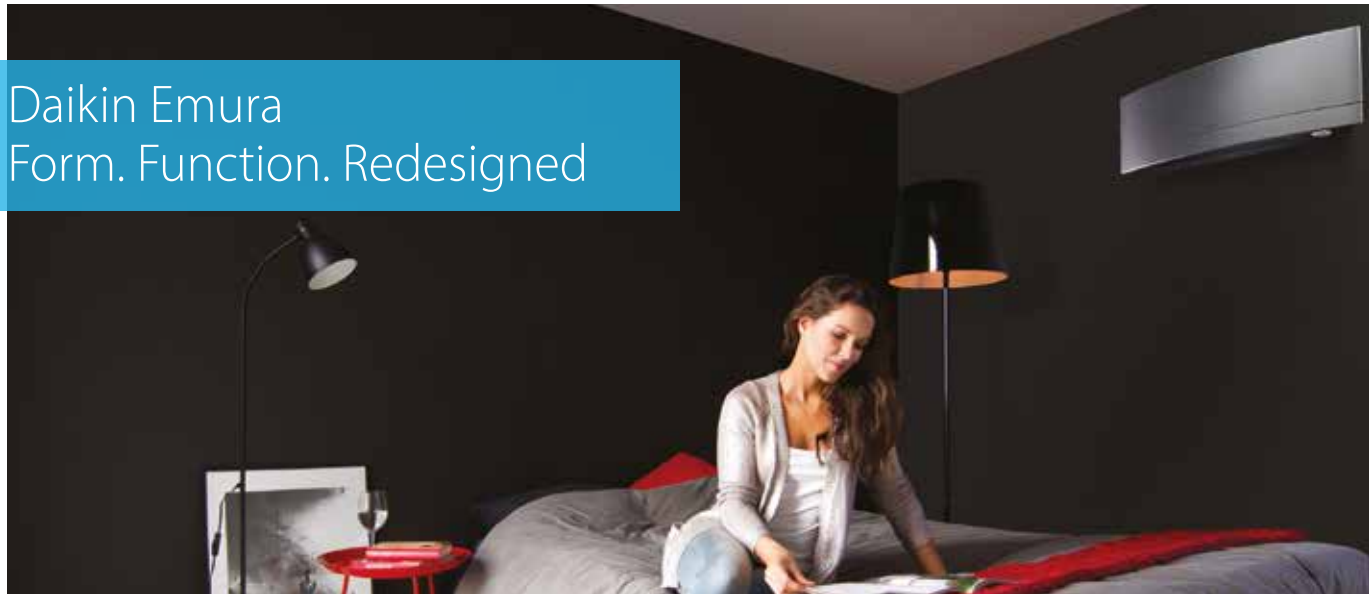
BPMKS967A

Branch provider

To connect Split and Sky Air indoor units to VRV outdoor units

BPMKS967A2

Branch provider			BPMKS967A2	BPMKS967A2
Connectable indoor units			1~2	1~3
Max. indoor unit connectable capacity			14.2	20.8
Max. connectable combination			71+71	60+71+71
Dimensions	Height x Width x Depth	mm	180x294x350	
Weight		kg	7	8



Daikin Emura
Form. Function. Redesigned

Why choose Daikin Emura?

- Unique **design**. Designed in Europe for Europe.
- High seasonal **efficiency**, further improved by energy saving techniques like weekly timer and intelligent eye.
- Optimal **comfort** thanks to advanced technologies e.g. 2-area intelligent eye, whisper quiet operation and online controller.

GOOD DESIGN

German Design Award SPECIAL MENTION 2015

Focus Open 2014 Silver

reddot award 2014 winner

DESIGN AWARD 2015

Benefits

› A remarkable blend between iconic design and engineering excellence
› Stylish design in matt crystal white and silver
› Whisper quiet with sound levels down to 19 dBA
› Horizontal and vertical autoswing
› 2-area intelligent eye saves energy by reducing the set point if nobody is present and directs airflow away from people, thus avoiding cold draught
› Weekly timer
› Online controller:
Always in control no matter where you are

Wall mounted unit

Design at its best, delivering superior efficiency and comfort

- Remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant finish in silver and anthracite or in matt crystal white
- Daikin Emura has been awarded with Reddot design award 2014 by an international jury, thanks to its excellent design
- Designed to perfectly balance technological leadership and the beauty of aerodynamics
- Online controller (optional): control your indoor from any location with an app, via your local network or internet
- Whisper quiet in operation: the operating of the unit can hardly be heard. The sound pressure level goes down to 19dBA!

FTXJ-MW

FTXJ-MS

ARC499A9

Indoor unit				FTXJ	20MW	20MS	25MW	25MS	35MW	35MS	50MW	50MS
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	303x998x212							
Weight	Unit			kg	12.0							
Air filter	Type				Removable / washable							
Fan	Air flow rate	Cooling	Silent operation/Low/ Medium/High	m^3/min	2.6/4.4/6.6 /8.9				2.9/4.8/7.8 /10.9		3.6/6.8/8.9 /10.9	
		Heating	Silent operation/Low/ Medium/High	m^3/min	3.8/6.3/8.4 /10.2		3.8/6.3/8.6 /11.0		4.1/6.9/9.6 /12.4		5.0/8.1/10.5 /12.6	
Sound power level	Cooling			dBA	54				59		60	
	Heating			dBA	56				59		60	
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Silent operation/Low/High		dBA	19/25/38				20/26/45		32/35/46	
	Heating	Silent operation/Low/High		dBA	19/28/40		19/28/41		20/29/45		32/35/47	
Control systems	Infrared remote control				ARC466A9							
	Wired remote control				-							
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/220-240							

Wall mounted unit

Attractive, wall mounted design with perfect indoor air quality

- Practically inaudible: the unit runs so quietly, you will almost forget it is there.
- Cleaner air thanks to Daikin's Flash Streamer technology: you can breathe deep with no worries about impure air
- 2 area motion detection sensor: air flow is sent to a zone other than where the person is located at that moment; if no people are detected, the unit will automatically switch over to the energyefficient setting.
- Online controller: control your indoor from any location with an app, via your local network or internet and keep an overview on your energy consumption
- Sleek, unobtrusive air conditioning unit that matches European sensibilities regarding interior design
- 3-D air flow combines vertical and horizontal auto swing to
- circulate a stream of warm or cool air right to the corners of even large spaces

FTXM20-42N

ARC466A33

Indoor unit					FTXM	CTXM15N	20N	25N	35N	42N	50N	60N	71N
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth			mm	-							
Weight	Unit				kg	-							
Air filter	Type					-							
Fan	Air flow rate	Cooling	Silent operation/Low/High		m^3/min	-							
		Heating	Silent operation/Low/High		m^3/min	-							
Sound power level	Cooling				dBA		57		60		59	60	60
	Heating				dBA		54			60	58	59	61
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Silent operation/Low/Nom./High			dBA		19/41		19/45	21/45	44/27	30/46	32/47
	Heating	Silent operation/Low/Nom./High			dBA		20/39			21/45	31/43	33/45	34/46
Control systems	Infrared remote control					ARC466A33							
	Wired remote control					BRC944B2 / BRC073A1					BRC944B2 / BRC073		
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage				Hz/V	1~/50/220-240							

*Note: blue cells contain preliminary data

The best of two worlds united

Pure comfort and design

Why choose Nexura?

- Unique radiant heat panel that heats up just like a traditional radiator
- Whisper quiet operation down to 19 dBA
- Unobtrusive yet stylish design
- Reduced air flow, creating an even distribution of air through the room

Comfort is key

Nexura makes your world a comfortable one. The coolness of a summer breeze or the cosiness of an extra heat source brings a feeling of well-being to your living space all year round. Its unobtrusive yet stylish design with a front panel that radiates additional heat, its low noise level and reduced air flow turn your room into a haven.

Benefits

› Vertical autoswing
› Weekly timer
› Guaranteed operation down to -25°C (with RXLG-M)

Radiant heat panel

To add even more comfort on cold days, the aluminium front panel of the Nexura unit has the capability of warming up, just like a traditional radiator. The result? A comfortable feeling of warm air that envelopes you. And all you have to do to activate this unique feature is push the "radiant" button on your remote control.

Online controller

Always in control, no matter where you are. Control your indoor from any location with an app, via your local network or internet.

Floor standing unit with radiant heat panel

Stylish floor standing unit with radiant heat panel for comfortable heat and very low noise

- The aluminium part of the front panel of the Nexura indoor unit has the capability of warming up, just like a traditional radiator, to add even more comfort on cold days
- Quiet and discrete, Nexura offers you the best in heating and cooling, in comfort and design
- The indoor unit distributes air at the sound of a whisper. The noise produced amounts to barely 22dB(A) in cooling and 19dB(A) in radiant heat mode. In comparison, the ambient sound in a quiet room amounts to 40dB(A) on average.
- Comfortable vertical auto swing ensures draught-free operation and prevents ceiling soiling
- Online controller (optional): control your indoor from any location with an app, via your local network or internet
- Can be installed against a wall or recessed
- Its low height enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window

FVXG-K

ARC466A2

Indoor unit				FVXG	25K	35K	50K
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	600x950x215		
Weight	Unit			kg	22		
Air filter	Type				Removable / washable / mildew proof		
Fan - Air flow rate	Cooling	High/Low/Silent operation		m^3/min	8.9/5.3/4.5	9.1/5.3/4.5	10.6/7.3/6.0
	Heating	High/Low/Silent operation		m^3/min	9.9/5.7/4.7	10.2/5.8/5.0	12.2/7.8/6.8
Sound power level	Cooling			dBA	52		58
	Heating			dBA	53		60
Sound pressure level	Cooling	High/Low/Silent operation		dBA	38/26/23	39/27/24	44/36/32
	Heating	High/Low/Silent operation/Radiant heat		dBA	39/26/22/19	40/27/23/19	46/34/30/26
Control systems	Infrared remote control				ARC466A2		
Power supply	Phase / Frequency / Voltage			Hz / V	1~ / 50 / 220-240		

(3) Operation range in combination with Nexura, FVXG-K, cooling: min. 10°CDB - max. 46°CDB; heating: min. -15°CWB - max. 18°CWB

Floor standing unit

Floor standing unit for optimal heating comfort thanks to dual airflow

› Its low height enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window
› Can be installed against a wall or recessed
› Vertical auto swing moves the discharge flaps up and down for efficient air and temperature distribution throughout the room
› Online controller (optional): control your indoor from any location with an app, via your local network or internet

FVXM-F

ARC452A1

Indoor unit				FVXM	25F	35F	50F
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	600x700x210		
Weight	Unit			kg	14		
Air filter	Type				Removable / washable		
Fan	Air flow rate	Cooling	Silent operation/Low/ Medium/High	m^3/min	4.1/4.8/6.5 /8.2	4.5/4.9/6.7 /8.5	6.6/7.8/8.9 /10.1
		Heating	Silent operation/Low/ Medium/High	m^3/min	4.4/5.0/6.9 /8.8	4.7/5.2/7.3 /9.4	7.1/8.5/10.1 /11.8
Sound power level	Cooling			dBA	52		57
	Heating			dBA	52		58
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Silent operation/Low/High		dBA	23/26/38	24/27/39	32/36/44
	Heating	Silent operation/Low/High		dBA	23/26/38	24/27/39	32/36/45
Control systems	Infrared remote control				ARC452A1		
	Wired remote control				-		
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/220-230-240		

Flexi type unit

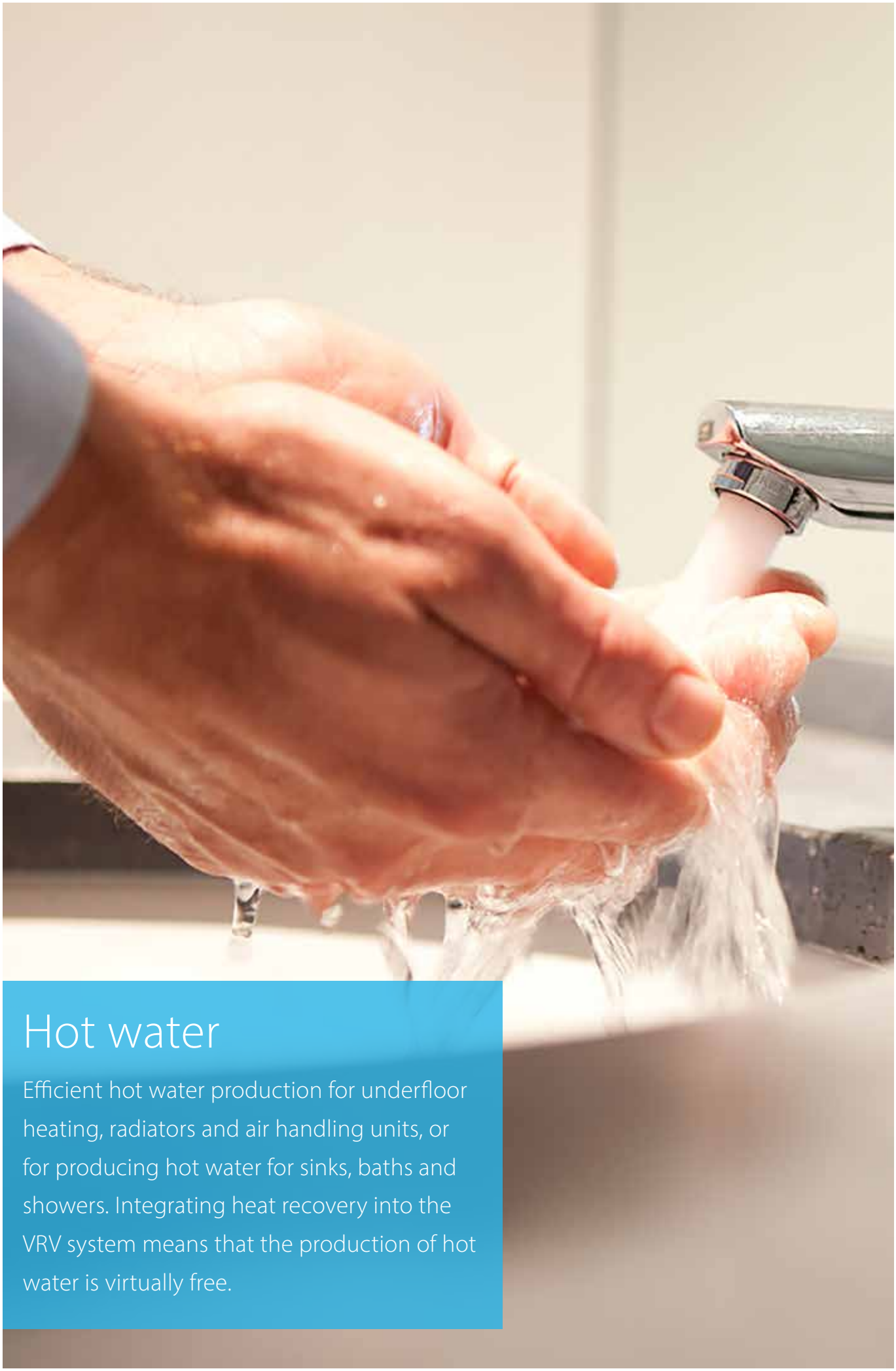
Flexible unit, ideal for rooms without false ceiling, can fit on either ceiling or wall

› Can fit on either ceiling or lower wall; its low height enables the unit to fit beneath a window
› Vertical auto swing moves the discharge flaps up and down for efficient air and temperature distribution throughout the room
› Home leave operation maintains the indoor temperature at your specified comfort level during absence, thus saving energy
› Online controller (optional): control your indoor from any location with an app, via your local network or internet

FLXS-B(9)

ARC433B67

Indoor unit				FLXS	25B	35B9	50B	60B
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	490x1,050x200			
Weight	Unit			kg	16		17	
Air filter	Type				Removable / washable / mildew proof			
Fan - Air flow rate	Cooling	High/Low/Silent operation		m^3/min	7.6/6.0/5.2	8.6/6.6/5.6	11.4/8.5/7.5	12.0/9.3/8.3
	Heating	High/Low/Silent operation		m^3/min	9.2/7.4/6.6	12.8/8.0/7.2	12.1/7.5/6.8	12.8/8.4/7.5
Sound power level	Cooling			dBA	51	53	60	
	Heating			dBA	51	59	-	59
Sound pressure level	Cooling	High/Low/Silent operation		dBA	37/31/28	38/32/29	47/39/36	48/41/39
	Heating	High/Low/Silent operation		dBA	37/31/29	46/33/30	46/35/33	47/37/34
Control systems	Infrared remote control				ARC433B67			
Power supply	Phase / Frequency / Voltage			Hz / V	1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220-230	1~ / 50 / 220-240	1~ / 50/60 / 220-240/220-230	1~ / 50 / 230



Hot water

Efficient hot water production for underfloor heating, radiators and air handling units, or for producing hot water for sinks, baths and showers. Integrating heat recovery into the VRV system means that the production of hot water is virtually free.

Hot water

Hydrobox range

Capacity class (kW)

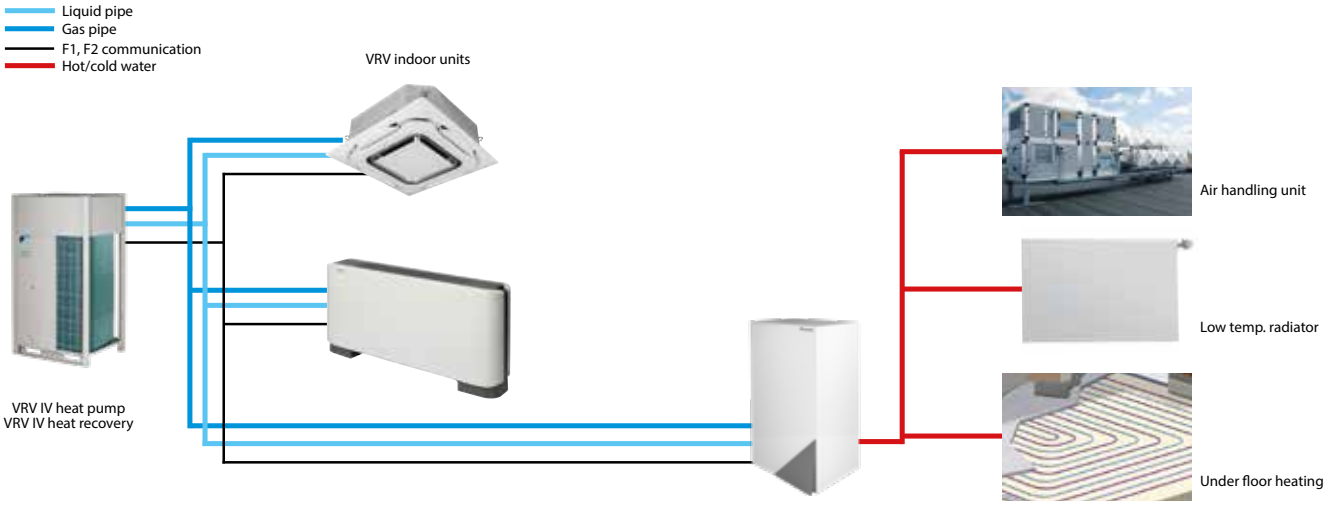
Type	Product name		Model	80	125	200	Leaving water temperature range
Low temperature hydrobox	HXY-A8		For high efficiency space heating and cooling › Ideal for hot or cold water in underfloor, air handling units, low temperature radiators … › Hot/cold water from 5° to 45°C › Large operation range (down to -20°C and up to 43°C) › Fully integrated water-side components save time on system design › Space saving contemporary wall hung design	●	●		5 °C - 45 °C
High temperature hydrobox	HXHD-A8		For efficient hot water production and space heating › Ideal for hot water in bathrooms, sinks and for underfloor heating, radiators, air handling units, … › Hot water from 25 to 80°C › "Free" heating and hot water through heat recovery › Uses heat pump technology to produce hot water efficiently, providing up to 17% savings compared to a gas boiler › Possibility to connect thermal solar collectors		●	●	25 °C - 80 °C

Low temperature hydrobox for VRV

For high efficiency space heating and cooling

- Air to water connection to VRV for applications such as underfloor, air handling units, low temperature radiators, …
- Leaving water temperature range from 5°C to 45°C without electric heater
- Super wide operating range for hot/cold water production from -20 to +43°C ambient outdoor temperature
- Saves time on system design as all water-side components are fully integrated with direct control over leaving water temperature
- Space saving contemporary wall hung design
- No gas connection or oil tank needed
- Connectable to VRV IV heat pump and heat recovery

HXY-A8



Access all technical information on HXY-A8 at my.daikin.eu or click here

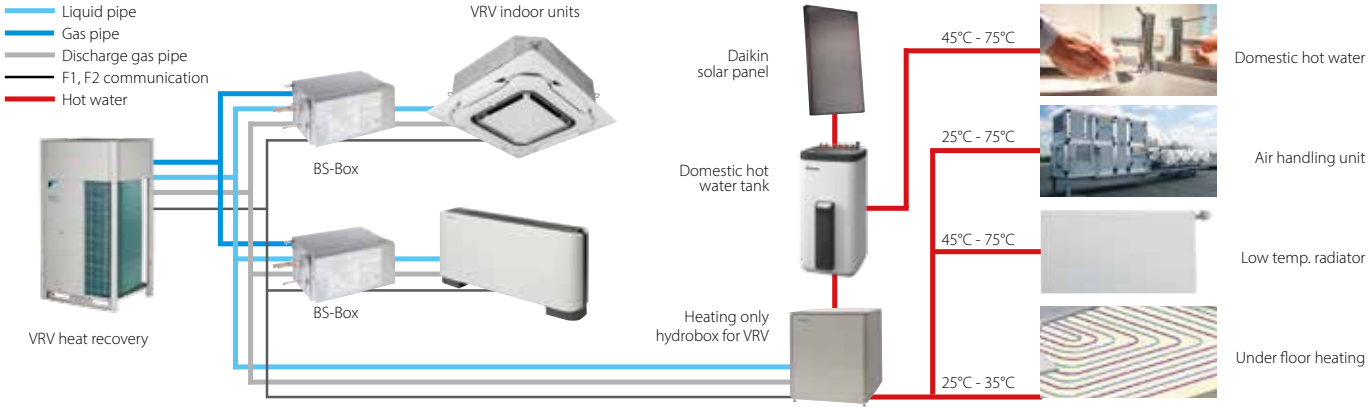
Indoor Unit				HXY	080A8	125A8
Cooling capacity	Nom.			kW	8.0 (1)	12.5 (1)
Heating capacity	Nom.			kW	9.00 (2)	14.00 (2)
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	890x480x344	
Weight	Unit			kg	44	
Casing	Colour				White	
	Material				Precoated sheet metal	
Sound pressure level	Nom.			dBA	-	
Operation range	Heating	Ambient	Min.~Max.	°C	-20~24	
		Water side	Min.~Max.	°C	25~45	
	Domestic hot water	Ambient	Min.~Max.	°CDB	-~-	
		Water side	Min.~Max.	°C	-~-	
Refrigerant	Type				R-410A	
	GWP				2,087.5	
Refrigerant circuit	Gas side diameter			mm	15.9	
	Liquid side diameter			mm	9.5	
Water circuit	Piping connections diameter			inch	G 1"1/4 (female)	
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/220-240	
Current	Recommended fuses			A	6~16	

(1) Tamb 35°C - LWE 18°C (DT=5°C) (2) DB/WB 7°C/6°C - LWC 35°C (DT=5°C) (3) Flow switch setting

High temperature hydrobox for VRV

For efficient hot water production and space heating

- Air to water connection to VRV for applications such as bathrooms, sinks, underfloor heating, radiators and air handling units
- Leaving water temperature range from 25 to 80°C without electric heater
- „Free" heating and hot water production provided by transferring heat from areas requiring cooling to areas requiring heating or hot water
- Uses heat pump technology to produce hot water efficiently, providing up to 17% savings compared to a gas boiler
- Possibility to connect thermal solar collectors to the domestic hot water tank
- Super wide operating range for hot water production from -20 to +43°C ambient outdoor temperature
- Saves time on system design as all water-side components are fully integrated with direct control over leaving water temperature
- Various control possibilities with weather dependant set point or thermostat control
- The indoor unit and domestic hot water tank can be stacked to save space, or installed next to each other, if only limited height is available
- No gas connection or oil tank needed
- Connectable to VRV IV heat recovery



Access all technical information on HXHD-A8 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Indoor Unit				HXHD	125A	200A
Heating capacity	Nom.			kW	14.0	22.4
Dimensions	Unit	Height x Width x Depth		mm	705 x 600 x 695	
Weight	Unit			kg	92.0	147
Casing	Colour				Metallic grey	
	Material				Precoated sheet metal	
Sound power level	Nom.			dBA	55.0 (2)	60.0 (2)
Sound pressure level	Nom.			dBA	42.0 (2) / 43.0 (3)	46.0 (2) / 46.0
	Night quiet mode	Level 1		dBA	38 (2)	45 (2)
Operation range	Heating	Ambient	Min. ~ Max.	°C	-20.0 ~ 20 / 24 (1)	
		Water side	Min. ~ Max.	°C	25 ~ 80.0	
	Domestic hot water	Ambient	Min. ~ Max.	°CDB	-20.0 ~ 43.0	
		Water side	Min. ~ Max.	°C	45 ~ 75	
Refrigerant	Type				R-134a	
	GWP				1,430	
	Charge			kg	2.00	2.60
Water circuit	Piping connections diameter			inch	G 1" (female)	
	Heating water system	Water volume	Max. ~ Min.	l	200 ~ 20	400 ~ 20
Power supply	Phase / Frequency / Voltage			Hz / V	1~ / 50 / 220-240	3~ / 50 / 380-415
Current	Recommended fuses			A	20	16

(1) Field setting | (2) Sound levels are measured at: EW 55°C; LW 65°C | (3) Sound levels are measured at: EW 70°C; LW 80°C

EKHWP-B

Domestic hot water tank

Plastic domestic hot water tank with solar support

- Tank designed for connection with drainback thermal solar system
- Available in 300 and 500 liters
- Large hot water storage tank to provide domestic hot water at any time
- Heat loss is reduced to a minimum thanks to the high quality insulation
- Space heating support possible (500l tank only)

EKHWP300B EKHWP500B

Accessory			EKHWP	300B	500B
Casing	Colour			Traffic white (RAL9016) / Dark grey (RAL7011)	
	Material			Impact resistant polypropylene	
Dimensions	Unit	Width	mm	595	790
		Depth	mm	615	790
Weight	Unit	Empty	kg	58	82
Tank	Water volume		l	294	477
	Material			Polypropylen	
	Maximum water temperature		°C	85	
	Insulation	Heat loss	kWh/24h	1.5	1.7
	Energy efficiency class			B	
	Standing heat loss		W	64	72
	Storage volume		l	294	477
Heat exchanger	Domestic hot water	Quantity		1	
		Tube material		Stainless steel (DIN 1.4404)	
		Face area	m^2	5.600	5.800
		Internal coil volume	l	27.1	28.1
		Operating pressure	bar	6	
		Average specifc thermal output	W/K	2,790	2,825
	Charging	Quantity		1	
		Tube material		Stainless steel (DIN 1.4404)	
		Face area	m^2	3	4
		Internal coil volume	l	13	18
		Operating pressure	bar	3	
		Average specifc thermal output	W/K	1,300	1,800
	Auxiliary solar heating	Tube material		-	Stainless steel (DIN 1.4404)
		Face area	m^2	-	1
		Internal coil volume	l	-	4
		Operating pressure	bar	-	3
		Average specifc thermal output	W/K	-	280

EKHWP-PB

Domestic hot water tank

Pressureless domestic hot water tank with solar support

- Tank designed for connection with pressurised thermal solar system
- Available in 300 and 500 liters
- Large hot water storage tank to provide domestic hot water at any time
- Heat loss is reduced to a minimum thanks to the high quality insulation
- Space heating support possible (500l tank only)

EKHWP300PB EKHWP500PB

Accessory			EKHWP	300PB	500PB
Casing	Colour			Traffic white (RAL9016) / Dark grey (RAL7011)	
	Material			Impact resistant polypropylene	
Dimensions	Unit	Width	mm	595	790
		Depth	mm	615	790
Weight	Unit	Empty	kg	58	89
Tank	Water volume		l	294	477
	Material			Polypropylen	
	Maximum water temperature		°C	85	
	Insulation	Heat loss	kWh/24h	1.5	1.7
	Energy efficiency class			B	
	Standing heat loss		W	64	72
	Storage volume		l	294	477
Heat exchanger	Domestic hot water	Quantity		1	
		Tube material		Stainless steel (DIN 1.4404)	
		Face area	m^2	5.600	5.900
		Internal coil volume	l	27.1	28.1
		Operating pressure	bar	6	
		Average specifc thermal output	W/K	2,790	2,825
	Charging	Quantity		1	
		Tube material		Stainless steel (DIN 1.4404)	
		Face area	m^2	3	4
		Internal coil volume	l	13	18
		Operating pressure	bar	3	
		Average specifc thermal output	W/K	1,300	1,800
	Pressurised solar	Average specifc thermal output	W/K	390.00	840.00
	Auxiliary solar heating	Tube material		-	Stainless steel (DIN 1.4404)
		Face area	m^2	-	1
		Internal coil volume	l	-	4
		Operating pressure	bar	-	3
		Average specifc thermal output	W/K	-	280

Solar collector

Thermal solar collector for hot water production

- Solar collectors can produce up to 70% of the energy needed for hot water production - a major cost saving
- Horizontal and vertical solar collector for domestic hot water production
- High efficiency collectors transfer all the short-wave solar radiation into heat as a result of their highly selective coating
- Easy to install on roof tiles

Accessory			EKSV/EKSH	21P	26P	
Mounting				Vertical		Horizontal
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	1,006x85x2,000		2,000x85x1,300
Weight	Unit		kg	33	42	
Volume			l	1.3	1.7	2.1
Surface	Outer		m^2	2.01	2.60	
	Aperture		m^2	1.800	2.360	
	Absorber		m^2	1.79	2.35	
Coating				Micro-therm (absorption max. 96%, Emission ca. 5% +/-2%)		
Absorber				Harp-shaped copper pipe register with laser-welded highly selective coated aluminium plate		
Glazing				Single pane safety glass, transmission +/- 92%		
Allowed roof angle	Min.~Max.		°	15~80		
Operating pressure	Max.		bar	6		
Stand still temperature	Max.		°C	192		
Thermal performance	collector efficiency (ηcol)		%	61		
	Zero loss collector efficiency η0		%	0.781	0.784	
	Heat loss coefficient a1		$W/m^2.K$	4.240	4.250	
	Temperature dependence of the heat loss coefficient a2		$W/m^2.K^2$	0.006	0.007	
	Thermal capacity		kJ/K	4.9	6.5	
Auxiliary	Solpump		W	-		
	Solstandby		W	-		
	Annual auxiliary electricity consumption Qaux		kWh	-		

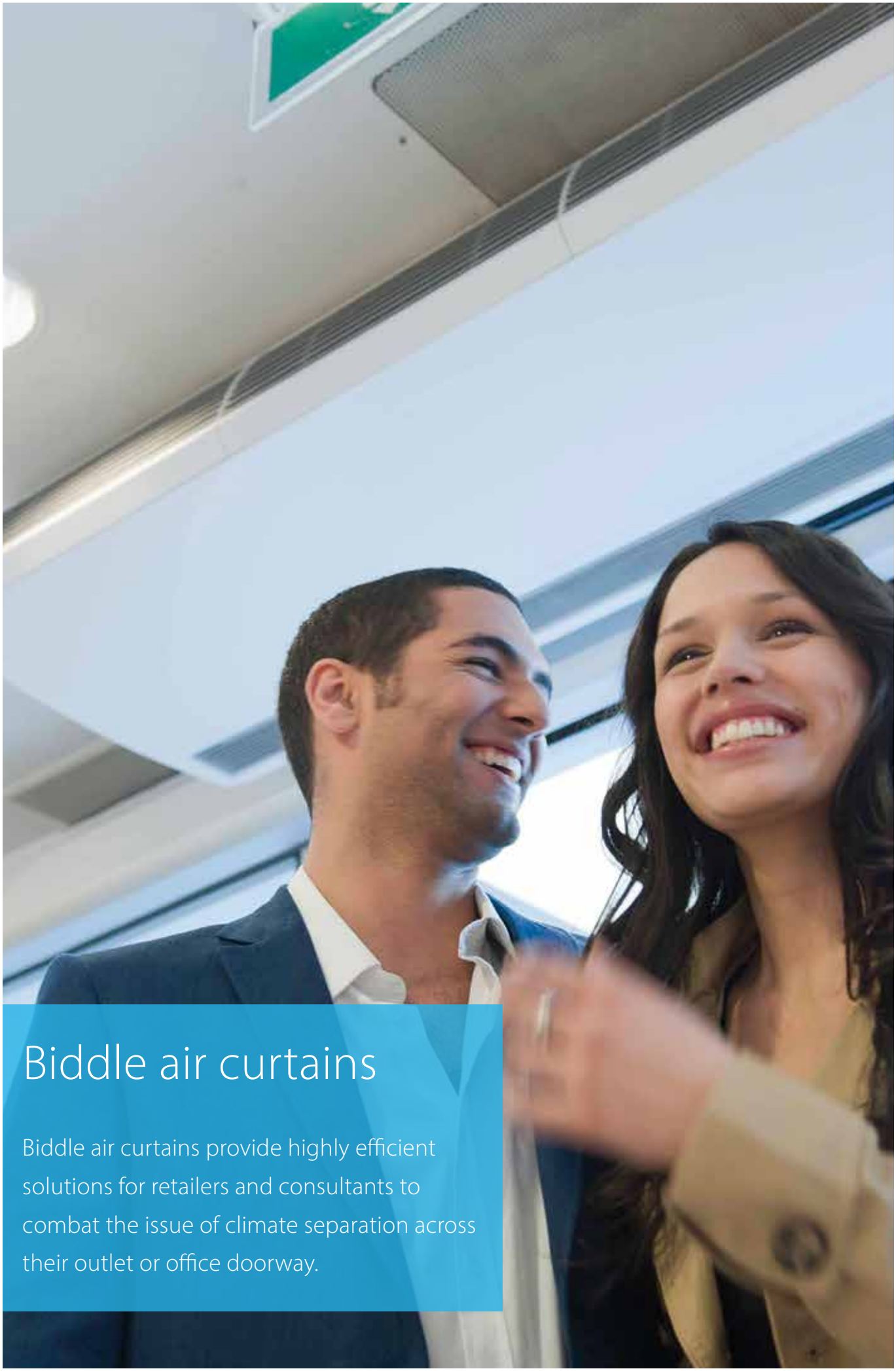
EKSRDS2A/EKSRPS4A

Pump station

- Save energy and reduce CO_2 emissions with a solar system for domestic hot water production
- Pump station connectable to unpressurised solar system
- Pump station and control provide the transfer of solar heat to the domestic hot water tank


EKSRPS4A

Accessory			EKSRPS4A/EKSRDS2A	EKSRPS4A	EKSRDS2A
Mounting				On side of tank	On wall
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	815x142x230	410x314x154
Weight	Unit		kg	6	
Operation range	Ambient temperature	Min.~Max.	°C	5~40	0~40
Operating pressure	Max.		bar	-	6
Stand still temperature	Max.		°C	85	120
Thermal performance	collector efficiency (ηcol)		%	-	
	Zero loss collector efficiency η0		%	-	
Control	Type			Digital temperature difference controller with plain text display	
	Power consumption		W	2	5
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	1~/50/230	/50/230
Sensor	Solar panel temperature sensor			Pt1000	
	Storage tank sensor			PTC	-
	Return flow sensor			PTC	-
	Feed temperature and flow sensor			Voltage signal (3.5V DC)	-
Power supply intake				Indoor unit	
Auxiliary	Solpump		W	30	23
	Solstandby		W	2.00	5.00
	Annual auxiliary electricity consumption Qaux		kWh	78	89



Biddle air curtains

Biddle air curtains provide highly efficient solutions for retailers and consultants to combat the issue of climate separation across their outlet or office doorway.

Biddle air curtains
connected to Daikin Heat Pumps

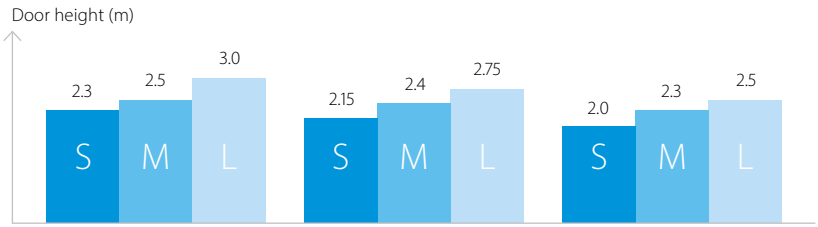
'Open Door' Trading

Although the customer-friendly aspects of open door trading are widely appreciated by retail and commercial outlet managers, open doors can also give rise to massive losses in conditioned warm or cold air and hence, energy. Biddle air curtains however, not only preserve indoor temperatures and generate significant savings, they also represent an invitation for customers, to enter a pleasant trading and working environment.

High efficiency and low CO_2 emission

An efficient outdoor/indoor climate separation limits heat loss through the door opening and enhances the efficiency of the air conditioning system. Combining Biddle air curtains with Daikin heat pumps can lead to savings up to 72% compared to electric air curtains and a paypack period of less than 1.5 years!

Air curtain size selector

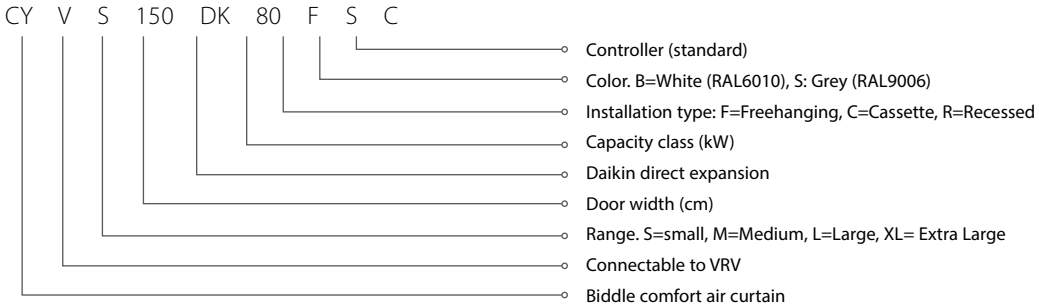


Favourable
Covered shopping mall or revolving door entrance

Normal
No opposite open doors, little direct wind, building with ground floor only

Unfavourable
Location at a corner or square, multiple floors and/ or open stairwell

Biddle comfort air curtian nomenclature



Portfolio

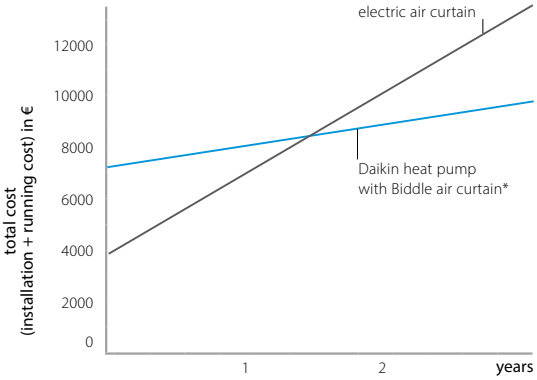
Type	Product name	
Biddle air curtain free hanging	CYV S/M/L-DK-F	
Biddle air curtain cassette	CYV S/M/L-DK-C	
Biddle air curtain recessed	CYV S/M/L-DK-R	

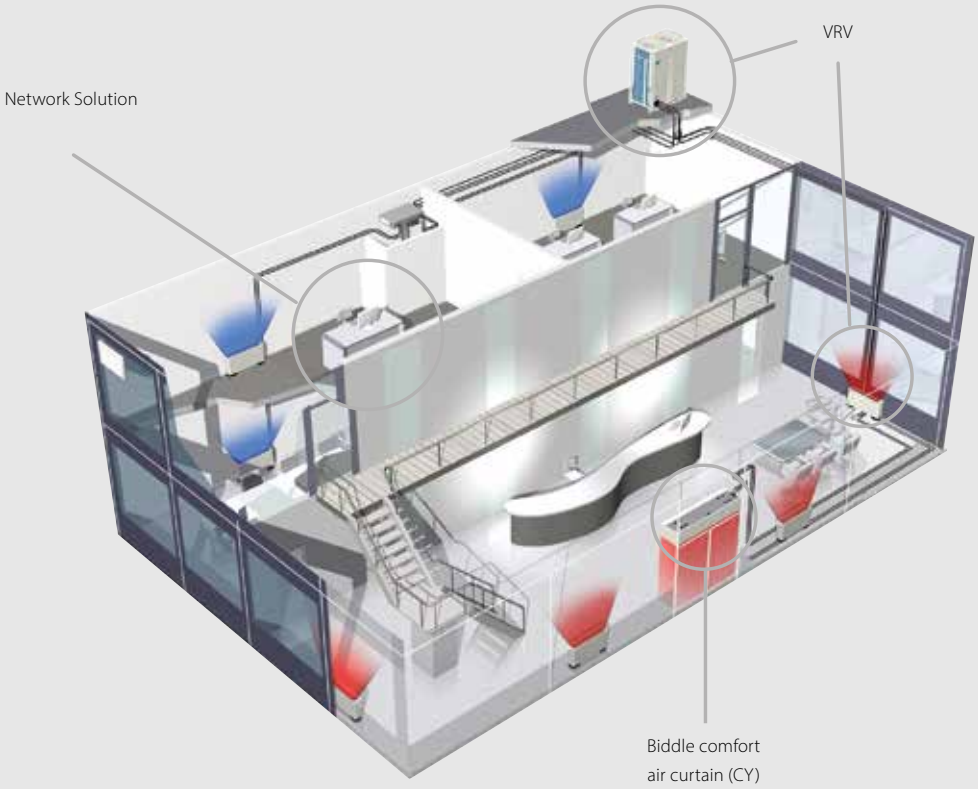
- A payback time of less than 1.5 years compared to electrical air curtains
- Easy and quick installation
- Maximum energy efficiency thanks to rectifier technology
- 85% air separation efficiency
- Cassette model (C): mounted into a false ceiling enhancing aesthetics
- Free-hanging model (F): easy wall mounted installation
- Recessed model (R) : neatly concealed in the ceiling

Biddle air curtain for VRV

- Connectable to VRV heat recovery and heat pump
- VRV is among the first DX systems suitable for connection to air curtains
- Free-hanging model (F): easy wall mounted installation
- Cassette model (C): mounted into a false ceiling leaving only the decoration panel visible
- Recessed model (R): neatly concealed in the ceiling
- Provides virtually free air curtain heating via recovered heat from indoor units in cooling mode (in case of VRV heat recovery)
- Easy and quick to install at reduced costs since no additional water sytems, boilers and gas connections are required
- PATENTED TECHNOLOGY: Maximum energy efficiency stemming from almost zero down flow turbulence, optimised air flow and the application of advanced discharge rectifier technology
- Around 85% air separation efficiency, greatly reducing both heat loss and required indoor unit heating capacity

Packtime of less than 1.5 years





Integration in a VRV total solution

* Payback period and gains calculated based upon the following: Air curtain is 9hrs/day – 156 days year (1,404 hrs/year) in use. Annual energy consumption for an electric air curtain: 3,137EUR (COP = 0.95). Typical installation cost: 1,000EUR; Typical equipment cost: 2,793EUR. Annual energy consumption for CYQS200DK100FBN and ERQ100AV: 748EUR (COP 4.00). Typical installation cost: 2,000EUR; Typical equipment cost: 5,150EUR. Calculation based upon electricity cost: 0,1705EUR /kWh

CYVM150DK80FSC

CYVM150DK80CSN

CYVM150DK80RSN

Access all technical information on Biddle air curtains at my.daikin.eu or click here

				Small				Medium			
				CYVS100DK80 *BC/*SC	CYVS150DK80 *BC/*SC	CYVS200DK100 *BC/*SC	CYVS250DK140 *BC/*SC	CYVM100DK80 *BC/*SC	CYVM150DK80 *BC/*SC	CYVM200DK100 *BC/*SC	CYVM250DK140 *BC/*SC
Heating capacity	Speed 3		kW	7.40	9.0	11.6	16.2	9.2	11.0	13.4	19.9
Power input	Fan only	Nom.	kW	0.23	0.35	0.46	0.58	0.37	0.56	0.75	0.94
	Heating	Nom.	kW	0.23	0.35	0.46	0.58	0.37	0.56	0.75	0.94
Delta T	Speed 3		K	19	15		16	17	14	13	15
Casing	Colour			BN: RAL9010 / SN: RAL9006							
Dimensions	Unit	Height F/C/R	mm	270/270/270							
		Width F/C/R	mm	1,000/1,000/1,048	1,500/1,500/1,548	2,000/2,000/2,048	2,500/2,500/2,548	1,000/1,000/1,048	1,500/1,500/1,548	2,000/2,000/2,048	2,500/2,500/2,548
		Depth F/C/R	mm	590/821/561							
Required ceiling void >			mm	420							
Door height	Max.		m	2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3)	2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3)	2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3)	2.3 (1) / 2.15 (2) / 2.0 (3)	2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3)	2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3)	2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3)	2.5 (1) / 2.4 (2) / 2.3 (3)
Door width	Max.		m	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5
Weight	Unit		kg	56	66	83	107	57	73	94	108
Fan-Air flow rate	Heating	Speed 3	m^3/h	1,164	1,746	2,328	2,910	1,605	2,408	3,210	4,013
Sound pressure level	Heating	Speed 3	dBA	47	49	50	51	50	51	53	54
Refrigerant	Type / GWP			R-410A / 2,087.5							
Piping connections	Liquid/OD/Gas/OD		mm	9.52/16.0			9.52/19.0	9.52/16.0			9.52/19.0
Required accessories (should be ordered separately)				Daikin wired remote control (BRC1H51(9)W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52)							
Power supply	Voltage		V	230							

				Large			
				CYVL100DK125*BC/*SC	CYVL150DK200*BC/*SC	CYVL200DK250*BC/*SC	CYVL250DK250*BC/*SC
Heating capacity	Speed 3		kW	15.6	23.3	29.4	31.1
Power input	Fan only	Nom.	kW	0.75	1.13	1.50	1.88
	Heating	Nom.	kW	0.75	1.13	1.50	1.88
Delta T	Speed 3		K	15		14	12
Casing	Colour			BN: RAL9010 / SN: RAL9006			
Dimensions	Unit	Height F/C/R	mm	370/370/370			
		Width F/C/R	mm	1,000/1,000/1,048	1,500/1,500/1,548	2,000/2,000/2,048	2,500/2,500/2,548
		Depth F/C/R	mm	774/1,105/745			
Required ceiling void >			mm	520			
Door height	Max.		m	3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3)	3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3)	3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3)	3.0 (1) / 2.75 (2) / 2.5 (3)
Door width	Max.		m	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5
Weight	Unit		kg	76	100	126	157
Fan-Air flow rate	Heating	Speed 3	m^3/h	3,100	4,650	6,200	7,750
Sound pressure level	Heating	Speed 3	dBA	53	54	56	57
Refrigerant	Type / GWP			R-410A / 2,087.5			
Piping connections	Liquid/OD/Gas/OD		mm	9.52/16.0	9.52/19.0	9.52/22.0	
Required accessories (should be ordered separately)				Daikin wired remote control (BRC1H51(9)W/S/K / BRC1E53A/B/C / BRC1D52)			
Power supply	Voltage		V	230			

(1) Favorable conditions: covered shopping mall or revolving door entrance (2) Normal conditions: little direct wind, no opposite open doors, building with ground floor only
(3) Unfavorable conditions: location at a corner or square, multiple floors and/or open stairway

Daikin offers the widest range in DX ventilation in the market.
With a variety of ventilation solutions from small heat recovery ventilation to large scale air handling units we help provide a fresh, healthy and comfortable environment in offices, hotels, stores and other commercial environments.

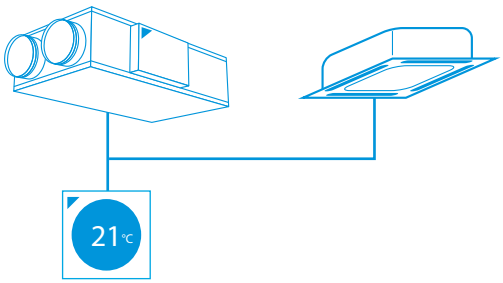
Ventilation & air handling

For latest data, please consult my.daikin.eu

5 reasons why Daikin's ventilation range is unique in the market

1 Market leading controls & connectivity

- Interlock of ventilation and air conditioning system
  - Control ERV/HRV and air conditioning from the same controller
  - Aligns the operation mode between the systems to save energy
- Easy integration in the total solution
  - Online control and monitoring via the Daikin Cloud Service
  - Full portfolio integration in the intelligent Touch Manager, Daikins cost-effective mini BMS
- User-friendly controller with premium design
  - Intuitive touch button control



Madoka

DESIGN AWARD 2018

reddot award 2018
winner

2 Unique installation benefits

- Integrates seamlessly in the Daikin total solution, ensuring a single point of contact
- Total fresh air solution with Daikin supplying both the VAM/Modular L Smart and the electrical heater
- Daikin AHU and condensing unit connect Plug & Play thanks to same pipe diameters, factory mounted controls, expansion valves, etc.

3 High energy efficiency

› Energy recovery of up to 92%, reducing running costs
› Free nighttime cooling using fresh outside air
› Inverter driven centrifugal fans
› ErP compliant

Up to 92% heat recovery

4 Best comfort

› Wide range of units to control fresh air and humidity
› Wide range of optional filters to suit the application available up to ePM_1 80% (F9)
› Special paper heat exchanger recovers heat and moisture from outgoing air to warm up and humidify incoming air to comfortable levels (VAM, VKM)

EUROVENT CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE www.eurovent-certification.com

5 Top reliability

› Most extensive testing before new units leave the factory
› Widest support network and after sales service
› All spare parts available in Europe

ErP COMPLIANT

Did you know?

CO_2 levels and ventilation rates all have significant, independent impacts on cognitive function:

COGNITIVE FUNCTION SCORES …

+ 61%
IN GREEN BUILDING CONDITIONS

+ 101%
IN ENHANCED GREEN BUILDING CONDITIONS

Widest range of DX integrated ventilation on the market

Daikin offers a variety of solutions from small heat recovery ventilation to large-scale air handling units for the provision of fresh air ventilation to homes, or commercial premises.

Ventilation solutions

Daikin offers state-of-the-art ventilation solutions that can easily be integrated into any project:

› **Unique portfolio** within DX manufacturers
› High-quality solutions complying with the **highest Daikin quality standards**
› **Seamless integration** of all products to provide the best indoor climate
› All Daikin products connected to a single controller for **complete control** of the HVAC system.

Heat Reclaim Ventilation - Ventilation with heat recovery as standard

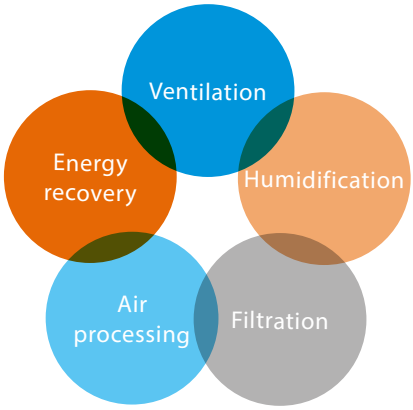
Our heat recovery units **recover sensible heat** (Modular L / Modular L Smart) and **latent heat** (VAM/VKM), substantially reducing the load on the air conditioning system up to 40%.

Ventilation with DX connection - Control over fresh air temperature

Daikin offers a range of inverter condensing units to be used in combination with Daikin AHUs for ultimate control over the fresh air. There are 4 control possibilities when **combining AHU and Daikin outdoor units** hence offering all the required flexibility for any installation. Indoor units can be combined to the same outdoor unit to reduce the installation costs. For **false-ceiling installations** where space is a constraint, the VKM can fit perfectly to deliver fresh air at a comfortable temperature and it has an optional humidification element.

Five components of indoor air quality

- **Ventilation:** Ensures the provision of fresh air
- **Energy recovery:** Delivers energy savings by transferring heat and moisture between airflows
- **Air processing:** Delivers the right supply temperature to decrease the indoor unit load
- **Humidification:** Ensures relative indoor humidity levels are respected
- **Filtration:** Separates pollen, dust and pollution odours that are harmful to individuals' health



Fresh air portfolio

150 | 500 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 3,500 | 15,000 | 25,000 | 140,000 [m³/h]

Decentralised systems

NEW

D-AHU MODULAR L (SMART)

- High efficiency counterflow heat exchanger
- Free-cooling operation
- EC centrifugal fan
- Wide range of options
- Smart version connects Plug & Play to Sky Air / VRV systems

- Compact size
- High energy efficient paper recovering sensible and latent heat
- EC fan motors
- Filter clogging alarm based on pressure

VAM-FC / VAM-J

- With DX coil for temperature control
- Increased comfort
- Humidifier option

VKM-GB(M)

Centralised systems

- High efficiency aluminium plate heat exchanger
- Pre-configured sizes
- Plug & Play pre-configured controls
- With DX or water coil option

D-AHU MODULAR P

- Rotary heat exchanger (sorption and sensible technology)
- Pre-configured sizes
- Plug & Play pre-configured controls
- With DX or water coil option

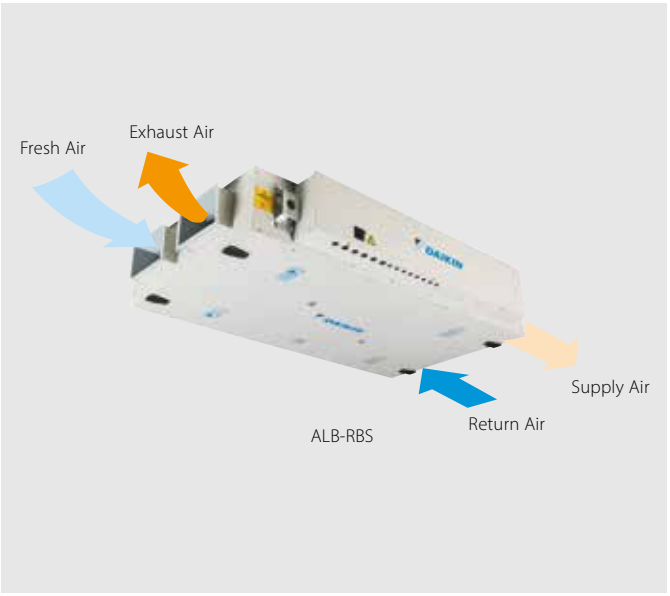
D-AHU MODULAR R

- Fully customizable
- Plug & play
- 4 types of control
- With DX or water coil option

D-AHU Professional

Modular L Smart

Premium efficiency heat recovery unit



Highlights

- Connects Plug&Play into the Sky Air and VRV control network
- Easy installation and commissioning
- Internal pre-filter stage (up to ePM_1 50% (F7) + ePM_1 80% (F9)) making the unit reach highest indoor air quality requirements.
- Wide air flow coverage from 150m³/h to 3,450m³/h
- Exceeding ERP 2018 requirements
- Best choice when compactness is needed (only 280 mm height up to 550 m³/h)
- 50 mm double skin panel (120 kg/m³) for a maximum sound and thermal insulation

EC centrifugal fan

- Maximum ESP available 600 Pa (depending on model sizes and airflow)
- Inverter driven with IE4 premium efficiency motor
- High-efficient blade profiling
- Reduced energy consumption
- Optimized SFP (Specific Fan Power) for an efficient unit operation

Heat exchanger

- Premium quality counter flow plate heat exchanger
- Up to 93% of the thermal energy recovered
- High grade aluminum allowing optimum corrosion protection

For integration with Applied systems,

please refer to the Modular L, in the AHU chapter

Access all technical information on ALB-RBS at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on ALB-LBS at my.daikin.eu or click here

Technical details

D-AHU Modular L Smart		ALB-RBS/LBS	02	03	04	05	06	07
Airflow		m³/h	300	600	1200	1500	2300	3000
Heat exchanger thermal efficiency[1]		%	90	91	90	90	92	91
External static pressure	Nom.	Pa	100	100	100	100	100	100
Temperature after heat exchanger[1]	Nom.	°C	19,4	19,5	19,4	19,2	19,8	19,5
Max ESP @ nom. airflow		Pa	400	450	260	270	250	210
Current	Nom.	A	0,52	1,17	1,91	2,48	3,76	5,39
Power input	Nom.	kW	0,12	0,27	0,44	0,57	0,87	1,24
SFPv[2]		kW/m³/s	1,24	1,49	1,28	1,32	1,32	1,46
ERP compliant			ErP 2018 Compliant					
Electrical supply	Phase	ph	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Frequency	Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
	Voltage	V	220/240 Vac	220/240 Vac	220/240 Vac	220/240 Vac	220/240 Vac	220/240 Vac
Main unit dimensions	Width	mm	920	1100	1600	1600	2000	2000
	Height	mm	280	350	415	415	500	500
	Length	mm	1660	1800	2000	2000	2000	2000
Rectangular duct flange	Width	mm	250	400	500	500	700	700
	Height	mm	150	200	300	300	400	400
Unit Sound Power Level (Lwa)		dB	48	54	57	53	60	57
Unit Sound Pressure Level[3]		dBA	34	39	41	37	44	41
Weight unit		kg	125	180	270	280	355	360

1. Winter design condition: Outdoor: -5°C, 90% Indoor: 22°C,50%

2. SFPv is a parameter that quantifies the fan efficiency (the lower it is the better will be). This reduces if airflow decreases.

3. According to EN3744. Surrounding, Directivity (Q) = 2, @ 1,5m distance

Electrical heater for Modular L smart

- Total solution for fresh air with Daikin supply of both Modular L Smart and electrical heaters
- Increase comfort in low outdoor temperature thanks to the heated outdoor air
- Integrated electrical heater concept (no additional accessories required)
- Standard dual flow and temperature sensor
- Heater only consumes what is required to pre-heat to the desired minimum fresh air temperature; thus saving energy

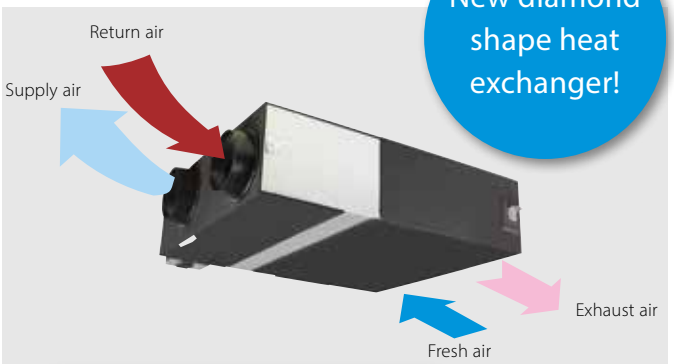
Electrical heater for Modular L Smart (ALD)	02HEFB	03HEFB	05HEFB	07HEFB
Capacity kW	1,5	3	7,5	15
Connectable Modular L Smart size	02	03	04, 05	06, 07
Supply voltage	230V,1ph		400V,3ph	
Output current (maximum) (A)	6,6	13,1	10,9	21,7
Temperature sensor	15k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C	16k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C	17k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C	18k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C
Temperature control range	- 20 °C to 10 °C			
Control fuse	Mini Circuit Breaker 6 A			
LED indicators	"Yellow = Airflow fault Red = Heat ON"			
Mounting holes	Depends on duct size			
Maximum ambient adjacent to terminal box	30°C (during operation)			
Auto high temp. cutout	75°C Pre-set			
Man. reset high temp.cutout	120°C Pre-set			
Width (mm)	470	620	720	920
Depth (mm)	370	370	370	370
Height (mm)	193	243	343	443

Energy reclaim ventilation

Ventilation with heat recovery as standard

- NEW Thinnest High Efficiency Enthalpy Heat Exchanger in the market (J-series)
- Energy saving ventilation using indoor heating, cooling and moisture recovery
- Free cooling possible when outdoor temperature is below indoor temperature (eg. during nighttime)
- Prevent energy losses from over-ventilation while improving indoor air quality with optional CO_2 sensor
- NEW Possibility to change ESP via wired remote control allows optimisation of the supply air volume (J - series)
- Can be used as stand alone or integrated in the Sky Air or VRV system
- Wide range of units: air flow rate from 150 up to 2,000 m^3/h
- Shorter installation time thanks to easy adjustment of nominal air flow rate, so less need for dampers compared with traditional installation
- No drain piping needed
- Can operate in over- and under pressure
- Total solution for fresh air with Daikin supply of both VAM / VKM and electrical heaters

New diamond shape heat exchanger!



High efficiency filters available:
ePM_{10} 70% (M6), ePM_1 55% (F7) and ePM_1 70% (F8)

ErP COMPLIANT

Access all technical information on VAM-FC at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on VAM-J at my.daikin.eu or click here

Ventilation				VAM/VAM	150FC	250FC	350J	500J	650J	800J	1000J	1500J	2000J
Power input - 50Hz	Heat exchange mode	Nom.	Ultra high/High/Low	kW	0.132/0.111/0.058	0.161/0.079/0.064	0.097/0.070/0.039	0.164/0.113/0.054	0.247/0.173/0.081	0.303/0.212/0.103	0.416/0.307/0.137	0.548/0.384/0.191	0.833/0.614/0.273
	Bypass mode	Nom.	Ultra high/High/Low	kW	0.132/0.111/0.058	0.161/0.079/0.064	0.085/0.061/0.031	0.148/0.100/0.045	0.195/0.131/0.059	0.289/0.194/0.086	0.417/0.300/0.119	0.525/0.350/0.156	0.835/0.600/0.239
Temperature exchange efficiency - 50Hz	Ultra high/High/Low			%	77.0(1)/72.0(2)/78.3(1)/72.3(2)/82.8(1)/73.2(2)	74.9(1)/69.5(2)/76.0(1)/70.0(2)/80.1(1)/72.0(2)	85.1/86.7/90.1	80.0/82.5/87.6	84.3/86.4/90.5	82.5/84.2/87.7	79.6/81.8/86.1	83.2/84.8/88.1	79.6/81.8/86.1
Enthalpy exchange efficiency - 50Hz	Cooling	Ultra high/High/Low		%	60.3(1)/61.9(1)/67.3(1)	60.3(1)/61.2(1)/64.5(1)	65.2/67.9/74.6	59.2/61.8/69.5	59.2/63.8/73.1	67.7/70.7/76.8	62.6/66.4/74.0	68.9/71.8/77.5	62.6/66.4/74.0
	Heating	Ultra high/High/Low		%	66.6(1)/67.9(1)/72.4(1)	66.6(1)/67.4(1)/70.7(1)	75.5/77.6/82.0	69.0/72.2/78.7	73.1/76.3/82.7	72.8/75.3/80.2	68.6/71.7/77.9	73.8/76.1/80.8	68.6/71.7/77.9
Operation mode					Heat exchange mode, bypass mode, fresh-up mode								
Heat exchange system					Air to air cross flow total heat (sensible + latent heat) exchange								
Heat exchange element					Specially processed non-flammable paper								
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	285x776x525		301x1,113x886		368x1,354x920	368x1,354x1,172		731x1,354x1,172	
Weight	Unit			kg	24.0		46.5		61.5	79.0		157	
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate								
Fan	Air flow rate - 50Hz	Heat exchange mode	Ultra high/High/Low	m^3/h	150/140/105	250/230/155	350(1)/300(1)/200(1)	500(1)/425(1)/275(1)	650(1)/550(1)/350(1)	800(1)/680(1)/440(1)	1,000(1)/850(1)/550(1)	1,500(1)/1,275(1)/825(1)	2,000(1)/1,700(1)/1,100(1)
		Bypass mode	Ultra high/High/Low	m^3/h	150/140/105	250/230/155	350(1)/300(1)/200(1)	500(1)/425(1)/275(1)	650(1)/550(1)/350(1)	800(1)/680(1)/440(1)	1,000(1)/850(1)/550(1)	1,500(1)/1,275(1)/825(1)	2,000(1)/1,700(1)/1,100(1)
	External static pressure - 50Hz	Ultra high/High/Low		Pa	90/87/40	70/63/25	90(1)/70.0/50.0(1)						
Air filter	Type				Multidirectional fibrous fleeces		Multidirectional fibrous fleeces (G3)						
Sound pressure level - 50Hz	Heat exchange mode	Ultra high/High/Low		dBA	27.0/26.0/20.5	28.0/26.0/21.0	34.5(1)/32.0(1)/29.0(1)	37.5(1)/35.0(1)/30.5(1)	39.0(1)/36.0(1)/31.0(1)	39.0(1)/36.0(1)/30.5(1)	42.0(1)/38.5(1)/32.5(1)	42.0(1)/39.0(1)/33.5(1)	45.0(1)/41.5(1)/36.0(1)
	Bypass mode	Ultra high/High/Low		dBA	27.0/26.5/20.5	28.0/27.0/21.0	34.5(1)/32.0(1)/28.0(1)	38.0(1)/35.0(1)/29.5(1)	38.0(1)/34.5(1)/30.5(1)	40.0(1)/36.5(1)/30.5(1)	42.5(1)/40.0(1)/32.5(1)	42.0(1)/39.0(1)/32.5(1)	45.0(1)/41.0(1)/35.0(1)
Operation range	Around unit			°CDB	-		0°C~40°CDB, 80% RH or less						
Connection duct diameter				mm	100	150	200		250			2x250	
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/60/220-240/220								
Current	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15.0		16.0						
Specific energy consumption (SEC)	Cold climate			kWh/(m^2.a)	-56.0 (5)	-60.5 (5)	-						
	Average climate			kWh/(m^2.a)	-22.1 (5)	-27.0 (5)	-						
	Warm climate			kWh/(m^2.a)	-0.100 (5)	-5.30 (5)	-						
SEC class					D / See note 5	B / See note 5	-						
Maximum flow rate at 100 Pa ESP	Flow rate			m^3/h	130	207	-						
	Electric power input			W	129	160	-						
Sound power level (Lwa)				dB	40	43	51	54	58		61	62	65
Annual electricity consumption				kWh/a	18.9 (5)	13.6 (5)	-						
Annual heating saved	Cold climate			kWh/a	41.0 (5)	40.6 (5)	-						
	Average climate			kWh/a	80.2 (5)	79.4 (5)	-						
	Warm climate			kWh/a	18.5 (5)	18.4 (5)	-						

(1)Measured according to JIS B 8628 | (2)Measured at reference flow rate according to EN13141-7 | Measured according to EN308 : 1997 | In accordance with commission regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 | In accordance with commission regulation (EU) No 1253/2014 | At reference flow rate in accordance with commission regulation (EU) No 1254/2014 | Clean the filter when the filter icon appears on the controller screen. Regular filter cleaning is important for delivered air quality and for the unit's energy efficiency.

Electrical heater for VAM

- Total solution for fresh air with Daikin supply of both VAM and electrical heaters
- Increased comfort in low outdoor temperature thanks to the heated outdoor air
- Integrated electrical heater concept (no additional accessories required)
- Standard dual flow and temperature sensor
- Flexible setting with adjustable setpoint
- Increased safety with 2 cut-outs: manual & automatic
- BMS integration thanks to:
  - Volt free relay for error indication
  - 0-10VDC input for setpoint control
- Heater only consumes what is required to pre-heat to the desired minimum fresh air temperature; thus saving energy

Electrical heater for Modular L Smart (ALD)	02HEFB	03HEFB	05HEFB	07HEFB
Capacity kW	1,5	3	7,5	15
Connectable Modular L Smart size	02	03	04, 05	06, 07
Supply voltage	230V,1ph		400V,3ph	
Output current (maximum) (A)	6,6	13,1	10,9	21,7
Temperature sensor	15k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C	16k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C	17k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C	18k ohms at -20 °C 10k ohms at +10 °C
Temperature control range	- 20 °C to 10 °C			
Control fuse	Mini Circuit Breaker 6 A			
LED indicators	"Yellow = Airflow fault Red = Heat ON"			
Mounting holes	Depends on duct size			
Maximum ambient adjacent to terminal box	30°C (during operation)			
Auto high temp. cutout	75°C Pre-set			
Man. reset high temp.cutout	120°C Pre-set			
Width (mm)	470	620	720	920
Depth (mm)	370	370	370	370
Height (mm)	193	243	343	443

Energy reclaim ventilation, humidification and air processing

Pre heating or cooling of fresh air for lower load on the air conditioning system

- Energy saving ventilation using indoor heating, cooling and moisture recovery
- Creates a high quality indoor environment by pre conditioning incoming fresh air
- Humidification of the incoming air results in comfortable indoor humidity level, even during heating
- Free cooling possible when outdoor temperature is below indoor temperature (eg. during nighttime)
- Low energy consumption thanks to DC fan motor
- Prevent energy losses from over-ventilation while improving indoor air quality with optional CO2 sensor
- Shorter installation time thanks to easy adjustment of nominal air flow rate, so less need for dampers compared with traditional installation
- Specially developed heat exchange element with High Efficiency Paper (HEP)
- Can operate in over- and under pressure

VKM80-100GB(M)

Access all technical information on VKM-GB at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on VKM-GBM at my.daikin.eu or click here

Ventilation			VKM-GB/VKM-GBM		50GB	80GB	100GB	50GBM	80GBM	100GBM
Power input - 50Hz	Heat exchange mode	Nom.	Ultra high/ High/Low	kW	0.270/0.230/ 0.170	0.330/0.280/ 0.192	0.410/0.365/ 0.230	0.270/0.230/ 0.170	0.330/0.280/ 0.192	0.410/0.365/ 0.230
	Bypass mode	Nom.	Ultra high/ High/Low	kW	0.270/0.230/ 0.140	0.330/0.280/ 0.192	0.410/0.365/ 0.230	0.270/0.230/ 0.170	0.330/0.280/ 0.192	0.410/0.365/ 0.230
Fresh air conditioning load	Cooling			kW	4.71 / 1.91 / 3.5	7.46 / 2.96 / 5.6	9.12 / 3.52 / 7.0	4.71 / 1.91 / 3.5	7.46 / 2.96 / 5.6	9.12 / 3.52 / 7.0
	Heating			kW	5.58 / 2.38 / 3.5	8.79 / 3.79 / 5.6	10.69 / 4.39 / 7.0	5.58 / 2.38 / 3.5	8.79 / 3.79 / 5.6	10.69 / 4.39 / 7.0
Temperature exchange efficiency - 50Hz	Ultra high/High/Low			%	76/76/77.5	78/78/79	74/74/76.5	76/76/77.5	78/78/79	74/74/76.5
Enthalpy exchange efficiency - 50Hz	Cooling	Ultra high/High/Low		%	64/64/67	66/66/68	62/62/66	64/64/67	66/66/68	62/62/66
	Heating	Ultra high/High/Low		%	67/67/69	71/71/73	65/65/69	67/67/69	71/71/73	65/65/69
Operation mode					Heat exchange mode / Bypass mode / Fresh-up mode					
Heat exchange system					Air to air cross flow total heat (sensible + latent heat) exchange					
Heat exchange element					Specially processed non-flammable paper					
Humidifier	System				-			Natural evaporating type		
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth		mm	387x1,764x832	387x1,764x1,214		387x1,764x832	387x1,764x1,214	
Weight	Unit			kg	94	110	112	100	119	123
Casing	Material				Galvanised steel plate					
Fan-Air flow rate - 50Hz	Heat exchange mode	Ultra high/High/Low		m^3/h	500/500/440	750/750/640	950/950/820	500/500/440	750/750/640	950/950/820
	Bypass mode	Ultra high/High/Low		m^3/h	500/500/440	750/750/640	950/950/820	500/500/440	750/750/640	950/950/820
Fan-External static pressure - 50Hz	Ultra high/High/Low			Pa	210/170/140	210/160/110	150/100/70	200/150/120	205/155/105	110/70/60
Air filter	Type				Multidirectional fibrous fleeces					
Sound pressure level - 50Hz	Heat exchange mode	Ultra high/High/Low		dBA	39/37/35	41.5/39/37	41/39/36.5	38/36/34	40/37.5/35.5	40/38/35.5
	Bypass mode	Ultra high/High/Low		dBA	40/38/35.5	41.5/39/37	41/39/36.5	39/36/34.5	41/38/36	41/39/35.5
Operation range	Around unit			°CDB	0°C~40°CDB, 80% RH or less					
	Supply air			°CDB	-15°C~40°CDB, 80% RH or less					
	Return air			°CDB	0°C~40°CDB, 80% RH or less					
	On coil temperature	Cooling/Max./Heating/Min.		°CDB	-15/43			-15/43		
Refrigerant	Control				Electronic expansion valve					
	Type				R-410A					
	GWP				2,087.5					
Connection duct diameter				mm	200	250		200	250	
Piping connections	Liquid	OD		mm	6.35					
	Gas	OD		mm	12.7					
	Water supply			mm	-			6.4		
	Drain				PT3/4 external thread					
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage			Hz/V	1~/50/220-240					
Current	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)			A	15					

Daikin air handling units solutions

You will find your match

Why choose Daikin air handling units with a DX connection?

Simplifying business

The unique total solution approach by Daikin helps businesses to propose better cross-pillar solutions, to increase their success ratio by providing unmatchable product combinations to the end-user and to simplify the life of installers by supplying high-quality products coming from the same manufacturer. Contrary to other manufacturers, Daikin does not use OEM products in its AHU with DX offer. Many competitors are either offering OEM DX outdoor units or OEM AHU which create additional problems when warranties or faults arise. **Having a single interface for your business makes Daikin the right choice.**

One stop shop

Daikin is the only global manufacturer in the market **capable of offering a true Plug & Play solution** where Daikin AHUs manufactured by Daikin Applied Europe and certified by Eurovent, offer off-the-shelf compatibility with Daikin's unique VRV outdoor unit range for the best performance in the market.
This unique integration of cross-pillar products under the same umbrella, gives the costumer both peace-of-mind and added value when promoting a total solution approach.

Complete range of possibilities

Thanks to the **most complete offer in the market**, Daikin has the solution for all types of commercial applications requiring fresh air. Daikin provides ventilation solutions based on AHU from 2,500 m^3/h up to 140,000 m^3/h either with natural heat recovery or more advanced ventilation solutions where a VRV outdoor unit can be connected to the Daikin AHU for ultimate climate control. The harmonized control between the VRV outdoor unit and the AHU offer outstanding 24h/7 control of the system when connected to an iTM.

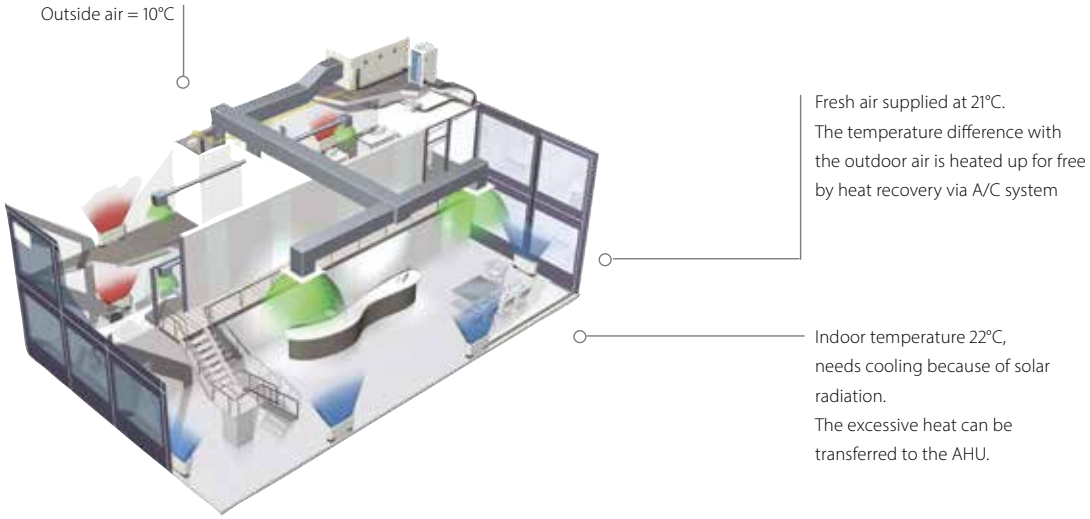
Advantages

- Unique manufacturer offering a complete range
- Plug & Play solution
- Direct iTM compatibility

Why use VRV and ERQ condensing units for connection to air handling units?

High Efficiency

Daikin heat pumps are renowned for their high energy efficiency. Integrating the AHU with a heat recovery system is even more effective since an office system can frequently be in cooling mode while the outdoor air is too cold to be brought inside in an unconditioned state. In this case heat from the offices is merely transferred to heat up the cold incoming fresh air.



Fast response to changing loads resulting in high comfort levels

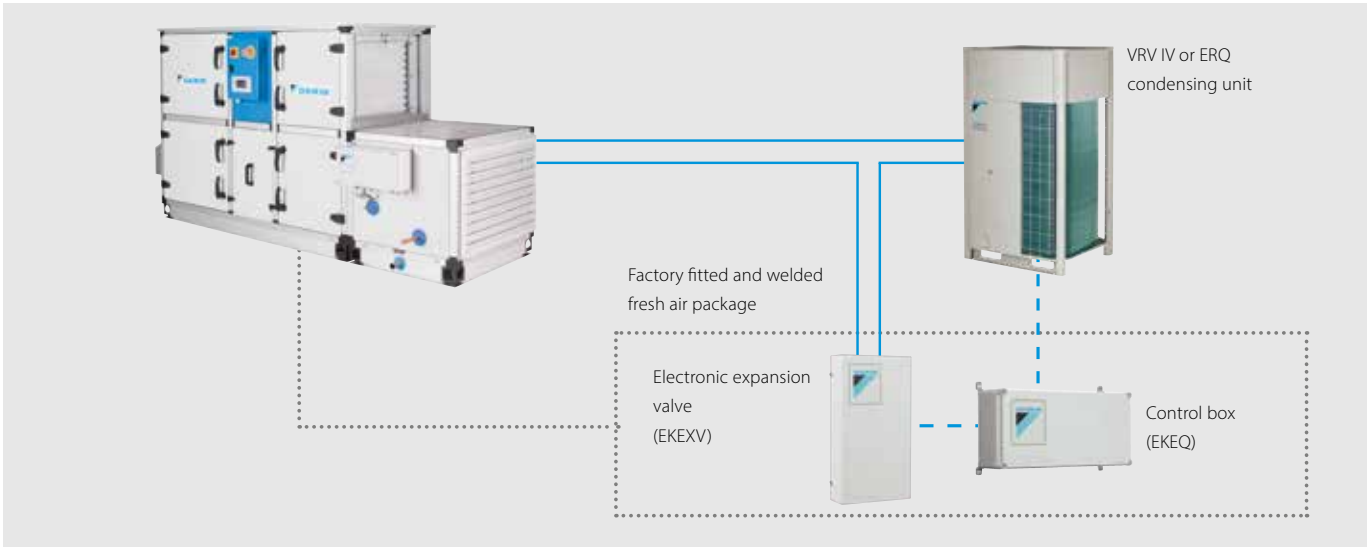
Daikin ERQ and VRV units respond rapidly to fluctuations in supply air temperature, resulting in a steady indoor temperature and resultant high comfort levels for the end user. The ultimate is the VRV range which improves comfort even more by offering continuous heating, also during defrost.

Easy Design and Installation

The system is easy to design and install since no additional water systems such as boilers, tanks and gas connections etc. are required. This also reduces both the total system investment and running cost.

Daikin Fresh air package

› Plug & Play connection between VRV/ERQ and the entire D-AHU modular range.
› Factory fitted and welded control and expansion valve kits.



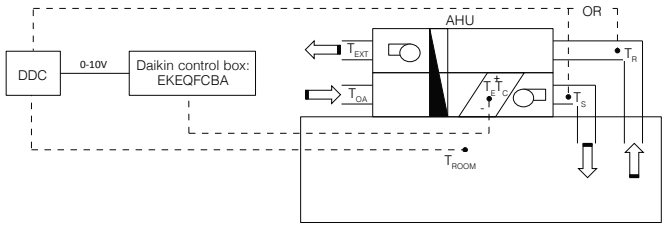
In order to maximise installation flexibility, 4 types of control systems are offered

W control: Off the shelf control of air temperature (discharge temperature, suction temperature, room temperature) via any DDC controller, easy to setup
X control: Precise control of air temperature (discharge temperature, suction temperature, room temperature) requiring a preprogrammed DDC controller (for special applications)
Z control: Control of air temperature (suction temperature, room temperature) via Daikin control (no DDC controller needed)
Y control: Control of refrigerant (Te/Tc) temperature via Daikin control (no DDC controller needed)

1. W control (T_S/T_R/T_{ROOM} control):

Air temperature control via DDC controller

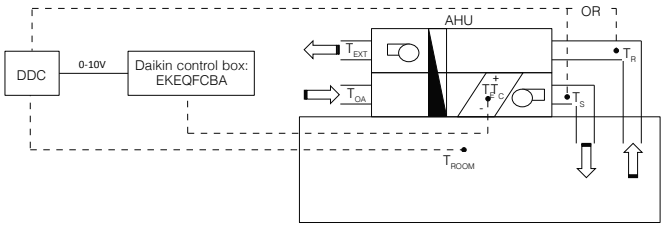
Room temperature is controlled as a function of the air handling unit suction or discharge air (customer selection). The DDC controller is translating the temperature difference between set point and air suction temperature (or air discharge temperature or room temperature) into a proportional 0-10V signal which is transferred to the Daikin control box (EKEQFCBA). This voltage modulates the capacity requirements of the outdoor unit.



2. X control (T_S/T_R/T_{ROOM} control):

Precise air temperature control via DDC controller

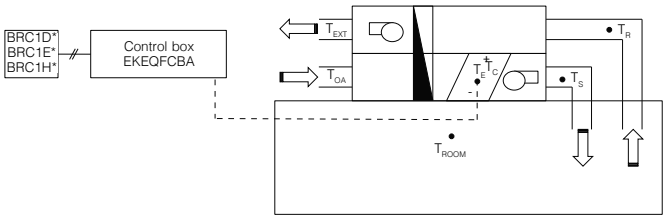
Room temperature is controlled as a function of the air handling unit suction or discharge air (customer selection). The DDC controller is translating the temperature difference between set point and air suction temperature (or air discharge temperature or room temperature) into a reference voltage (0-10V) which is transferred to the Daikin control box (EKEQFCBA). This reference voltage will be used as the main input value for the compressor frequency control.



3. Y control (T_E/T_C control):

By fixed evaporating /condensing temperature

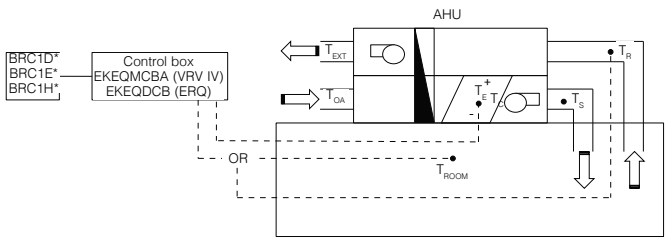
A fixed target evaporating or condensing temperature can be set by the customer. In this case, room temperature is only indirectly controlled. A Daikin wired remote control (BRC1* - optional) have to be connected for initial set-up but not required for operation.



4. Z control (T_S/T_{ROOM} control):

Control your AHU just like a VRV indoor unit with 100% fresh air

Allows the possibility to control the AHU just like a VRV indoor unit. Meaning temperature control will be focused on return air temperature from the room into the AHU. Requires BRC1* for operation. The only control that allows the combination of other indoor units to the AHU at the same time.



T_S = Supply air temperature
T_R = Return air temperature
T_{OA} = Outdoor air temperature
T_{ROOM} = Room air temperature
T_{EXT} = Extraction air temperature
T_E = Evaporating temperature
T_C = Condensing temperature

	Option kit	Features
Possibility W	EKEQFCBA	Off-the-shelf DDC controller that requires no pre-configuration
Possibility X		Pre-configured DDC controller required
Possibility Y		Using fixed evaporating temperature, no set point can be set using remote control
Possibility Z	EKEQDCB EKFQMCBA*	Using Daikin infrared remote control BRC1* Temperature control using air suction temperature or room temperature (via remote sensor)

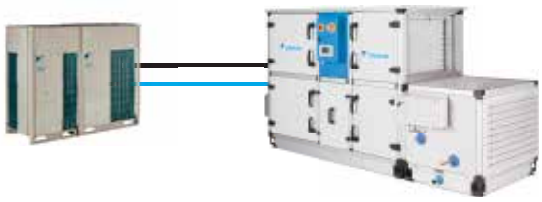
* EKEQMCB (for 'multi' application)

VRV - for larger capacities (from 8 to 54HP)

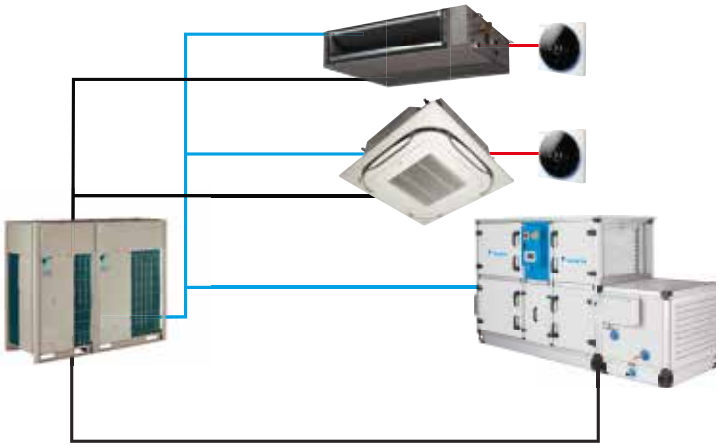
An advanced solution for both pair and multi application

› Inverter controlled units
› Heat recovery, heat pump
› R-410A
› Control of room temperature via Daikin control
› Large range of expansion valve kits available
› BRC1H519W/S/K is used to set the set point temperature (connected to the EKEQMCBA).
› Connectable to all VRV heat recovery and heat pump systems

W, X, Y control for VRV IV heat pump



Z control for all VRV outdoor units



Refrigerant piping
F1-F2
P1-P2

ERQ - for smaller capacities (from 100 to 250 class)


ERQ-AW1

A basic fresh air solution for pair application

› Inverter controlled units
› Heat pump
› R-410A
› Wide range of expansion valve kits available
› Perfect for the Daikin Modular air handling unit

The "Daikin Fresh Air Package" provides a complete Plug & Play Solution including AHU, ERQ or VRV Condensing Unit and all unit control (EKEQ, EKEX, DDC controller) factory mounted and configured. The easiest solution with only one point of contact.

Access all technical information on ERQ-AV1 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Access all technical information on ERQ-AW1 at my.daikin.eu or click here

Ventilation			**ERQ**	**100AV1**	**125AV1**	**140AV1**
Capacity range			HP	4	5	6
Cooling capacity	Nom.		kW	11.2	14.0	15.5
Heating capacity	Nom.		kW	12.5	16.0	18.0
Power input	Cooling	Nom.	kW	2.81	3.51	4.53
	Heating	Nom.	kW	2.74	3.86	4.57
EER				3.99		3.42
COP				4.56	4.15	3.94
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	1,345x900x320		
Weight	Unit		kg	120		
Casing	Material			Painted galvanized steel plate		
Fan-Air flow rate	Cooling	Nom.	m^3/min	106		
	Heating	Nom.	m^3/min	102	105	
Sound power level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	66	67	69
Sound pressure level	Cooling	Nom.	dBA	50	51	53
	Heating	Nom.	dBA	52	53	55
Operation range	Cooling	Min./Max.	°CDB	-5/46		
	Heating	Min./Max.	°CWB	-20/15.5		
	On coil temperature	Heating/Min./Cooling/Max.	°CDB	10/35		
Refrigerant	Type			R-410A		
	Charge		kg	4.0		
			TCO_2eq	8.4		
	GWP			2,087.5		
	Control			Expansion valve (electronic type)		
Piping connections	Liquid	OD	mm	9.52		
	Gas	OD	mm	15.9		19.1
	Drain	OD	mm	26x3		
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	1N~/50/220-240		
Current	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)		A	32.0		

Ventilation			**ERQ**	**125AW1**	**200AW1**	**250AW1**
Capacity range			HP	5	8	10
Cooling capacity	Nom.		kW	14.0	22.4	28.0
Heating capacity	Nom.		kW	16.0	25.0	31.5
Power input	Cooling	Nom.	kW	3.52	5.22	7.42
	Heating	Nom.	kW	4.00	5.56	7.70
EER				3.98	4.29	3.77
COP				4.00	4.50	4.09
Dimensions	Unit	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	1,680x635x765	1,680x930x765	
Weight	Unit		kg	159	187	240
Casing	Material			Painted galvanized steel plate		
Fan-Air flow rate	Cooling	Nom.	m^3/min	95	171	185
	Heating	Nom.	m^3/min	95	171	185
Sound power level	Nom.		dBA	72	78	
Sound pressure level	Nom.		dBA	54	57	58
Operation range	Cooling	Min./Max.	°CDB	-5/43		
	Heating	Min./Max.	°CWB	-20/15		
	On coil temperature	Heating/Min./Cooling/Max.	°CDB	10/35		
Refrigerant	Type			R-410A		
	Charge		kg	6.2	7.7	8.4
			TCO_2eq	12.9	16.1	17.5
	GWP			2,087.5		
	Control			Electronic expansion valve		
Piping connections	Liquid	OD	mm	9.52		
	Gas	OD	mm	15.9	19.1	22.2
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage		Hz/V	3N~/50/400		
Current	Maximum fuse amps (MFA)		A	16	25	

Integration of ERQ and VRV in third party air handling units

a wide range of expansion valve kits and control boxes

Combination table

		Control box			Expansion valve kit										Mixed connection with VRV indoor units
		EKEQDCB	EKEQFCBA	EKEQMCBA	EKEXV50	EKEXV63	EKEXV80	EKEXV100	EKEXV125	EKEXV140	EKEXV200	EKEXV250	EKEXV400	EKEXV500	
		Z control	W,X,Y control	Z control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1-phase	ERQ100	P	P	-	-	P	P	P	P	-	-	-	-	-	Not possible
1-phase	ERQ125	P	P	-	-	P	P	P	P	P	-	-	-	-	
1-phase	ERQ140	P	P	-	-	-	P	P	P	P	-	-	-	-	
3-phase	ERQ125	P	P	-	-	P	P	P	P	P	-	-	-	-	
3-phase	ERQ200	P	P	-	-	-	-	P	P	P	P	P	-	-	
3-phase	ERQ250	P	P	-	-	-	-	-	P	P	P	P	-	-	
VRV III		-	-	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	Mandatory
VRV IV H/P / VRV IV W-series VRV IV S-series		-	P (1 -> 3)	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	n2	Possible (not mandatory)
VRV IV H/R VRV IV i-series		-	n1	-	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	n1	Mandatory

- P (pair application): combination depends on the capacity of the air handling unit
- n1 (multi application) - Combination of AHUs and VRV DX indoors (mandatory). To determine the exact quantity please refer to the engineering data book.
- n2 (multi application) - Combination of AHUs and VRV DX indoors (not mandatory). To determine the exact quantity please refer to the engineering data book.
- Control box EKEQFA can be connected to some types of VRV IV outdoor units (with a maximum of 3 boxes per unit). Do not combine EKEQFA control boxes with VRV DX indoor units, RA indoor units or hydroboxes

Capacity table

Cooling

EKEXV Class	Allowed heat exchanger capacity (kW)			Allowed heat exchanger volume (dm³)	
	Minimum	Standard	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
50	5.0	5.6	6.2	1.33	1.65
63	6.3	7.1	7.8	1.66	2.08
80	7.9	9.0	9.9	2.09	2.64
100	10.0	11.2	12.3	2.65	3.30
125	12.4	14.0	15.4	3.31	4.12
140	15.5	16.0	17.6	4.13	4.62
200	17.7	22.4	24.6	4.63	6.60
250	24.7	28.0	30.8	6.61	8.25
400	35.4	45.0	49.5	9.26	13.2
500	49.6	56.0	61.6	13.2	16.5

Saturated evaporating temperature: 6°C
Air temperature: 27°C DB / 19°C WB

Heating

EKEXV Class	Allowed heat exchanger capacity (kW)			Allowed heat exchanger volume (dm³)	
	Minimum	Standard	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
50	5.6	6.3	7.0	1.33	1.65
63	7.1	8.0	8.8	1.66	2.08
80	8.9	10.0	11.1	2.09	2.64
100	11.2	12.5	13.8	2.65	3.30
125	13.9	16.0	17.3	3.31	4.12
140	17.4	18.0	19.8	4.13	4.62
200	19.9	25.0	27.7	4.63	6.60
250	27.8	31.5	34.7	6.61	8.25
400	39.8	50.0	55.0	9.26	13.2
500	55.1	63.0	69.3	13.2	16.5

Saturated condensing temperature: 46°C
Air temperature: 20°C DB

EKEXV - Expansion valve kit for air handling applications

Ventilation			EKEXV	50	63	80	100	125	140	200	250	400	500
Dimensions	Unit		mm	401x215x78									
Weight	Unit		kg	2.9									
Sound pressure level	Nom.		dBA	45									
Operation range	On coil	Heating Min.	°CDB	10 (1)									
	temperature	Cooling Max.	°CDB	35 (2)									
Refrigerant	Type / GWP			R-410A / 2.087,5									
Piping connections	Liquid	OD	mm	6.35	9.52							12.7	15.9

(1) The temperature of the air entering the coil in heating mode can be reduced to -5°CDB. Contact your local dealer for more information. (2) 45% Relative humidity.

EKEQ - Control box for air handling applications

Ventilation		EKEQ	FCBA	DCB	MCBA
Application			See note	Pair	Multi
Outdoor unit			ERQ / VRV	ERQ	VRV
Dimensions	Unit	mm	132x400x200		
Weight	Unit	kg	3.9	3.6	
Power supply	Phase/Frequency/Voltage	Hz/V	1~/50/230		

The combination of EKEQFCBA and ERQ is in pair application. The EKEQFCBA can be connected to some type of VRV IV outdoor units with a maximum of 3 control boxes. The combination with DX indoor units, hydroboxes, RA outdoor units, ... is not allowed. Refer to the combination table drawing of the outdoor unit for details.

Pair application selection

› **the outdoor unit is connected to ONE COIL (with single circuit or maximum 3 interlaced circuits) using up to 3 control boxes**
› **indoor unit combination is not allowed**
› **only works with X, W, Y control**

Step 1: Required AHU capacity

An AHU with double flow, heat recovery and 100% fresh air is to be installed in Europe where the outdoor sizing temperature is 35 ºCDB and the target supply air temperature for fresh air is 25 ºCDB. Load calculations point to a required capacity of 45kW.
By checking on the EKEXV capacity table, for cooling operation, 40kW falls within the 400 class valve. Since 40kW is not the nominal capacity, a class adjustment has to be done. 40/45=0,89 and 0,89x400=356. So the capacity class of the expansion valve kit is 356.

Step 2: Outdoor unit selection

For this AHU, a VRV IV heat pump model with continuous heating is going to be used (RYYQ-T series). For a capacity of 40kW at 35 ºCDB, an outdoor of 14HP (RYYQ14T) is selected. The capacity class of the 14 HP outdoor unit is 350.
Total connection ratio of the system is 356/350=102% hence it falls within the range 90-110%.

Step 3: Control box selection

In this particular case, the control will work with precise air temperature control. Only W or X control allow this. Since the consultant wants to use an "off-the-shelf" DDC module, the EKEQFCBA box with W control allows easy set-up due to pre-set factory values.

Multi application selection

› **the outdoor unit can be connected to MULTIPLE COILS (and their control boxes)**
› **indoor units are also connectable but not mandatory**
› **only works with Z control**

Step 1: Required AHU capacity

An AHU with double flow, heat recovery and 100% fresh air is to be installed in Europe where the outdoor sizing temperature is 35 ºCDB and the target supply air temperature for fresh air is 25 ºCDB. On top of this, for this building, 5 round-flow cassette units FXFQ50A will also be connected to this OU.
Load calculations point to a required capacity of 20kW for the AHU and 22,5 kW for the indoor untis.
By checking on the EKEXV capacity table, for cooling operation, 20kW falls within the 200 class valve. Since 22,4 kW is the nominal capacity, a class adjustment has to be done. 20/22,4=0,89 and 0,89x200=178. So the capacity class of the expansion valve kit is 178. Total capacity class of the indoor unit system is 178+250=428

Step 2: Outdoor unit selection

For this system where a AHU is connected with indoor units, it is mandatory to use a heat recovery unit. By consulting the engineering databook for REYQ-T, the total required capacity of 42,5 kW requires a 16HP model REYQ16T. Which will deliver 45kW at the design temperature of 35 ºCDB. This unit has a capacity class of 400. Total connection ratio of the system is 428/400=107% hence it falls within the range 50-110%.

Step 3: Control box selection

In this particular case, the only available control is Z control and the combination of AHU and VRV DX indoor units requires EKEQMCBA control box.

DAIKIN

Madoka guarantees comfort in the most intuitive way imaginable

Available in three attractive colours, Madoka adds style and class to any interior space.
Measuring just 85 x 85 mm, Madoka is extremely compact and will become a fluid part of any background.

Madoka combines refinement and simplicity.
The intuitive touch button control enlarges the display and makes Madoka both easy and enjoyable to use.

The Madoka Assistant app simplifies the advanced settings such as schedule or set point limitation. Your smartphone connects easily with Madoka via Bluetooth®

White
RAL 9003 (glossy)

Silver
RAL 9006 (metallic)

Black
RAL 9005 (matt)

reddot award 2018
winner

DESIGN AWARD 2018

Bluetooth

www.daikin.eu/madoka

Control Systems

New online controller for Sky Air

New premium design wired remote control

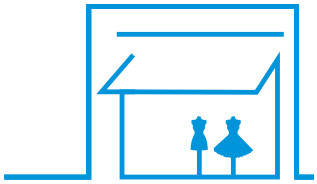
DAIKIN CLOUD SERVICE

Control solutions summary

Daikin offers various control solution adapted to the requirements of even the most demanding commercial application.

› Basic control solutions for those customers with few requirements and limited budget
› Integrating control solutions for those customers that would like to integrate Daikin units into their existing BMS system
› Advanced control solutions for those customers that expect Daikin to deliver a mini BMS solution, including advance energy management

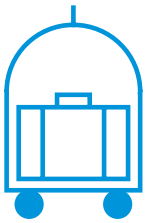
Shop



	Unit control			Integrating control			Advanced control	
								
	BRP069* Online controller	BRC519W/ S/K(7)	RTD-20	RTD-Net	KLIC-DI	EKMBDXA	DCC601A51	DCM601A51
	Smart phone control for up to 50 indoor units	1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group)	1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group)	1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group)	1 gateway for 1 indoor unit	1 gateway for max. 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) & 10 outdoors	1 unit for 32 indoor unit(s) (5)	1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1)
Automatic control of A/C	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Limit control possibilities for shop staff		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Create zones within the shop			●				●	●
Interlock with eg. Alarm, PIR sensor			●				● (limited)	●
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via Modbus				●		●		
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via KNX					●			
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via HTTP								●
Monitor energy consumption		● (4)					● (2)	●
Advanced energy management							● (2)	●
Allows free cooling							●	●
Integrate Daikin products cross pillars into Daikin BMS								●
Integrate third party products into Daikin BMS							●	●
Online control	●						● (2)	● (3)
Manage multiple sites							● (2)	● (3)

(1) 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems) (2) Via Daikin cloud service (3) Through own IT set-up (not Daikin cloud server) (4) Not available on all indoors (5) Up to 10 DCC601A51 can be combined as a single site on Daikin Cloud Service

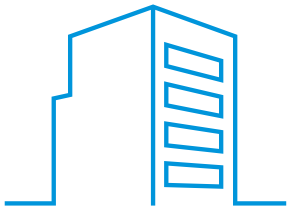
Hotel



	Unit control	Integrating control		Advanced control	
				PMS Interface	
	BRC519W/S/K(7)	RTD-HO	KLIC-DI	DCM010A51	DCM601A51
	1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group)	1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group)	1 gateway for 1 indoor unit	1 interface for up to 2,500 indoor units	1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1)
Hotel guest can control & monitor basic functionalities from his room	●	●	● (3)		●
Limit control possibilities for hotel guests	●	●	●	●	●
Interlock with window contact	● (2)	●			●
Interlock with key-card	● (2)	●			●
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via Modbus		●			
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via KNX			●		
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via HTTP					●
Integrate Daikin unit control in hotel booking software				● Oracle Opera PMS	
Monitor energy consumption					●
Advanced energy management					●
Integrate Daikin products cross pillars into Daikin BMS					●
Integrate third party products into Daikin BMS					●
Online control					●

(1) : 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems) (2) Via BRP7A51 adapter (3) requires KNX compatible controller

Office



	Unit control	Integrating control			Advanced control	
			 LonWorks Interface	 BACnet Interface		
	BRC519W/S/K(7)	EKMBDXA	DMS504B51	DMS502A51 / DAM412B51	DCC601A51	DCM601A51
	1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group)	1 gateway for max. 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) & 10 outdoors	1 gateway for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups)	1 gateway for 128 indoor unit(s) (groups), 20 out-doors (2)	1 unit for 32 indoor unit(s) (groups) (5)	1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1)
Automatic control of A/C	●	●	●	●	●	●
Centralised control for management		●	●	●	●	●
Local control for office workers	●	●	●	●	●	●
Limit control possibilities for office workers	●				●	●
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via Modbus		●				
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via HTTP					●	●
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via LonTalk			●			
Integrate Daikin units into existing BMS via BACnet				●		
Energy consumption read out	●					
Monitor energy consumption					● (4)	●
Advanced energy management					● (4)	●
Integrate Daikin cross pillar products into Daikin BMS						●
Integrate third party products into Daikin BMS					●	●
Online control					● (4)	●
Manage multiple sites					● (4)	● (5)

(1) 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems) (2) extension needed to go to 256 indoor unit(s) (groups), 40 outdoors (3) ON/OFF only
(4) Via Daikin cloud service (5) Through own IT set-up (not Daikin cloud sever)
(5) Up to 10 DCC601A51 can be combined as a single site on Daikin Cloud Service

Infrastructure cooling

	Unit	Integrating		Advanced
				
	BRC519W/S/K(7)	RTD-10	DTA113B51	DCM601A51
	1 remote controller for 1 indoor unit (group) (2)	1 gateway for 1 indoor unit (group) Up to 8 gateways can be linked together	1 adapter for op to 4 units	1 iTM for 64 indoor unit(s) (groups) (1)
Automatic control of A/C	●	●	●	●
Back-up operation	●	●	●	●
Duty rotation	●	●	●	●
Limit control possibilities in the technical cooling room	●	●		●
If room temperature above max., then show alarm & start standby unit.		●		●
If an error occurs, an alarm will be shown.	●	●		●
If an error occurs, activate an alarm output	Via KRP2/4A option (3)	●		Via WAGO I/O

(1) : 7 iTM plus adapters (DCM601A52) can be added to have 512 indoor groups and 80 outdoor (systems) (2) Infrastructure cooling functions only compatible with indoor units connected to Seasonal Smart outdoor units. (3) See option list of indoor unit

Madoka

The beauty of simplicity.

Silver
RAL 9006 (metallic)
BRC1H519S(7)

Black
RAL 9005 (matt)
BRC1H519K(7)

White
RAL9003 (glossy)
BRC1H519W(7)

User-friendly wired remote controller with premium design

Madoka combines refinement and simplicity

- Sleek and elegant design
- Intuitive touch-button control
- Two display options: standard and detailed
- Three colours to match any interior
- Compact, measures only 85 x 85 mm
- Advanced settings and commissioning via smartphone

reddot award 2018
winner

DESIGN AWARD 2018

Madoka Assistant

Simplifies the advanced settings such as schedule or set point limitation

- ☑ Visual interface simplifies advanced settings such as schedule setting, energy saving activation, setting restrictions, etc.
- ☑ Easy and quick commissioning, saves time and cost for installers
- ☑ Featuring Bluetooth® low energy technology

Easy setting of schedules

Advanced user settings

Installer settings

Field settings

BRC1H519W(7) / BRC1H519S(7) / BRC1H519K(7)

Madoka wired remote controller for Sky Air and VRV


BRC1H519W(7)


BRC1H519S(7)


BRC1H519K(7)

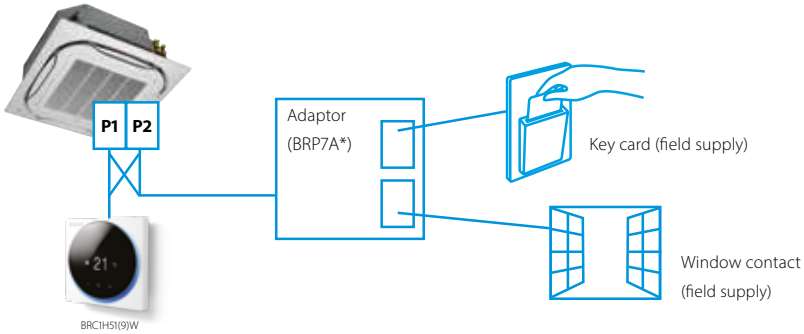
A complete redesigned controller focussed to enhance user experience

› Sleek and elegant design
› Intuitive touch-button control
› Two display options: standard and detailed
› Direct access to basic functions
(on/off, set point, mode, target values, fan speed, louvres, filter icon & reset (4), error & code)
› Three colours to match any interior
› Compact, measures only 85 x 85 mm
› Real time clock with auto update to daylight saving time
› Equipped with a buzzer

Hotel application features

› Energy saving through key card, window contact integration and set point limitation (BRP7A*)
› Flexible setback function ensures room temperature remains within comfortable limits to ensure guest comfort

Key card and window contact integration



Madoka Assistant: Advanced settings can be easily done via your smartphone

A range of energy-saving functions that can be selected individually

- Temperature range restriction

› Setback function
› Adjustable presence detector and floor sensor (available on the Round Flow and Fully Flat Cassettes)
› Automatic temperature reset (4)
› Auto off timer

Temperature range restriction means no excessive heating/cooling

Save on energy by setting the low-temperature limit in cooling mode and the high-temperature limit in heating mode. (1)

Kilowatt-hour consumption tracking (2)

The kWh indicator displays indicative power consumption for the last day/month/year. (4)

Other functions

› Up to three independent schedules can be programmed, allowing you to switch easily between them throughout the year (e.g. summer/winter/mid-season)
› Menu settings can be individually locked or restricted
› The outdoor unit (3) can be set to quiet mode
› Real-time clock that updates automatically for daylight saving

DUTY ROTATION

Cost-effective solution for infrastructure cooling applications

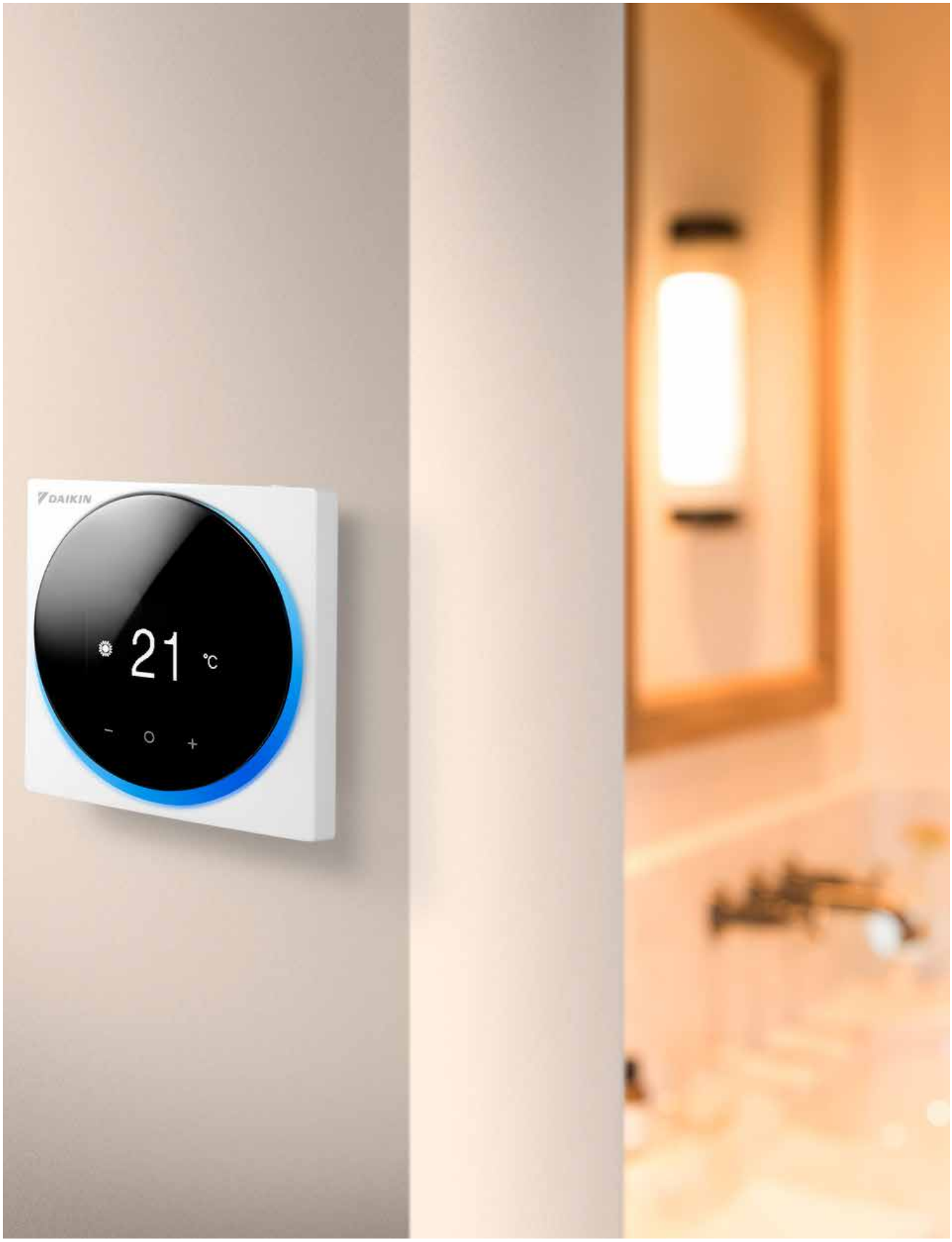
> Only in combination with RZAG* / RZQG*
> Duty rotation

After a certain period of time, the operating unit will go into standby and the standby unit will take over, extending the system lifetime.

Rotation interval can be set for 6, 12, 24, 72 or 96 hours, as well as weekly.

> Back-up operation: if one unit fails, the other unit will start automatically

(1) Also available in auto cooling/heating changeover mode
(2) For Sky Air FBA, FCAG and FCAHG pair combinations only
(3) Only available on RZAG*, RZASG*, RZQG*, RZQSG*
(4) Feature will become available with future app updates from the second half of 2018 onwards.



www.daikin.eu/madoka

BRC1E53A/B/C

User friendly remote control for Sky Air and VRV

Graphical display of indicative electricity consumption (Function available in combination with FBA-A, FCAG and FCAHG)

A series of energy saving functions that can be individually selected

- Demand control (1)
- Temperature range limit
- Setback function
- Presence & floor sensor connection (available on round flow and fully flat cassette)
- kWh indication (2)
- Set temperature auto reset
- Off timer

Cost-effective solution for infrastructure cooling applications

> Only in combination with Sky Air A-series or Seasonal Smart outdoor unit

(1) Only available on RZAG*, RZASG*, RZQG*, RZQSG*

(2) For Sky Air FBA, FCAG and FCAHG pair combinations only

Other functions

- Up to 3 independent schedules
- Possibility to individually restrict menu functions
- Choice of display between symbol or text
- Real time clock with auto update to daylight saving time
- Built-in backup power
- Supports multiple languages:
  BRC1E53A: English, German, French, Dutch, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese
  BRC1E53B: English, Czech, Croatian, Hungarian, Romanian, Slovenian, Bulgarian
  BRC1E53C: English, Greek, Russian, Turkish, Polish, Slovak, Albanian

BRC2E52C / BRC3E52C

Simplified wired remote control developed for hotel applications

BRC2E52C

With operation mode selector

- Symbol driven interface for intuitive control
- Functions restricted to basic customer needs
- Energy saving through key card, window contact integration and set point limitation (BRP7A*)
- Flexible setback function ensures room temperature remains within comfortable limits to ensure guest comfort
- Flat backpanel for easy installation
- Easy commissioning: intuitive interface for advanced menu settings
- 2 versions available:
  - BRC3E52C: temperature, fan speed, ON/OFF
  - BRC2E52C: temperature, mode, fan speed, ON/OFF

BRC1D52

Wired remote control

BRC1D52

- Schedule timer: Five day actions can be set
- Home leave (frost protection): during absence, the indoor temperature can be maintained at a certain level. This function can also switch the unit ON/OFF
- User friendly HRV function, thanks to the introduction of a button for ventilation mode and fan speed
- Immediate display of fault location and condition
- Reduction of maintenance time and costs

AZCE6BLUEFACECB / AZCE6THINKRB / AZCE6LITERB

Controls for multi zoning kits

3 controller versions are available to choose from: Colour, touch or simplified

AZCE6BLUEFACECB

Blueface - main thermostat

› Intuitive graphical, colour touch screen for controlling multiple zones
› Wired communication
› Optional bus cable (2 x 0.5 mm^2 + 2 x 0.22 mm^2) (10m cable length)

AZCE6THINKRB

Think - zone thermostat

› Graphic touch button with low-energy e-ink screen for controlling single zones
› Low energy radio communication with proprietary protocol (868MHz)

AZCE6LITERB

Lite - zone thermostat

› Simplified thermostat with touch buttons for temperature control
› Low energy radio communication with proprietary protocol (868MHz)

* The wired Daikin BRC1E / BRC1H remote control is needed to control operation and maintenance.

ARC4*/BRC4*/BRC7*

Infrared remote control

ARC466A1

BRC4*/BRC7*

Operation buttons: ON / OFF, timer mode start / stop, timer mode on / off, programme time, temperature setting, air flow direction (1), operating mode, fan speed control, filter sign reset (2), inspection (2)/ test indication (2)
Display: Operating mode, battery change, set temperature, air flow direction (1), programmed time, fan speed, inspection / test operation (2)

1. Not applicable for FXDQ, FXSQ, FXNQ, FBDQ, FDXM, FBA
2. For FX** units only
3. For all features of the remote control, refer to the operation manual

Centralised control of the Sky Air and VRV system can be achieved via 3 user friendly compact remote controllers. These controls may be used independently or in combination with:
1 group = several (up to 16) indoor units in combination
1 zone = several groups in combination.
A centralised remote control is ideal for use in tenanted commercial buildings subject to random occupation, enabling indoor units to be classified in groups per tenant (zoning).
The schedule timer programmes the schedule and operation conditions for each tenant and the control can easily be reset according to varying requirements.

DCS302C51

Centralised remote control

Providing individual control of 64 groups (zones) of indoor units.

› a maximum of 64 groups (128 indoor units, max. 10 outdoor units) can be controlled
› a maximum of 128 groups (128 indoor units, max. 10 outdoor units) can be controlled via 2 centralised remote controls in separate locations
› zone control
› group control
› malfunction code display
› maximum wiring length of 1,000m (total: 2,000m)
› air flow direction and air flow rate of HRV can be controlled
› expanded timer function

DST301B51

Schedule timer

Enabling 64 groups to be programmed.

› a maximum of 128 indoor units can be controlled
› 8 types of weekly schedule
› a maximum of 48 hours back up power supply
› a maximum wiring length of 1,000m (total: 2,000m)

DCS301B51

Unified ON/OFF control

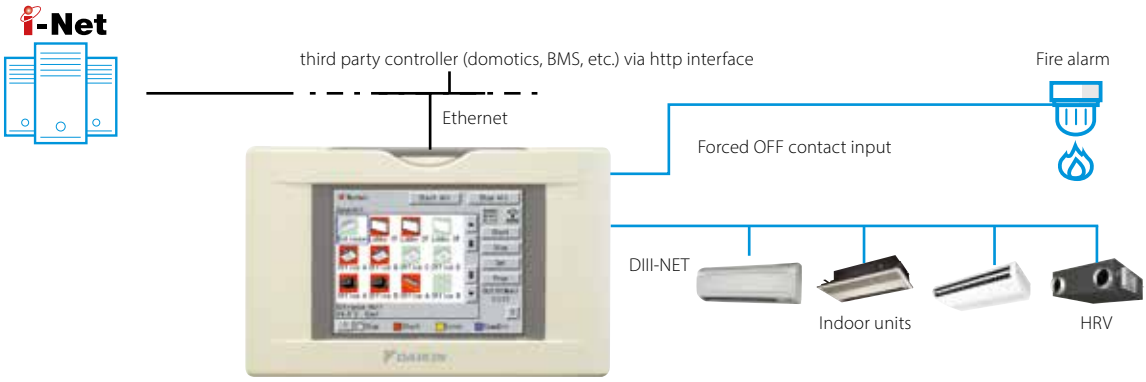
Providing simultaneous and individual control of 16 groups of indoor units.

› a maximum of 16 groups (128 indoor units) can be controlled
› 2 remote controls in separate locations can be used
› operating status indication (normal operation, alarm)
› centralised control indication
› maximum wiring length of 1,000m (total: 2,000m)

intelligent touch Controller

DCS601C51

Detailed & easy monitoring and operation of VRV systems (max. 64 indoor units groups).



DCS601C51

Languages
- English
- French
- German
- Italian
- Spanish
- Dutch
- Portuguese

System layout
- Up to 64 indoor units can be controlled
- Touch panel (full colour LCD via icon display)

Control
- Individual control (set point, start/stop, fan speed) (max. 64 groups/indoor units)
- Set back shedule
- Enhanced scheduling function (8 schedules, 17 patterns)
- Flexible grouping in zones
- Yearly schedule
- Fire emergency stop control
- Interlocking control
- Increased HRV monitoring and control function
- Automatic cooling / heating change-over
- Heating optimization
- Temperature limit
- Password security: 3 levels (general, administration & service)
- Quick selection and full control
- Simple navigation

Monitoring
- Visualisation via Graphical User Interface (GUI)
- Icon colour display change function
- Indoor units operation mode
- Indication filter replacement

Cost performance
- Free cooling function
- Labour saving
- Easy installation
- Compact design: limited installation space
- Overall energy saving

Open interface
- Communication to any third party controller (domotics, BMS, etc.) is possible via open interface (http option DCS007A51)

Connectable to
- VRV
- HRV
- Sky Air
- Split (via interface adapter)

Intelligent Tablet Controller

DCC601A51

Advanced centralised controller with Cloud connection

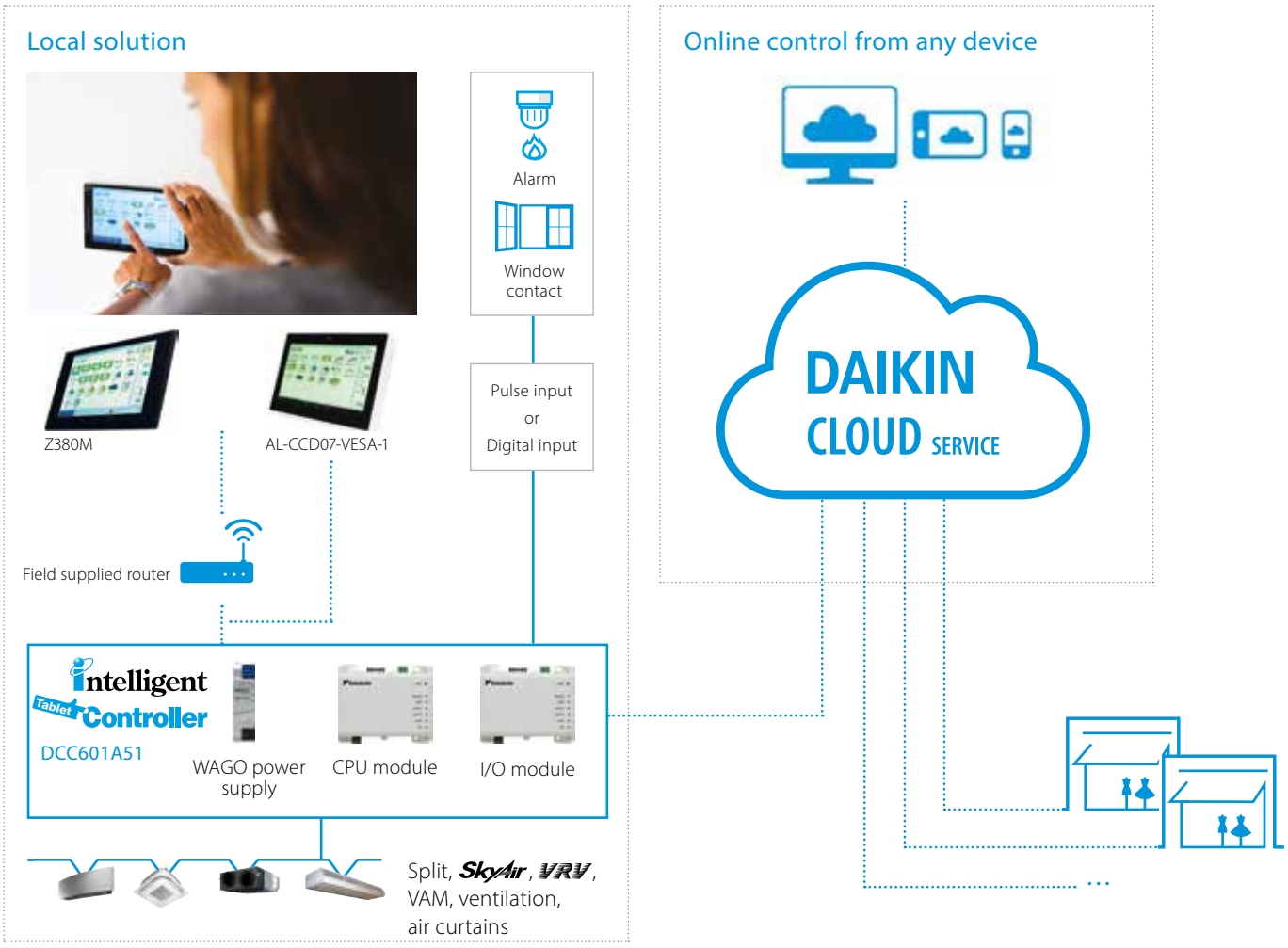
- Intuitive and user-friendly interface
- Flexible concept for stand alone and multi site applications
- Total solution thanks to integration of 3rd party equipment
- Monitor & control your small commercial building, no matter where you are

2 solutions:

Local solution
› Offline centralised control
› Stylish optional screen fits any interior

Cloud solution
› Flexible online control from any device (Laptop, tablet...)
› Monitor & control one or multiple sites
› Benchmark the energy consumption of different installations (1)
› Energy consumption follow-up to comply with local regulations

System layout



(1) For VRV and Sky Air R-32 ranges

Total solution

› Total solution thanks to a large integration of Daikin products and 3rd party equipment
› Connect a wide range of units (Split, Sky Air, VRV, Ventilation, Biddle air curtains)
› Simply control your entire building centrally
› Increased customer shopping experience by better management of your shop comfort level

Daikin Cloud Services

› Control your building no matter where you are
› Monitor and control multiple sites
› Installer or technical manager can remotely login to the cloud for first troubleshooting
› Benchmark the energy consumption of different installations (1)
› Manage & track your energy use

User friendly touch control

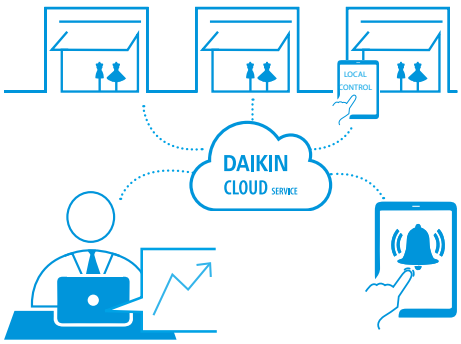
› Stylish Daikin supplied optional screen for local control fits any interior
› Intuitive and user-friendly interface
› Full solution with simple control
› Easy commissioning

Flexible

› Inputs via digital and pulse input for 3rd party equipment such as kWh meters, emergency input, window contact, …
› Modular concept allows your cloud to grow with your business
› Control up to 32 indoor units per controller and 320 units per site

(1) only available in combination with certain indoor units

From one to ∞ sites

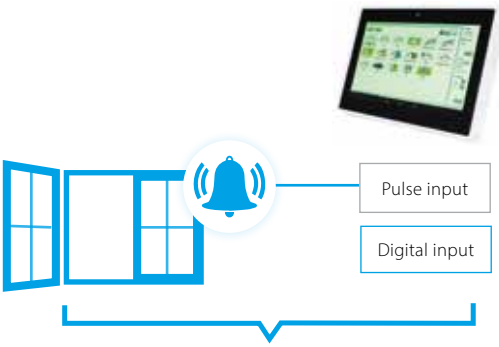


Customer

Installer/ technical manager

Intuitive control from the cloud

Easy follow up of energy consumption



Indoor uit

Functions overview

		Local solution	Cloud solution
Languages		Depends on local device	EN, DE, FR, NL, ES, IT, EL, PT, RU, TR, DA, SV, NO, FI, CS, HR, HU, PL, RO, SL, BG, SK
System layout	N° of connectable indoor units	32	32
	Multiple sites control		●
Monitoring & control	Basic control functions (ON/OFF, mode, filter sign, setpoint, fan speed, ventilation mode, room temperature, …)	●	●
	Remote control prohibition	●	●
	All devices ON/OFF	●	●
	Zone control		●
	Group control	●	●
	Weekly schedule	●	●
	Yearly schedule		●
	Interlock control	●	●
	Set point limitation		●
	Visualisation of energy use per operation mode		●
Connectable to	DX split, Sky Air, VRV	●	●
	VAM, VKM ventilation	●	●
	Air curtains	●	●

For available Daikin Cloud Service options refer to the option list

Mini BMS

with full integration across all product pillars

DCM601A51

touch intelligent Manager

- Price competitive mini BMS
- Cross-pillar integration of Daikin products
- Integration of third party equipment

NEW

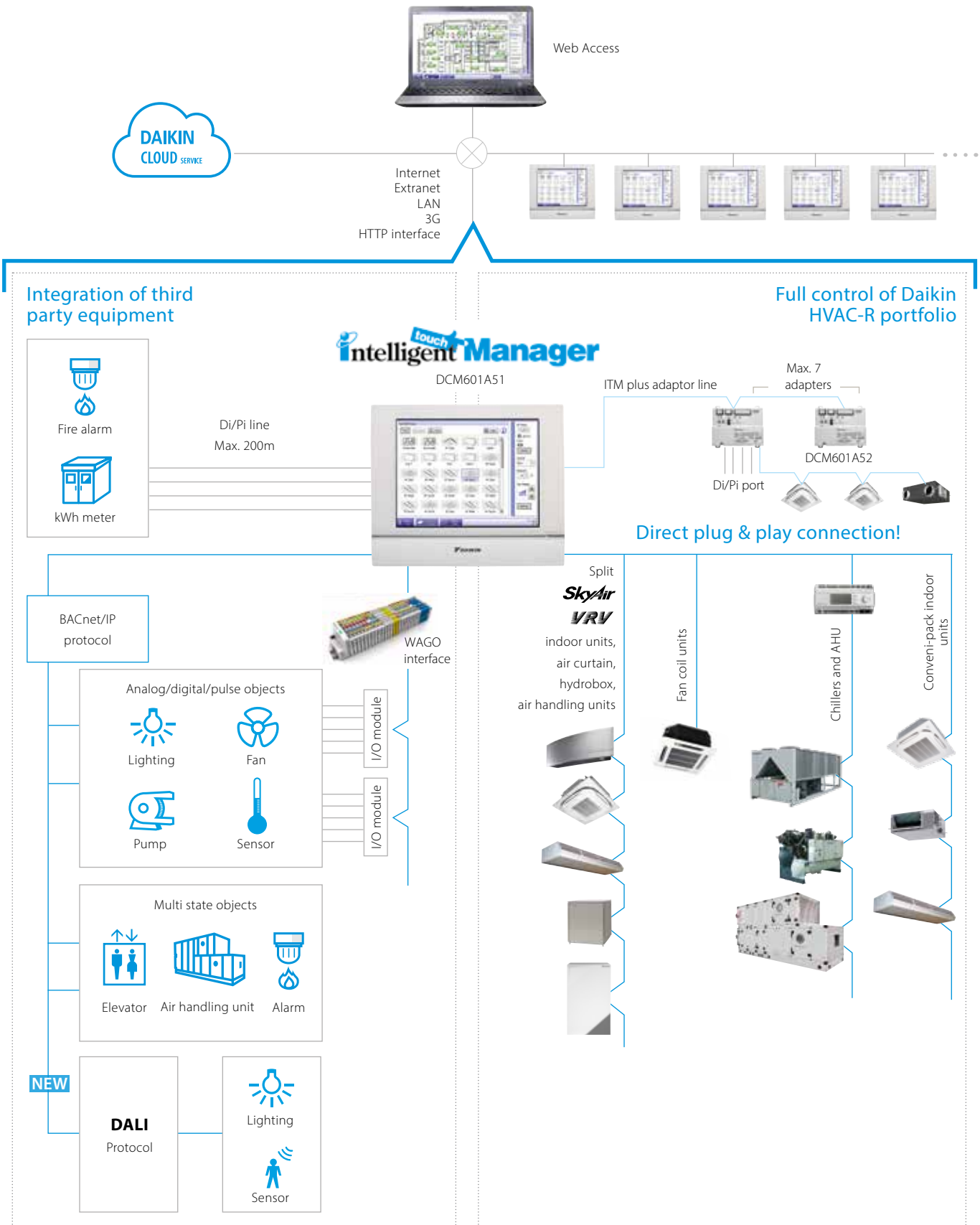
Download the WAGO selection tool from my.daikin.eu

› Easy selection of WAGO materials
› Material list creation
› Time saving
  - Includes wiring schemes
  - Contains commissioning/preset data for iTM

Check on YouTube

https://www.youtube.com/DaikinEurope

System overview



touch Intelligent Manager

User friendliness

› Intuitive user interface
› Visual lay out view and direct access to indoor unit main funtions
› All functions direct accessible via touch screen or via web interface

Smart energy management

› Monitoring if energy use is according to plan
› Helps to detect origins of energy waste
› Powerful schedules guarantee correct operation throughout the year
› Save energy by interlocking A/C operation with other equipment such as heating

Flexibility

› Cross-pillar integration (heating, air conditioning, applied systems, refrigeration, air handling units)
› BACnet protocol for 3rd party products integration
› I/O for integration of equipment such as lights, pumps… on WAGO modules
› Modular concept for small to large applications
› Control up to 512 indoor unit groups via one ITM and combine multiple ITM via web interface

Easy servicing and commissioning

› Remote refrigerant containment check reducing on site visit
› Simplified troubleshooting
› Save time on commissioning thanks to the pre-commissioning tool
› Auto registration of indoor units

Plug & play


Split


Sky Air


VRV


Fan coils


Chillers and AHU


Conveni-pack indoor units


HRV ventilation

BACnet/IP protocol

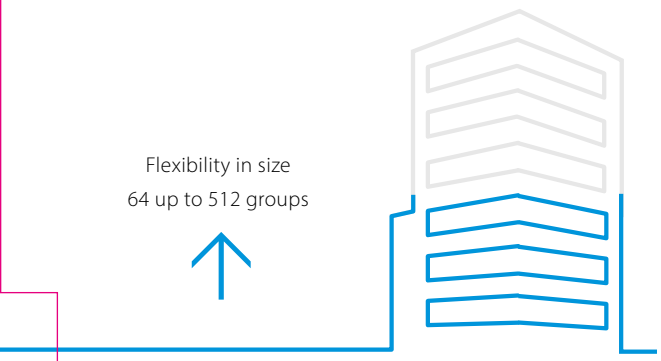
DALI Protocol

Lighting
Sensor

Lighting
Air handling unit
Pump
Elevator
Fan
Alarm
Sensor

WAGO I/O

Lighting
Fan
Pump
Sensor



Flexibility in size
64 up to 512 groups

Functions overview

Languages
› English
› French
› German
› Italian
› Spanish
› Dutch
› Portuguese

Management
› Web access
› Power Proportional Distribution (option)
› Operational history (malfunctions, …)
› Smart energy management
- monitor if energy use is according to plan
- detect origins of energy waste
› Setback function
› Sliding temperature

WAGO Interface
› Modular integration of 3rd party equipment
- WAGO coupler (interface between WAGO and iTM)
- Di module
- Do module
- Ai module
- Ao module
- Thermistor module
- Pi module

Open http interface
› Communication to any third party controller (domotics, BMS, etc.) is possible via http open interface (http option DCM007A51)

System layout
› Up to 512 unit groups can be controlled (ITM + 7 iTM Plus adapters)

Control
› Individual control (512 groups)
› Schedule setting (Weekly schedule, yearly calender, seasonal schedule)
› Interlock control
› Setpoint limitation
› Temperature limit

DALI integration
› Control and monitor the lights
› Easier facility management: receive error signal when light or light controller has a malfunction
› Flexible approach and less wiring needed, compared to classic light scheme
› Easier to make groups and control scenes
› Connection between intelligent Touch Manager and DALI through WAGO BACnet IP interface

Connectable to
- DX Split, Sky Air, VRV
- HRV
- Chillers (via MT3-EKCMBACIP controller)
- Daikin AHU (via MT3-EKCMBACIP controller)
- Fan coils
- Daikin Altherma Flex type
- LT and HT hydroboxes
- Biddle Air curtains
- WAGO I/O
- BACnet/IP protocol
- Daikin PMS interface (option DCM010A51)

Modbus Interface

RTD

RTD-RA
› Modbus interface for monitoring and control of residential indoor units

RTD-NET
› Modbus interface for monitoring and control of Sky Air, VRV, VAM and VKM

RTD-10
› Advanced integration into BMS of Sky Air, VRV, VAM and VKM through either:
- Modbus
- Voltage (0-10V)
- Resistance

› Duty/standby function for server rooms

RTD-20
› Advanced control of Sky Air, VRV, VAM/VKM and air curtains
› Clone or independent zone control
› Increased comfort with integration of CO_2 sensor for fresh air volume control
› Save on running costs via
- pre/post and trade mode
- set point limitation
- overall shut down
- PIR sensor for adaptive deadband

RTD-HO
› Modbus interface for monitoring and control of Sky Air, VRV, VAM and VKM
› Intelligent hotel room controller

RTD-W
› Modbus interface for monitoring and control of Daikin Altherma Flex Type, VRV HT hydrobox and small inverter chiller

Overview functions





Main functions	RTD-RA	RTD-NET	RTD-10	RTD-20	RTD-HO
Dimensions H x W x D mm	80 x 80 x 37,5	100 x100 x 22			
Key card + window contact					✓
Set back function	✓				✓
Prohibit or restrict remote control functions (setpoint limitation, ...)	✓	✓	✓	✓**	✓
Modbus (RS485)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Group control	✓(1)	✓	✓	✓	✓
0 - 10 V control			✓	✓	
Resistance control			✓	✓	
IT application	✓		✓		
Heating interlock			✓	✓	
Output signal (on/defrost, error)			✓	✓****	✓
Retail application				✓	
Partitioned room control				✓	
Air curtain		✓***	✓***	✓	

(1): By combining RTD-RA devices

Control functions	RTD-RA	RTD-NET	RTD-10	RTD-20	RTD-HO
On/Off	M,C	M	M,V,R	M	M*
Set point	M	M	M,V,R	M	M*
Mode	M	M	M,V,R	M	M*
Fan	M	M	M,V,R	M	M*
Louver	M	M	M,V,R	M	M*
HRV Damper control		M	M,V,R	M	
Prohibit/Restrict functions	M	M	M,V,R	M	M*
Forced thermo off	M				

Monitoring functions	RTD-RA	RTD-NET	RTD-10	RTD-20	RTD-HO
On/Off	M	M	M	M	M
Set point	M	M	M	M	M
Mode	M	M	M	M	M
Fan	M	M	M	M	M
Louver	M	M	M	M	M
RC temperature		M	M	M	M
RC mode		M	M	M	M
N° of units		M	M	M	M
Fault	M	M	M	M	M
Fault code	M	M	M	M	M
Return air temperature (Average /Min/Max)	M	M	M	M	M
Filter alarm		M	M	M	M
Termo on	M	M	M	M	M
Defrost		M	M	M	M
Coil In/Out temperature	M	M	M	M	M

Main functions	RTD-W
Dimensions H x W x D mm	100x100x22
On/off prohibition	✓
Modbus RS485	✓
Dry contact control	✓
Output signal (operation error)	✓
Space heating / cooling operation	✓
Domestic hot water control	✓
Smart Grid control	

Control functions	
On/Off Space heating/cooling	M,C
Set point leaving water temperature (heating / cooling)	M,V
Room temperature setpoint	M
Operation mode	M
Domestic Hot water ON	
Domestic Hot Water reheat	M,C
Domestic Hot Water reheat setpoint	
Domestic Hot Water storage	M
Domestic Hot Water Booster setpoint	
Quiet mode	M,C
Weather dependent setpoint enable	M
Weather dependent curve shift	M
Fault/pump info relay choice	
Control source prohibition	M

Smart grid mode control	
Prohibit Space heating/cooling	
Prohibit DHW	
Prohibit Electric heaters	
Prohibit All operation	
PV available for storage	
Powerful boost	

Monitoring functions	
On/Off Space heating/cooling	M,C
Set point leaving water temperature (H/C)	M
Room temperature setpoint	M
Operation mode	M
Domestic Hot Water reheat	M
Domestic Hot Water storage	M
Number of units in the group	M
Average leaving water temperature	M
Remocon room temperature	M
Fault	M,C
Fault code	M
Circulation pump operation	M
Flow rate	
Solar pump operation	
Compressor status	M
Desinfection operation	M
Setback operation	M
Defrost/ start up	M
Hot start	
Booster Heater operation	
3-Way valve status	
Pump running hours accumulated	M
Compressor running hours accumulated	
Actual leaving water temperature	M
Actual return water temperature	M
Actual DHW tank temperature (*)	M
Actual refrigerant temperature	
Actual outdoor temperature	M

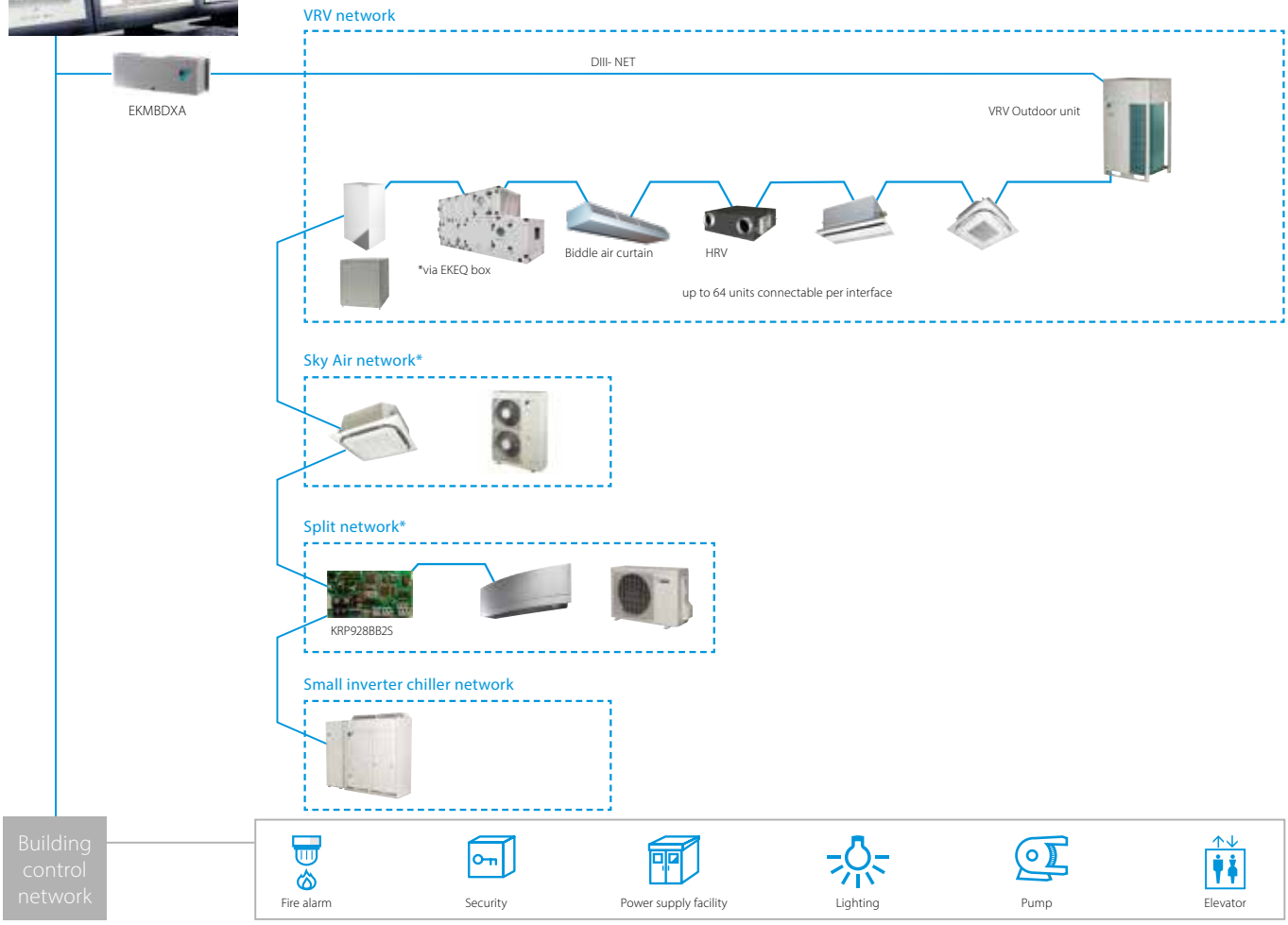
M : Modbus / R : Resistance / V : Voltage / C: control
* : only when room is occupied / ** : setpoint limitation / (*) if available
*** : no fan speed control on the CYV air curtain / **** : run & fault

DIII-net Modbus interface

EKMBDXA

Integrated control system for seamless connection between Split, Sky Air, VRV and small inverter chillers and BMS systems

› Communication via Modbus RS485 protocol
› Detailed monitoring and control of the VRV total solution
› Easy and fast installation via DIII-net protocol
› As the Daikin DIII-net protocol is being used, only one modbus interface is needed for a group of Daikin systems (up to 10 outdoor units systems).



* Additional centralized controller might be required. For more information contact your local dealer.

			EKMBDXA7V1
Maximum number of connectable indoor units			64
Maximum number of connectable outdoor units			10
Communication	DIII-NET - Remark		DIII-NET (F1F2)
	Protocol - Remark		2 wire; communication speed: 9600 bps or 19200 bps
	Protocol - Type		RS485 (modbus)
	Protocol - Max. Wiring length	m	500
Dimensions	HeightxWidthxDepth	mm	124x379x87
Weight		kg	2.1
Ambient temperature - operation	Max.	°C	60
	Min.	°C	0
Installation			Indoor installation
Power supply	Frequency	Hz	50
	Voltage	V	220-240

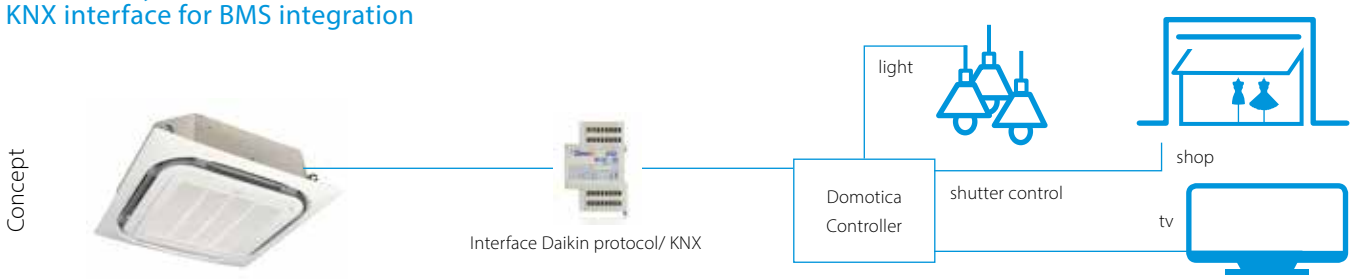
KNX interface

KLIC-DD
KLIC-DI

Integration of Split, Sky Air and VRV in HA/BMS systems

Connect split indoor units to KNX interface for Home Automation system

Connect Sky Air / VRV indoor units to KNX interface for BMS integration



KNX interface line-up

The integration of Daikin indoor units through the KNX interface allows monitoring and control of several devices, such as lights and shutters, from one central controller. One particularly important feature is the ability to programme a 'scene' - such as "Home leave" - in which the end-user selects a range of commands to be executed simultaneously once the scenario is selected. For instance in "Home leave", the air conditioner is off, the lights are turned off, the shutters are closed and the alarm is on.

KNX interface for

	 KLIC-DD Size 45x45x15mm	 KLIC-DI Size 90x60x35mm	
	Split	Sky Air	VRV
Basic control			
On/Off	●	●	●
Mode	Auto, heat, dry, fan, cool	Auto, heat, dry, fan, cool	Auto, heat, dry, fan, cool
Temperature	●	●	●
Fan speed levels	3 or 5 + auto	2 or 3	2 or 3
Swing	Stop or movement	Stop or movement	Swing or fixed positions (5)
Advanced functionalities			
Error management	Communication errors, Daikin unit errors		
Scenes	●	●	●
Auto switch off	●	●	●
Temperature limitation	●	●	●
Initial configuration	●	●	●
Master and slave configuration		●	●

PMS Interface

DCM010A51

Hotel interface connecting

Daikin HVAC with Oracle

Property Management Systems

Features

- User-friendly interface for easy front desk support in hotels, conference centers, …
- Compatible with Oracle Opera PMS (formerly known as Micros Fidelio)
- Automated push of indoor unit settings based on the Opera PMS Check-In and Check-Out commands
- Energy saving thanks to the possibility to limit temperature setpoint
- Up to 5 customized operation profiles based on weather conditions
- Available in 23 languages
- Up to 2,500 units / rooms can be managed

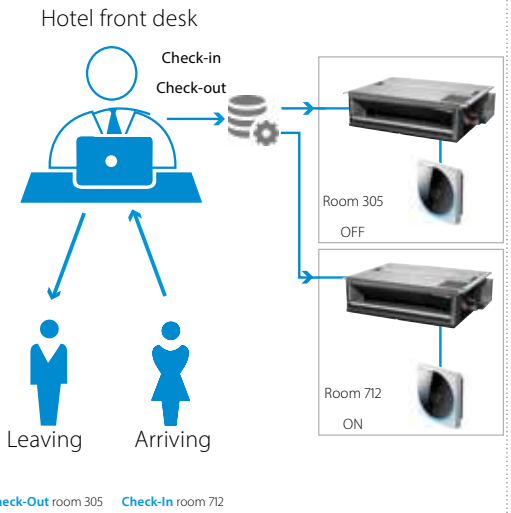
Room view showing room status: check-in, check-out, pre-heating / cooling status, room temperature and A/C status

HVAC settings can be easily observed and changed by the reception desk

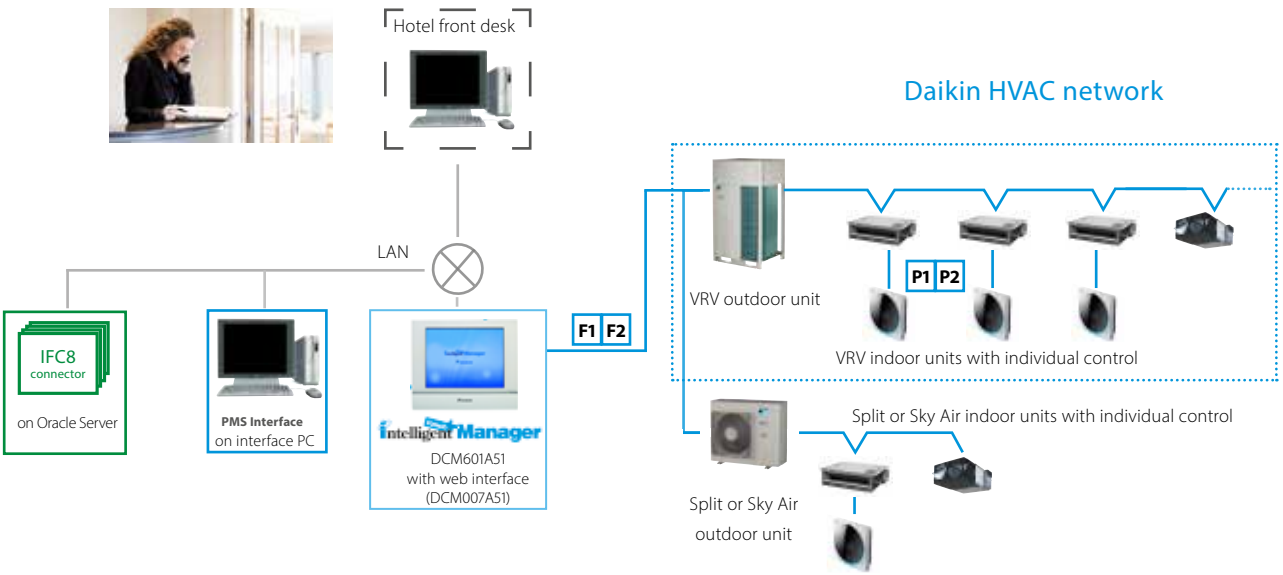
Multiple room types (bed-room, meeting room, …) can be defined with customized A/C settings for each type

Hotel case example:

- On check-in the HVAC for the room is automatically switched on
- On check-out the HVAC for the room is automatically switched off.
- Increased hotel customer experience by pre-heating / cooling of booked rooms



Simplified configuration of Daikin PMS interface

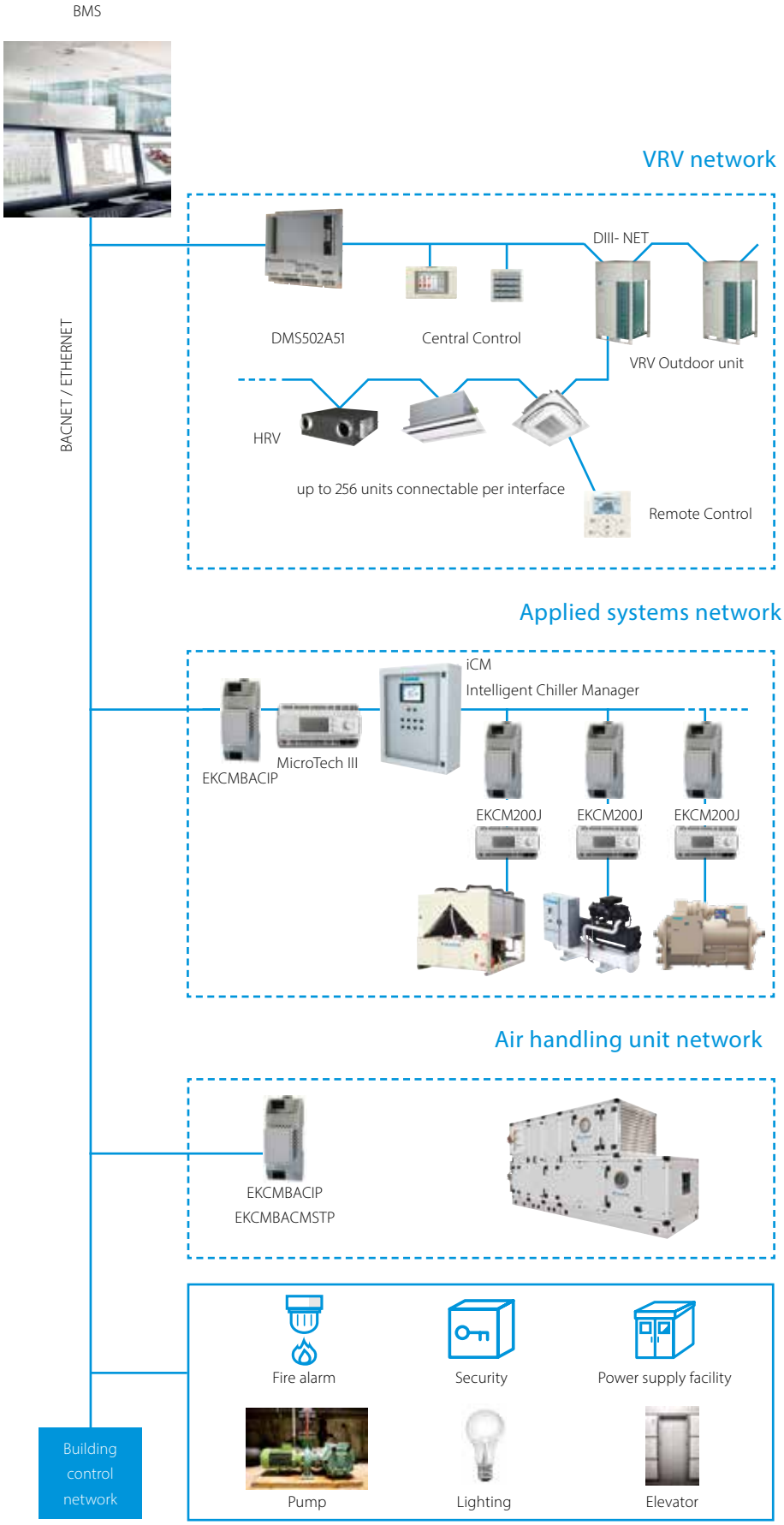


BACnet Interface

DMS502A51 / EKACBACMSTP / EKCMBACIP / EKCMBACMSTP

Integrated control system for seamless connection between VRV, applied systems, air handling units and BMS systems

- Interface for BMS system
- Communication via BACnet protocol (connection via Ethernet)
- Unlimited site size
- Easy and fast installation
- PPD data is available on BMS system (only for VRV)

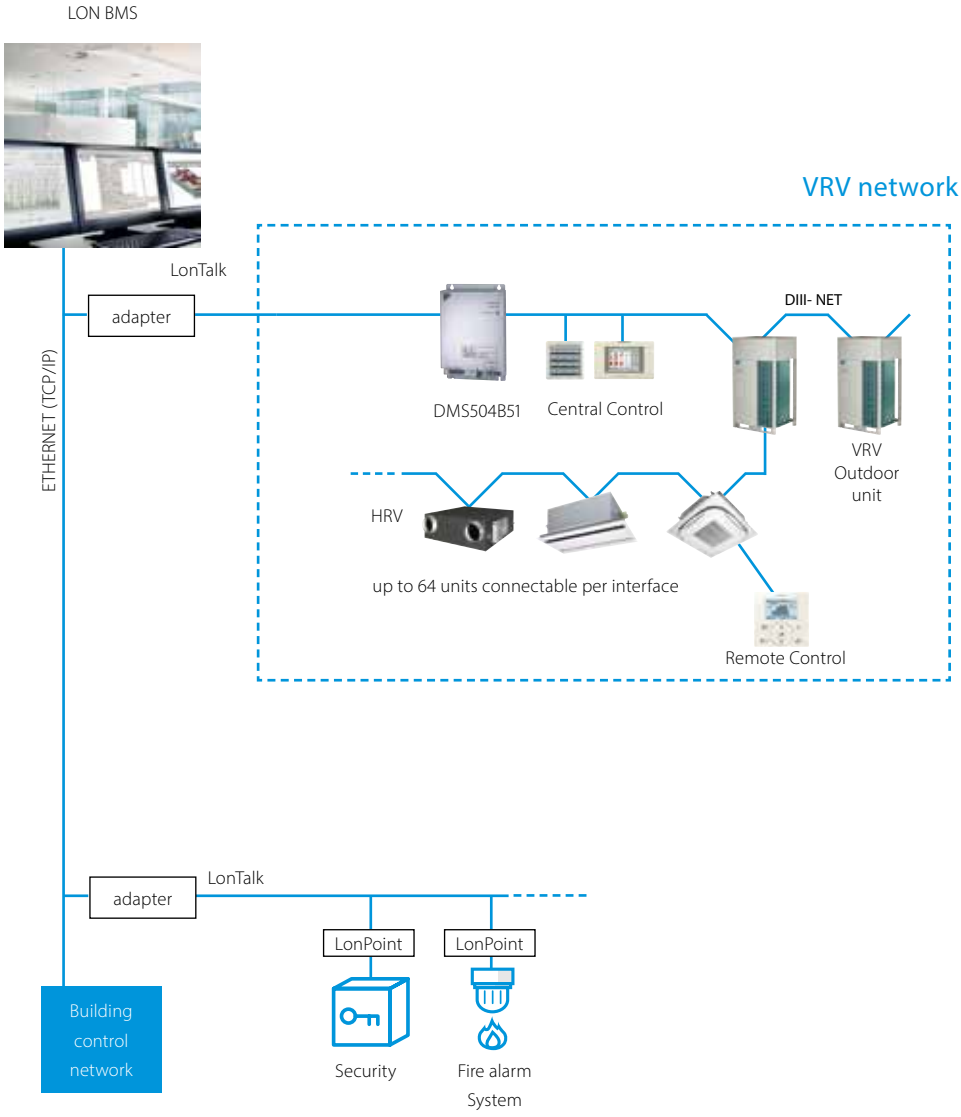


LonWorks Interface

DMS504B51

Open network integration of VRV monitoring and control functions into LonWorks networks

- Interface for Lon connection to LonWorks networks
- Communication via Lon protocol (twisted pair wire)
- Unlimited sitesize
- Quick and easy installation



Daikin Configurator Software

EKPCCAB3

Simplified commissioning: graphical interface to configure, commission and upload system settings

Simplified commissioning

The Daikin configurator for Daikin Altherma and VRV is an advanced software solution that allows for easy system configuration and commissioning:

- Less time is required on the roof configuring the outdoor unit
- Multiple systems at different sites can be managed in exactly the same way, thus offering simplified commissioning for key accounts
- Initial settings on the outdoor unit can be easily retrieved

Simplified commissioning

Retrieve initial system settings

Daikin Cloud Service

to achieve optimal operation

Daikin Cloud Service is a cloud-based remote control and monitoring solution for DX systems. Using enhanced control, monitoring and predictive logic, Daikin Cloud Service provides real-time data and support from Daikin experts to help you identify cost-saving opportunities, increase the lifetime of your equipment and reduce the risk of unexpected issues.

Monitor & control* your system no matter where you are while teaming up with Daikin experts

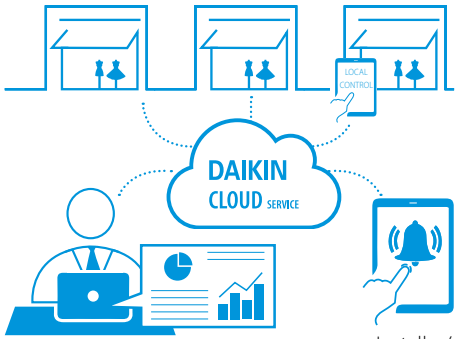
Remote control and energy visualisation

Puts you in the driving seat of your energy management

- ☑ Control and monitor your premises, wherever you are
- ☑ Centralised control and monitoring of all your premises
- ☑ Check errors remotely without having to go on site
- ☑ Visualise energy consumption and reduce energy waste by comparing different premises

Multi-site monitoring

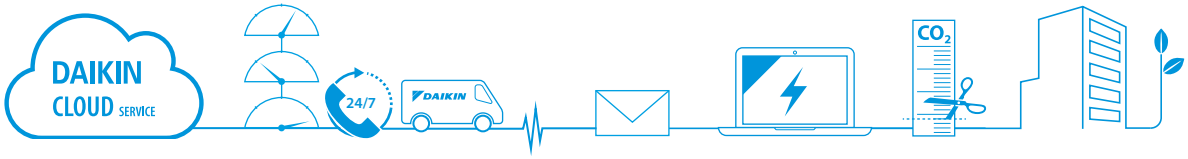
From one to an ∞ number of sites



Remote support and diagnostics

Daikin specialist supervision, so you can focus on your core business

- ☑ Early warning of system deviations to maximise system uptime and avoid emergency repairs**
- ☑ Service providers have access to operational data so they arrive on site prepared
- ☑ Remote expert assistance in case of errors



Advice and optimisation

Get the best out of your system through expert advice

- ☑ Periodical analysis and optimisation report by experts
- ☑ Personalised actions to maximise energy efficiency and comfort
- ☑ Increased system lifetime as the system runs as it should

Daikin Cloud Service requires a subscription. Contact your local sales representative for more information.

* Remote Control function via Daikin Cloud Service only available for sites with an Intelligent Tablet controller

** Only available for VRV systems

Daikin Cloud Service packages

	Control and monitoring	Remote support and diagnostics	Advice and optimisation
Remote control, scheduling and interlocking	✓ (DCC601A51 only)	✓ (DCC601A51 only)	✓ (DCC601A51 only)
Energy monitoring	✓	✓	✓
Multi-site benchmark	✓	✓	✓
Alarm history and e-mail notifications**	✓	✓	✓
Predictions and e-mail notifications**	✗	✓	✓
Operational data access	✗	✓	✓
Indoor use analysis	✗	✓	✓
Outdoor use analysis	✗	✓	✓
Remote diagnostic and support from Daikin	✗	✓	✓
Periodical analysis and optimisation advice from Daikin	✗	✗	✓
Can be combined with maintenance programmes: - Technical inspection - Preventive Maintenance Plan - Comprehensive Maintenance Plan	✗	✗	✓

Packages subject to local availability
Daikin Cloud Service replaces VRV Cloud and i-Net services.

Flexible solution
Manage your premises according to your needs, using a local control or remotely via Daikin Cloud Service, or a combination of both.

Control*, no matter where you are
Daikin Cloud Service gives you full control of one or more premises wherever you are, using your PC, tablet or smartphone.

Predictive logic for VRV to prevent breakdowns
The operational data is continuously analysed by Daikin algorithms to predict potential failures and avoid unexpected costs.

Compatible with:
› Intelligent Tablet Controller (DCC601A51)
› Intelligent Touch Manager (DCM601A51) + IoT gateway
› LC8 + IoT gateway


1. Monitor and control your system


2. Compare energy use with target


3. Compare energy use from multiple sites


4. Detailed energy consumption follow up


5. Follow up of alarm and fault prediction

* Remote Control function via Daikin Cloud Service only available for sites with an Intelligent Tablet controller

** Only available for VRV systems

Wireless room temperature sensor

K.RSS

Flexible and easy installation

› Accurate temperature measurement thanks to flexible placement of the sensor
› No need for wiring
› No need to drill holes
› Ideal for refurbishment

Connection diagram Daikin indoor unit PCB (FXSQ example)

Specifications

			Wireless room temperature sensor kit (K.RSS)	
			Wireless room temperature receiver	Wireless room temperature sensor
Dimensions		mm	50 x 50	ø 75
Weight		g	40	60
Power supply			16VDC, max. 20 mA	N/A
Battery life			N/A	+/- 3 years
Battery type			N/A	3 Volt Lithium battery
Maximum range		m	10	
Operation range		°C	0~50	
Communication	Type		RF	
	Frequency	MHz	868.3	

› Room temperature is sent to the indoor unit every 90 seconds or if the temperature difference is 0.2°C or larger.

Wired room temperature sensor

KRCS01-1B
KRCS01-4B

› Accurate temperature measurement, thanks to flexible placement of the sensor

Specifications

Dimensions (HxW)	mm	60 x 50
Weight	g	300
Length of branch wiring	m	12

ADAPTER PCBs

Simple solutions for unique requirements
Concept and benefits

› Low cost option to satisfy simple control requirements
› Deployed on single or multiple units

			Connectable to:		
			Split	Sky Air	VRV
	**(E)KRP1B*** adapter for wiring	• Facilitates integration of auxiliary heating apparatus, humidifiers, fans, damper • Powered by and installed at the indoor unit		●	●
	**KRP2A*/KRP4A*** Wiring adapter for electrical appendices	• Remotely start and stop up to 16 indoor units (1 group) (KRP2A* via P1 P2) • Remotely start and stop up to 128 indoor units (64 groups) (KRP4A* via F1 F2) • Alarm indication/ fire shut down • Remote temperature setpoint adjustment • Cannot be used in combination with a central controller		●	●
	**KRP58M3**	• Low noise and demand control option for RZQ200/250C		●	
	**SB.KRP58M51**	• Low noise and demand control option for RZQG and RZQSG single phase • Includes mounting plate EKMKSA1		●	
	**KRP58M51**	• Low noise and demand control option for RZQG1 and RZQSG 3 phase		●	
	**DTA104A*** Outdoor Unit External Control Adapter	• Individual or simultaneous control of VRV system operating mode • Demand control of individual or multiple systems • Low noise option for individual or multiple systems			●
	**DCS302A52** Unification adapter for computerized control	• Enables unified display (operation/malfunction) and unified control (ON/OFF) from BMS system • Must be used together with intelligent Touch Controller or intelligent Touch Manager • Cannot be combined with KRP2/4* • Can be used for all VRV indoor models			●
	**KRP928*** Interface adapter for DIII-net	• Allows integration of split units to Daikin central controls	●		
	**KRP413*** Wiring adapter normal open contact / normal open pulse contact	• Switch off auto restart after power failure • Indication of operation mode / error • Remotely start /stop • Remotely change operation mode • Remotely change fan speed	●		
	**KRP980*** Adapter for split units without an S21 port	• Connect a wired remote control • Connect to Daikin central controls • Allow external contact	●		

Some adapters require an installation box, refer to the option lists for more information

Accessories

EKRORO		• External ON/OFF or forced off • Example: door or window contact
EKRORO 3		• External ON/OFF or forced off • F1/F2 contact • Example: door or window contact
KRC19-26A		• Mechanical cool/heat selector • Allows switching over an entire system between cooling/heating/fan only • Connects to the A/B/C terminals of the unit
BRP2A81		• Cool/heat selector PCB • Required to connect KRC19-26A to a VRV IV outdoor unit

AUTO-CLEANING PANEL

FILTERS

INTELLIGENT SENSORS

Options & accessories

Options & accessories - VRV outdoor

		VRV IV Heat Recovery				
		REYQ 8~12	REYQ 14~20	REMQ5	2-module systems	3-module systems
Kits	**Multi-module connection kit (obligatory)** - Connects multiple modules into a single refrigerant system				BHFQ23P907	BHFQ23P1357
	Extended level difference kit - Allows outdoor unit to be more than 50m above indoor units	Special order unit				
	Central drain pan kit - Installs onto the underside of the outdoor unit and collects drain water from all bottom plate outlets into a single outlet. In cold areas should be heated by a field-supplied heater to prevent drain water from freezing in the drain pan.					
	Heater tape kit - Optional electrical heater to guarantee trouble-free operation in extremely cold and humid climates (one per outdoor unit needed)	EKBPH012T7A	EKBPH020T7A	EKBPH012T7A		
	BHGP26A1 Digital pressure gauge kit – displays current condensing and evaporating pressures in the system as Standard, or expansion valve positions and temperature sensor data in a special service mode. Connect to the outdoor unit PCB, for installation in the outdoor unit.	•	•	•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
Adapters	**External control adapter for outdoor unit** - Allows to activate Low Noise Operation and three levels of demand control, limiting power consumption via external dry contacts. Connects to the F1/F2 communication line and requires power supply from an indoor unit*, BSVQ box, or VRV-WIII outdoor unit.	DTA104A53/61/62 For installation into an indoor unit: exact adapter type depends on type of indoor unit. For 14-20 HP the demand PCB mouting plate is required. See Options & Accessories of indoor units				
	KRC19-26A Mechanical cool/heat selector – allows to switch an entire Heat Pump system, or one BS-box of a Heat Recovery system between cooling, heating and fan only. Connects to the A-B-C terminals of the outdoor unit / BS-box.					
	EBRP2B - Cool/heat selector PCB					
	BRP2A81 Cool/heat selector PCB (required to connect KRC19-26A to VRV IV outdoor)					
	KKSA26A560* Cool/heat selector PCB mounting plate (only required when cool/heat selector PCB and Heater tape kit are combined)					
Others	**KJB111A** Installation box for remote cool/heat selector KRC19-26A					
	EKCHSC - Cool/heat selector cable					
	EKPCCAB4 VRV configurator	•	•	•	•	•
	KKSB26B1* Demand PCB mounting plate. Needed to mount Demand PCB for one or more outdoor units.					
	DTA109A51 DIII-net expander adapter	•	•	•	•	•
	BPMKS967A2/A3 Branch provider (for connection of 2/3 RA indoor units)					
	EKDK04 Drain plug kit					

		VRV IV S-series		
		RXYSCQ-T	RXYSQ4-6T8V	RXYSQ4-6T8Y
Kits	**Multi-module connection kit (obligatory)** - Connects multiple modules into a single refrigerant system			
	Extended level difference kit - Allows outdoor unit to be more than 50m above indoor units			
	Central drain pan kit - Installs onto the underside of the outdoor unit and collects drain water from all bottom plate outlets into a single outlet. In cold areas should be heated by a field-supplied heater to prevent drain water from freezing in the drain pan.			
	Heater tape kit - Optional electrical heater to guarantee trouble-free operation in extremely cold and humid climates (one per outdoor unit needed)			
	BHGP26A1 Digital pressure gauge kit – displays current condensing and evaporating pressures in the system as Standard, or expansion valve positions and temperature sensor data in a special service mode. Connect to the outdoor unit PCB, for installation in the outdoor unit.			
Adapters	**External control adapter for outdoor unit** - Allows to activate Low Noise Operation and three levels of demand control, limiting power consumption via external dry contacts. Connects to the F1/F2 communication line and requires power supply from an indoor unit*, BSVQ box, or VRV-WIII outdoor unit.	DTA104A53/61/62 For installation into an indoor unit: exact adapter type depends on type of indoor unit. See Options & Accessories of indoor units		
	KRC19-26A Mechanical cool/heat selector – allows to switch an entire Heat Pump system, or one BS-box of a Heat Recovery system between cooling, heating and fan only. Connects to the A-B-C terminals of the outdoor unit / BS-box.		•	•
	EBRP2B - Cool/heat selector PCB (Required to connect KRC19-26A)		•	
	BRP2A81 Cool/heat selector PCB (required to connect KRC19-26A to VRV IV outdoor)			
	KKSA26A560* Cool/heat selector PCB mounting plate (only required when cool/heat selector PCB and Heater tape kit are combined)			
Others	**KJB111A** Installation box for remote cool/heat selector KRC19-26A		•	•
	EKCHSC - Cool/heat selector cable (Required to connect KRC19-26A)			•
	EKPCCAB4 VRV configurator	•	•	•
	KKSB26B1* Demand PCB mounting plate. Needed to mount Demand PCB for one or more outdoor units.			
	DTA109A51 DIII-net expander adapter			
	BPMKS967A2/A3 Branch provider (for connection of 2/3 RA indoor units)	•	•	•
	EKDK04 Drain plug kit		•	•

VRV IV with continuous heating						VRV IV without continuous heating				VRV IV C+series			
RYYQ8-12	RYYQ14-20	RYMQ8-12	RYMQ14-20	2-module systems	3-module systems	RXYQ8-12	RXYQ14-20	2-module systems	3-module systems	RXYLQ	RXMLQ	2-module systems	3-module systems
				BHFQ22P1007	BHFQ22P1517			BHFQ22P1007	BHFQ22P1517			BHFQ22P1007	BHFQ22P1517
EKBPH012T7A	EKBPH020T7A	EKBPH012T7A	EKBPH020T7A			EKBPH012T7A	EKBPH020T7A						
●	●	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system				
DTA104A53/61/62 For installation into an indoor unit: exact adapter type depends on type of indoor unit. For 14-20 HP the demand PCB mouting plate is required. See Options & Accessories of indoor units													
●	●	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
●	●	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
	●		●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system		●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system				
●	●	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	●	●	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●		●				●						
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
●	●					●	●			●	●		

	VRV IV i-series SB.RKXYQ			
RXYSQ8-12TY1	RDXYQ5	RDXYQ8	RKXYQ5	RKXYQ8
	EKDPH1RDX	EKDPH1RDX		
DTA104A53/61/62 For installation into an indoor unit: exact adapter type depends on type of indoor unit. See Options & Accessories of indoor units				
			●	●
				●
			●	●
			●	
●			●	●
●				

Options & accessories - VRV outdoor

		VRV IV-Q Heat Pump Replacement VRV				
		RQYQ 140P	RXYQQ8-12	RXYQQ14-20	2-module systems	3-module systems
Kits	**Multi-module connection kit (obligatory)** Connects multiple modules into a single refrigerant system				BHFQ22P1007	BHFQ22P1517
Kits	**Central drain pan kit** - Installs onto the underside of the outdoor unit and collects drain water from all bottom plate outlets into a single outlet. In cold areas should be heated by a field-supplied heater to prevent drain water from freezing in the drain pan.	KWC26B160				
Kits	**Heater tape kit** - Optional electrical heater to guarantee trouble-free operation in extremely cold and humid climates (one per outdoor unit needed)		EKBPH012T7A	EKBPH020T7A		
Kits	**BHGP26A1** Digital pressure gauge kit – displays current condensing and evaporating pressures in the system as Standard, or expansion valve positions and temperature sensor data in a special service mode. Connect to the outdoor unit PCB, for installation in the outdoor unit.	•	•	•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
Adapters	**External control adapter for outdoor unit** - Allows to activate Low Noise Operation and three levels of demand control, limiting power consumption via external dry contacts. Connects to the F1/F2 communication line and requires power supply from an indoor unit*, BSVQ box, or VRV-WIII outdoor unit.	DTA104A53/61/62 For installation into an indoor unit: exact adapter type depends on type of indoor unit. For 14-20 HP the demand PCB mouting plate is required. See Options & Accessories of indoor units	DTA104A53/61/62 For installation into an indoor unit: exact adapter type depends on type of indoor unit. For 14-20 HP the demand PCB mouting plate is required. See Options & Accessories of indoor units			
Adapters	**KRC19-26A** Mechanical cool/heat selector – allows to switch an entire Heat Pump system, or one BS-box of a Heat Recovery system between cooling, heating and fan only. Connects to the A-B-C terminals of the outdoor unit / BS-box.	•	•	•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
Adapters	**BRP2A81** Cool/heat selector PCB (required to connect KRC19-26A to VRV IV outdoor)		•	•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
Adapters	**KKSA26A560*** - Cool/heat selector PCB mounting plate (only required when cool/heat selector PCB and Heater tape kit are combined)			•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
Others	**KJB111A** Installation box for remote cool/heat selector KRC19-26A	•	•	•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system
Others	**EKPCCAB4** VRV configurator		•	•	•	•
Others	**KKSB2B61*** Demand PCB mounting plate. Needed to mount Demand PCB for one or more outdoor units.			•		
Others	**DTA109A51** DIII-net expander adapter	•	•	•	•	•

Refnets & branch selector boxes

		Refnet Joints				Refnet Headers	
		Capacity index < 200	Capacity index 200 ≤ x < 290	Capacity index 290 ≤ x < 640	Capacity index > 640	Capacity index < 290	Capacity index 290 ≤ x < 640
Refnets	Metric-size connections for heat pump systems (2-pipe)	KHRQM22M20T	KHRQM22M29T	KHRQM22M64T	KHRQM22M75T	KHRQM22M29H	KHRQM22M64H
Refnets	Imperial-size connections for heat recovery pump (2-pipe)	KHRQ22M20T	KHRQ22M29T9	KHRQ22M64T	KHRQ22M75T	KHRQ22M29H	KHRQ22M64H
Refnets	Metric-size connections for heat recovery systems (3-pipe)	KHRQM23M20T	KHRQM23M29T	KHRQM23M64T	KHRQM23M75T	KHRQM23M29H	KHRQM23M64H
Refnets	Imperial-size connections for heat recovery systems (3-pipe)	KHRQ23M20T	KHRQ23M29T9	KHRQ23M64T	KHRQ23M75T	KHRQ23M29H	KHRQ23M64H
Options for Branch selector boxes (BS box) (only for connection with VRV heat recovery system)	**EKBSVQLNP** Sound reduction kit (sound insulation)						
Options for Branch selector boxes (BS box) (only for connection with VRV heat recovery system)	**KHFP26A100C** Closed pipe kit						
Options for Branch selector boxes (BS box) (only for connection with VRV heat recovery system)	**KHRP26A1250C** Joint kit						
Options for Branch selector boxes (BS box) (only for connection with VRV heat recovery system)	Quiet kit						

(1) For installations with special requirements towards fire regulations, the insulation material can be replaced using kits EKHBFQ1 and EKHBFQ2.
The kits contain insulation material that complies with EN13501-1:B-S3,dO and BS476-7 (class 1)

VRV III-Q Heat Recovery Replacement VRV				VRV-W IV Water-cooled VRV				
					Heat Pump application		Heat Recovery application	
RQEQ 140~212	2-module systems	3-module systems	4-module systems	RWEYQ8-14	2-module systems	3-module systems	2-module systems	3-module systems
	BHFP26P36C	BHFP26P63C	BHFP26P84C		BHFQ22P1007 / BHFQ22P1517 (1)	BHFQ22P1517 (1)	BHFQ23P907 / BHFQ23P1357 (1)	BHFQ23P1357 (1)
•	1 kit per system	1 kit per system	1 kit per system					

DTA104A53/61/62
Installation in the RWEYQ outdoor unit possible. For installation in indoor units, use appropriate type (DTA104A53/61/62) for particular indoor unit. See Options & Accessories of indoor units

				• (for H/P only)	1 kit per system	1 kit per system		
				• (for H/P only)	1 kit per system	1 kit per system		
				• (for H/P only)	1 kit per system	1 kit per system		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Heat Recovery Branch Selector Boxes (BS-Boxes)						
Capacity index	1-port	4-port	6-port	8-port	10-port	12-port	16-port
> 640	BS1Q-A	BS4Q14AV1B	BS6Q14AV1B	BS8Q14AV1B	BS10Q14AV1B	BS12Q14AV1B	BS16Q14AV1B
KHRQM22M75H							
KHRQ22M75H							
KHRQM23M75H							
KHRQ23M75H							
	•						
		•	•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•
		KDDN26A4	KDDN26A8	KDDN26A8	KDDN26A12	KDDN26A12	KDDN26A16

Options & accessories - VRV indoor

		Ceiling mounted cassette units				
		Round flow (800x800)	4-way (600x600)	2-way blow		
		FXFQ 20~125B	FXZQ 15~50A	FXCQ 20~40A	FXCQ 50~63A	FXCQ 80 ~125A
Panels	Decoration panel (obligatory for cassette units, optional for others, rear panel for FXLQ)	Standard panels: BYCQ140E (white) / BYCQ140EW (full white)(1) / BYCQ140EB (black) Auto cleaning (5)(6): BYCQ140EGF (white) / BYCQ140EGFB (black) Designer panels: BYCQ140EP (white) / BYCQ140EPB (black)	BYFQ60CW (white panel) BYFQ60CS (grey panel) BYFQ60B3 (Standard panel)	BYBCQ40H	BYBCQ63H	BYBCQ125H
	Panel spacer for reducing required installation height		KDBQ44B60 (Standard panel)			
	Sealing kit for 3- or 2-directional air discharge	KDBHQ56B140 (7)	BDBHQ44C60 (white & grey panel)			
	Sensor kit	BRYQ140B (white panels) BRYQ140BB (black panels) BRYQ140C (white designer panel) BRYQ140CB (black designer panel)	BRYQ60AW (white panel) BRYQ60AS (grey panel)			
Individual control systems	Infrared remote control including receiver	BRC7FA532F (white panels) BRC7FA532FB (black panels) BRC7FB532F (white designer panel) BRC7FB532FB (black designer panel)	BRC7F530W (9) (10) (white panel) BRC7F530S (9) (10) (grey panel) BRC7EB530 (9) (10) (standard panel)	BRC7C52	BRC7C52	BRC7C52
	Madoka BRC1H519W(7) (White) / BRC1H519S(7) (Silver) / BRC1H519K(7) (Black) User-friendly wired remote controller with premium design	●	●	●	●	●
	BRC1E53A/B/C Wired remote control with full-text interface and back-light	●	●	●	●	●
	BRC1D52 (4) Standard wired remote control with weekly timer	● (15)	●	●	●	●
Centralised control systems	**DCC601A51** Intelligent Tablet Controller	●	●	●	●	●
	DCS601C51 (12) intelligent Touch Controller	●	●	●	●	●
	DCS302C51 (12) Central remote control	●	●	●	●	●
	DCS301B51 (12) (13) Unified ON/OFF control	●	●	●	●	●
	DST301B51 (12) Schedule timer	●	●	●	●	●
Building management system + standard protocol interface	**DCM601A51** Intelligent Touch Manager	●	●	●	●	●
	EKMBDXA DIII-net modbus interface	●	●	●	●	●
	KLIC-DI KNX interface	●	●	●	●	●
	DMS502A51 BACnet interface	●	●	●	●	●
	DMS504B51 LowWorks interface	●	●	●	●	●
Filters	Replacement long life filter, non-woven type	KAFP551K160	KAFQ441BA60	KAFP531B50	KAFP531B80	KAFP531B160
	Auto cleaning filter	see decoration panel				
Adapters	Wiring adapter for external monitoring/control via dry contacts and setpoint control via 0-140Ω	KRP4A53 (2)(7)	KRP4A53 (2)	KRP4A51	KRP4A51	KRP4A51
	Wiring adapter with 2 output signals (Compressor / Error, Fan output)	KRP1BA58 (2)(7)	KRP1B57			
	Wiring adapter with 4 output signals (Compressor / Error, Fan, Aux. heater, Humidifier output)	EKRP1C12 (2)(7)	EKRP1B2	EKRP1B2	EKRP1B2	EKRP1B2
	Adapter for wiring (interlock for fresh air intake fan)					
	Wiring adapter for external central monitoring/control (controls 1 entire system)		KRP2A52	KRP2A51	KRP2A51	KRP2A51
	External control adapter for outdoor unit (installation on indoor unit)			DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A61
	Adapter for multi-tenant applications (24VAC PCB power supply interface)	DTA114A61	DTA114A61			
	Digital input adapter (2)/11	BRP7A53	BRP7A53	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51
	Installation box / Mounting plate for adapter PCBs (For units where there is no space in the switchbox)	KRP1H98 (7)	KRP1A101	KRP1C96	KRP1C96	KRP1C96
	External wired temperature sensor	KRCS01-7B	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4
	K.RSS External wireless temperature sensor	●	●	●	●	●
	Connector for forced-off contact	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Others	Multi zoning kit					
	Drain pump kit	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
	Fresh air intake kit	KDDP55C160-1 + KDDP55D160-2 (7)(8)	KDDQ44XA60			
	Air discharge adapter for round duct					
	Filter chamber for bottom suction			KDDFP53B50	KDDFP53B80	KDDFP53B160

(1) pump station is necessary for this option
(2) Installation box is necessary for these adapters
(3) The BYCQ140EW has white insulation. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140EW decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt"
(4) Not recommended because of the limitation of the functions
(5) To be able to control the BYCQ140DG(F)(B) the controller BRC1E or BRC1H* is needed
(6) The BYCQ140DG(F)(B) is not compatible with Multi and Split Non-Inverter Outdoor units
(7) Option not available in combination with BYCQ140DG(F)(B)
(8) Both parts of the fresh air intake are needed for each unit
(9) Sensing function not available
(10) Independently controllable flaps function not available
(11) Only possible in combination with BRC1H* / BRC1E*
(12) When fixing box is required, use KJB212A, KJB311A or KJB411A depending on the size of the controller
(13) Option KEK26-1A (Noise filter) is required when installing DCS301B51
(14) Wire harnass EKEWTSC is necessary
(15) The active airflow circulation function is not available for this controller.
(16) Up to 2 adaptor PCBs can be installed per installation box
(17) Only one installation box can be installed per indoor unit

		Concealed ceiling units (duct units)					
Corner (1-way blow)		Slim	Standard				
FXKQ 25~40MA	FXKQ 63MA	FXDQ 15~63A	FXSQ 15~32A	FXSQ 40~50A	FXSQ 63~80A	FXSQ 100~125A	FXSQ 140A
BYK45F	BYK71F						
BRC4C61	BRC4C61	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		15-32: BAE20A62 40-50: BAE20A82 63: BAE20A102					
KRP4A51	KRP4A51	KRP4A54	KRP4A52(2)	KRP4A52(2)	KRP4A52(2)	KRP4A52(2)	KRP4A52(2)
KRP1B61	KRP1B61	KRP1B56	EKRP1B2(2)	EKRP1B2(2)	EKRP1B2(2)	EKRP1B2(2)	EKRP1B2(2)
KRP2A51	KRP2A51	KRP2A53	KRP2A51(2)	KRP2A51(2)	KRP2A51(2)	KRP2A51(2)	KRP2A51(2)
DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A53	DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A61
		DTA114A61	DTA114A61	DTA114A61	DTA114A61	DTA114A61	DTA114A61
BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A54	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51
		KRP1B101	KRP1BA101/ KRP1B100	KRP1BA101/ KRP1B100	KRP1BA101/ KRP1B100	KRP1BA101/ KRP1B100	KRP1BA101/ KRP1B100
KRCS01-1	KRCS01-1	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Standard	Standard		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
			KDAP25A36A	KDAP25A56A	KDAP25A71A	KDAP25A140A	

		Concealed ceiling units (duct units)			Ceiling suspended units		
		High efficiency		Large	1-way blow		
		FXMQ 50~80	FXMQ 100~125	FXMQ 200~250	FXHQ 32A	FXHQ 63A	FXHQ 71~100A
Panels	Decoration panel (obligatory for cassette units, optional for others, rear panel for FXLQ)						
	Panel spacer for reducing required installation height						
	Sealing kit for 3- or 2-directional air discharge						
	Sensor kit						
Individual control systems	Infrared remote control including receiver	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC7G53	BRC7G53	BRC7G53
	Madoka BRC1H519W(7) (White) / BRC1H519S(7) (Silver) / BRC1H519K(7) (Black) User-friendly wired remote controller with premium design	•	•	•	•	•	•
	BRC1E53A/B/C Wired remote control with full-text interface and back-light	•	•	•	•	•	•
	BRC1D52 (4) Standard wired remote control with weekly timer	•	•	•	•	•	•
Centralised control systems	**DCC601A51** Intelligent Tablet Controller	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DCS601C51 (12) intelligent Touch Controller	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DCS302C51 (12) Central remote control	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DCS301B51 (12) (13) Unified ON/OFF control	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DST301B51 (12) Schedule timer	•	•	•	•	•	•
Building management system + standard protocol interface	**DCM601A51** Intelligent Touch Manager	•	•	•	•	•	•
	EKMBDXA DIII-net modbus interface	•	•	•	•	•	•
	KLIC-DI KNX interface	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DMS502A51 BACnet interface	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DMS504B51 LowWorks interface	•	•	•	•	•	•
Filters	Replacement long life filter, non-woven type				KAFP501A56	KAFP501A80	KAFP501A160
	Auto cleaning filter						
Adapters	Wiring adapter for external monitoring/control via dry contacts and setpoint control via 0-140Ω	KRP4A51	KRP4A51	KRP4A51	KRP4A52	KRP4A52	KRP4A52
	Wiring adapter with 2 output signals (Compressor / Error, Fan output)				KRP1B54	KRP1B54	KRP1B54
	Wiring adapter with 4 output signals (Compressor / Error, Fan, Aux. heater, Humidifier output)	EKRP1B2	EKRP1B2	KRP1B61			
	Adapter for wiring (interlock for fresh air intake fan)						
	Wiring adapter for external central monitoring/control (controls 1 entire system)	KRP2A51	KRP2A51	KRP2A51	KRP2A62	KRP2A62	KRP2A62
	External control adapter for outdoor unit (installation on indoor unit)	DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A61	DTA104A62	DTA104A62	DTA104A62
	Adapter for multi-tenant applications (24VAC PCB power supply interface)	DTA114A61	DTA114A61				
	Digital input adapter (2) / (11)	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A52	BRP7A52	BRP7A52
	Installation box / Mounting plate for adapter PCBs (For units where there is no space in the switchbox)	KRP4A96	KRP4A96		KRP1D93A	KRP1D93A	KRP1D93A
	External wired temperature sensor	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-1	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4	KRCS01-4
	K.RSS External wireless temperature sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Connector for forced-off contact	Standard	Standard	Standard	EKRORO4	EKRORO4	EKRORO4
Others	Multi zoning kit						
	Drain pump kit	Standard	Standard		KDU50P60	KDU50P140	KDU50P140
	Fresh air intake kit				KDDQ50A140	KDDQ50A140	KDDQ50A140
	Air discharge adapter for round duct	KDAJ25K71	KDAJ25K140				
	L-type piping kit (for upward direction)				KHFP5M35	KHFP5N63	KHFP5N160

(1) pump station is necessary for this option
(2) Installation box is necessary for these adapters
(3) The BYCQ140EW has white insulation. Be informed that formation of dirt on white insulation is visibly stronger and that it is consequently not advised to install the BYCQ140E decoration panel in environments exposed to concentrations of dirt"
(4) Not recommended because of the limitation of the functions
(5) To be able to control the BYCQ140DG(F)(B) the controller BRC1E is needed
(6) The BYCQ140DG(F)(B) is not compatible with Multi and Split Non-Inverter Outdoor units
(7) Option not available in combination with BYCQ140DG(F)(B)
(8) Both parts of the fresh air intake are needed for each unit
(9) Sensing function not available
(10) Independently controllable flaps function not available
(11) Only possible in combination with BRC1H* / BRC1E*
(12) When fixing box is required, use KJB212A, KJB311A or KJB411A depending on the size of the controller
(13) Option KEK26-1A (Noise filter) is required when installing DCS301B51
(14) Wire harnass EKEWTSC is necessary
(15) The active airflow circulation function is not available for this controller.
(16) Up to 2 adaptor PCBs can be installed per installation box
(17) Only one installation box can be installed per indoor unit

	Wall mounted units	Floor standing units			
4-way blow		Concealed	Free-standing		
FXUQ 71~100A	FXAQ 15~63	FXNQ 20~63	FXLQ 20~25	FXLQ 32~40	FXLQ 50~63
			EKRDP25A	EKRDP40A	EKRDP63A
KDBHP49B140 + KDBTP49B140					
BRC7C58	BRC7EA628	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65	BRC4C65
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
KAFP551K160					
KRP4A53 *2	KRP4AA51(2)	KRP4A54	KRP4A51	KRP4A51	KRP4A51
	KRP1B56	KRP1B56	KRP1B61	KRP1B61	KRP1B61
	KRP2A51 / KRP2A61(2)	KRP2A53	KRP2A51	KRP2A51	KRP2A51
	DTA104A51 / DTA104A61				
	DTA114A61	DTA114A61	EKMTAC	EKMTAC	EKMTAC
BRP7A53		BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51	BRP7A51
KRP1B97	KRP4AA93(15)(16)				
KRCS01-4	KRCS01-1B	KRSC01-4	KRCS01-1	KRCS01-1	KRCS01-1
•	• (14)	•	•	•	•
EKRORO5	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
	K-KDU572EVE				

	HXY080-125A8	HXHD125-200A8
Drain pan	EKHBDPCA2	-
Digital I/O PCB	EKRP1HBAA	-
Demand PCB - Required to connect room thermostat	EKRP1AHTA	-
Remote user interface (remocon) - Same controller as supplied with cascade unit can be mounted parallel or on other location. If 2 controllers are installed, the installer needs to select 1 master & 1 slave	EKRUAHTB	-
Back-up heater	EKBUHAA6(W1/V3)	-
Wired room thermostat - Requires demand PCB EKRP1AHTA	EKRTWA	-
Wireless room thermostat - Requires demand PCB EKRP1AHTA	EKRTR1	-
Remote sensor for room thermostat - Requires demand PCB EKRP1AHTA	EKRTETS	-
Domestic hot water tank - standard (stacked on top of hydrobox)	-	EKHTS200AC EKHTS260AC
Domestic hot water tank - with possibility for solar connection	-	EKHWP500B
Solar collector *1	-	EKSV26P (vertical) EKSH26P (horizontal)
Pump station	-	EKSRPS

		Heat Recovery Ventilation - Modular L (Smart)				Energy reclaim ventilation - VAM									Energy reclaim ventilation VKM			Air handling unit applications		
		ALB 02LBS/ RBS	ALB 03LBS/ RBS	ALB 04,05LBS/ RBS	ALB 06,07LBS/ RBS	VAM 150FC	VAM 250FC	VAM 350J	VAM 500J	VAM 650J	VAM 800J	VAM 1000J	VAM 1500J	VAM 2000J	VKM 50GB (M)	VKM 80GB (M)	VKM 100GB (M)	EKEQ FCBA (1)	EKEQ DCB (1)	EKEQ MCBA (1)
Individual control systems	**BRC301B61** VAM wired remote control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
	Madoka BRC1H519W(7) (Glossy white) / **BRC1H519S(7)** (Silver Metallic) / **BRC1H519K(7)** (Black matte) User-friendly wired remote controller with premium design	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	BRC1E53A/B/C Wired remote control with full-text interface and back-light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	BRC1D52 Standard wired remote control with weekly timer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Centralised control systems	**DCC601A51** intelligent Tablet Controller	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DCM601A51 intelligent Touch Controller	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DCS302C51 Central remote control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
	DCS301B51 Unified ON/OFF control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
	DST301B51 Schedule timer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Building Management System & Standard protocol interface	**DCM601A51** intelligent Touch Manager	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	EKMBDXA Modbus interface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	DMS502A51 BACnet Interface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
	DMS504B51 LonWorks Interface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Filters	Coarse 55% (G4)	ALF 02G4A	ALF 03G4A	ALF 05G4A	ALF 07G4A															
	ePM_{10} 75% (M5)	ALF 02M5A	ALF 03M5A	ALF 05M5A	ALF 07M5A															
	ePM_{10} 70% (M6)							EKAFVJ 50F6	EKAFVJ 50F6	EKAFVJ 65F6	EKAFVJ 100F6	EKAFVJ 100F6	EKAFVJ 100F6 x2	EKAFVJ 100F6 x2						
	ePM_1 50% (F7)	ALF 02F7A	ALF 03F7A	ALF 05F7A	ALF 07F7A															
	ePM_1 55% (F7)							EKAFVJ 50F7	EKAFVJ 50F7	EKAFVJ 65F7	EKAFVJ 100F7	EKAFVJ 100F7	EKAFVJ 100F7 x2	EKAFVJ 100F7 x2						
	ePM_1 70% (F8)							EKAFVJ 50F8	EKAFVJ 50F8	EKAFVJ 65F8	EKAFVJ 100F8	EKAFVJ 100F8	EKAFVJ 100F8 x2	EKAFVJ 100F8 x2						
	ePM_1 80% (F9)	ALF 02F9A	ALF 03F9A	ALF 05F9A	ALF 07F9A															
	High efficiency filter														KAF 242H80M	KAF 242H100M	KAF 242H100M			
	Replacement air filter														KAF 241H80M	KAF 241H100M	KAF 241H100M			
Mechanical accessories	Rail	ALA 02RLA	ALA 03RLA	ALA 05RLA	ALA 07RLA															
	Rectangular to round duct transition	ALA 02RCA	ALA 03RC	ALA 05RCA	ALA 07RCA															
	Separate plenum												EKPLEN 200 (6)	EKPLEN 200 (6)						
CO_2 sensor		BRYMA200 (preliminary)	BRYMA200 (preliminary)	BRYMA200 (preliminary)	BRYMA200 (preliminary)			BRYMA 65	BRYMA 65	BRYMA 65	BRYMA 100	BRYMA 100	BRYMA 200	BRYMA 200	BRYMA 65	BRYMA 100	BRYMA 200			
Electrical heater		ALD 02HEFB	ALD 03HEFB	ALD 05HEFB	ALD 07HEFB	VH1B	VH2B	VH3B	VH3B	VH4B / VH4/AB	VH4B / VH4/AB	VH4B / VH4/AB	VH5B(7)	VH5B(7)						
Silencer (900mm depth)		ALS 0290A	ALS 0390A	ALS 0590A	ALS 0790A															
Electrical accessories	Wiring adapter for external monitoring/ control (controls 1 entire system)					KRP2A51	KRP2A51	KRP2A51 (2)	KRP2A51 (2)	KRP2A51 (2)	KRP2A51 (2)	KRP2A51 (2)	KRP2A51 (2)	KRP2A51 (2)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)			
	Adapter PCB for humidifier					KRP50-2	KRP50-2	KRP1C4 (5)	KRP1C4 (5)	KRP1C4 (3/5)	KRP1C4 (5)	KRP1C4 (5)	KRP1C4 (3/5)	KRP1C4 (3/5)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)			
	Adapter PCB for third party heater					BRP4A50	BRP4A50	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (3/4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (3/4)	BRP 4A50A (3/4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)	BRP 4A50A (4)			
	External wired temperature sensor																		KRCS01-1	
	Adapter PCB Mounting plate									EKMP 65VAM			EKMPVAM							

Notes

(1) Do not connect the system to DIII-net devices LONWorks interface, BACnet interface, …; (intelligent Touch Manager, EKMBDXA are allowed)

(2) Installation box KRP1BA101 needed

(3) Adapter PCB mounting plate needed, applicable model can be found in the table above

(4) 3rd party heater and 3rd party humidifier cannot be combined

(5) Installation box KRP50-2A90 needed

(6) Contains 1 plenum and can be used for half side of the unit (up to 4 plenums can be used on 1 unit)

(7) Available only with optional plenum

Individual and centralised controls

	BRC1D*	BRC1E*	BRC1H*	DCS301B51	DST301B51	DCS302C51	DCS601C51
Madoka Assistant app for advanced settings			●				
Electical box KJB111A	●	●	●				
Electical box KJB212A(A) (1)	●	●		●	●		
Electical box KJB311A(A)						●	
Electical box KJB411AA							●

(1) recommended as wider (more stable mounting)

Intelligent Tablet Controller - DCC601A51

		Intelligent Tablet Controller		
		Options for local control	**Cloud options**	**Software**
Wired screen for local control	AL-CCD07-VESA-1	●	–	–
Zenpad 8" Tablet for local control	Z380M	●	–	–
Control and monitoring package		–	●	–
Remote support and diagnostics package		–	●	–
Advise and optimisation package		–	●	–
App for tablet - download for Android (Play store) only (In case of AL-CCD07-VESA-1 app is pre-installed)		–	–	●
Commissioning tool		–	–	●
Software update tool		–	–	●

Daikin Cloud Service requires a subscription. Contact your local sales representative for more information

Intelligent Touch Manager - DCM601A51

		Intelligent Manager	**Cloud options**
iTM plus adapter – Allows connection of an additional 64 indoor units/groups. Up to 7 adapters can be connected	DCM601A52	●	
iTM PPD software – Allows distribution of used kWh by indoor units connected to the iTM	DCM002A51	●	
iTM HTTP interface - Allows communication to any third party controller via http interface	DCM007A51	●	
iTM Energy navigator – Energy management option	DCM008A51	●	
iTM BACnet Client option – Enables integration of third party devices to the iTM via the BACnet/IP protocol. (This is not a gateway and cannot replace DMS502A51)	DCM009A51	●	
Property Management System (PMS) interface option - Enables to connect to third party PMS systems	DCM010A51	● Oracle Opera PMS	
Control and monitoring package			●
Remote support and diagnostics package			●
Advise and optimisation package			●

Standard protocol interfaces - DMS502A51

		BACnet Interface
DIII-net expansion board (2 ports), connects up to 128 additional indoor units	DAM411B51	●
Digital pulse inputs (12) for PPD functionality	DAM412B51	●

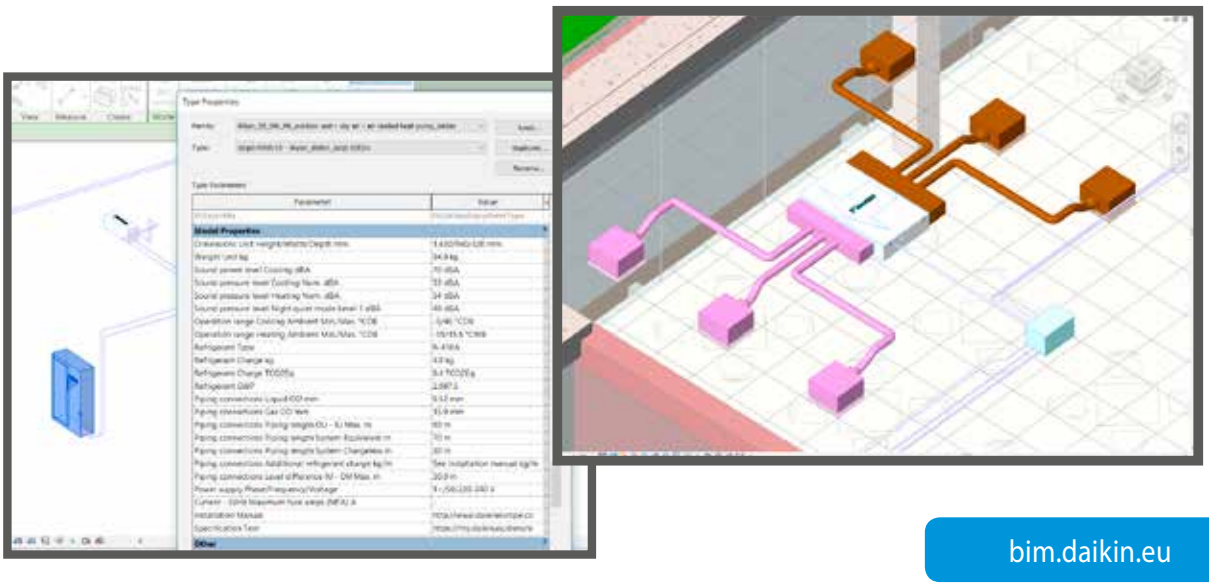
We're here to help you!
Online and offline

Online and offline VRV selection software

Business portal via mobile or desktop

my.daikin.eu

Full BIM object library available



bim.daikin.eu

Tools and platforms

Reference books:

Reference catalogue
Daikin commercial and industrial references

213

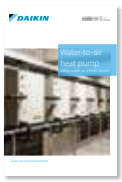
Product profiles:

VRV IV S-series
Main benefits, application examples and specs of VRV IV S-series product range

208

VRV IV i-series
Main benefits, application examples and specs of VRV IV i-series product range

207



Water-to-air heat pump
Detailed info on VRV IV W-series, application examples, technical system design background

209

Focus topics:

Replacement Technology
Clear installer benefits of VRV replacement technology

214

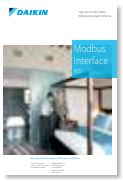
Infrastructure cooling
Clear installer benefits why to choose Daikin for infrastructure cooling

140

Product flyers:

Madoka
Detailed info on BRC1H* remote control

306



RTD modbus interface
Detailed info on RTD controls and applications

308

Product cata-logues:

Sky Air Catalogue
Detailed technical information & benefits on Sky Air

100

VRV Catalogue
Detailed technical information & benefits of the VRV total solution

200

Ventilation Catalogue
Detailed info on Ventilation products

203

Commercial Solutions
Daikin offers solutions for commercial applications

100

Green Buiding Solutions
Clear building owner/investor benefits why to choose Daikin for a green building, with emphasis on BREEAM

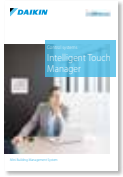
216

Hotel Solutions
Clear building owner/investor benefits why to choose Daikin for a hotel

218

Reference books:

Product profiles:



Intelligent Touch Manager
Detailed benefits of Intelligent Touch Manager

302

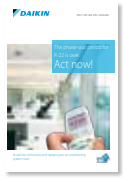
Intelligent Tablet Controller
Detailed benefits of Intelligent Tablet Controller

303

Daikin Cloud Serivce
Details on the Daikin Cloud connection

542

Focus topics:



Replacement technology
Clear building owner/investor benefits of replacement technology

15-215

F-gas regulation
Details on the F-gas regulation and how Daikin is prepared for the future HVAC-R market

605

Product flyers:

Sky Air product leaflets
Single page leaflet with the main benefits and technical specifications of each individual Sky Air unit. Ideal for quotations

VRV product leaflets
Single page leaflet with the main benefits and technical specifications of each individual VRV unit. Ideal for quotations

Technical documentation:
Download all technical documentation such as engineering databooks, selection software, installation and operation manuals and service manuals directly from our business portal: my.daikin.eu

Supporting
tools, software and apps

www.daikineurope.com/
support-and-manuals/
software-downloads

New web based Xpress selection software

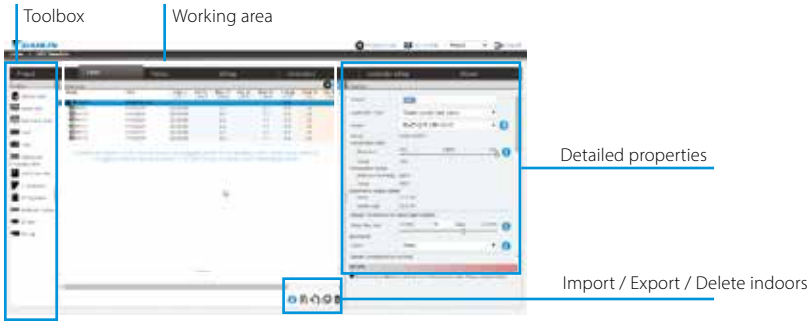
Making selection easy, anythime, anywhere

› Web & cloudbased, access to your projects from anywhere, anyplace…
› Platform (Windows, Mac, …) and hardware (laptop, desktop, tablet) independent
› Re-engineered GUI for maximum easy of use
› No need to do local installation
› No tool updates required (always latest version available)
› Possibility to copy / share projects

Easy selection, anytime, anywhere

Main functions

Easy editing of piping



Intuitive interface

Clear wiring overview, easy to make control groups

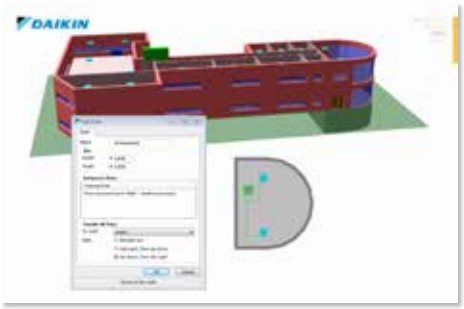
Clear overview of control groups and central controls

Other selection software

VRV Pro

Enables VRV air conditioning systems to be engineered in a precise and economical way, taking into account the complex piping rules. Moreover, it ensures optimum operating cycles and maximum energy efficiency.

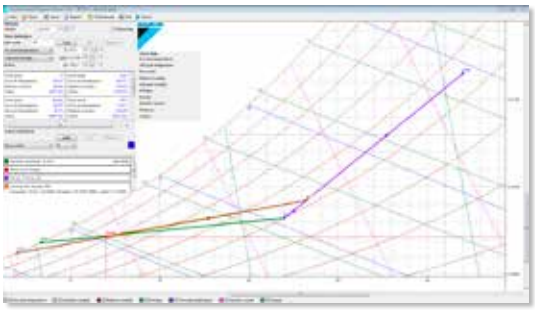
› Accurate heat load calculation
› Precize selection based on peak loads
› Energy consumption indication



Ventilation Xpress

Selection tool for ventilation devices (VAM, VKM). The selection is based on given supply/extract airflows (including fresh up and given ESP of supply/extract ducting:

› Determines size of electrical heaters
› Visualisation of psychrometric chart
› Visualisation of selected configuration
› Required field settings mentioned in the report



Webbased ASTRA selection for air handling units NEW

A powerful tool to select the right Air Handling Units for your needs.

› 3D interface
› quick selection procedures
› new print-out possibilities and report shapes

WAGO selection tool NEW

The WAGO Selection Tool is specifically designed to select the optimal WAGO I/O system for your needs.

› Easy selection of WAGO materials
› Material list creation
› Time saving
  • Includes wiring schemes
  • Contains commissioning/preset data for

Plugins and third-party software tools

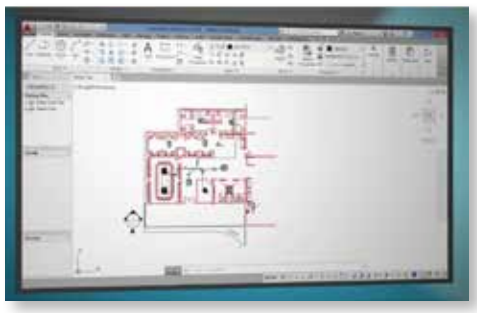
Building Information Modelling (BIM) support

› BIM improves efficiency of design and build phase
› Daikin is among the first to supply a full library of BIM objects for its VRV products

www.daikin.eu/bim

VRV CAD 2D

› Displays VRV pipe design on a Autocad 2D floorplan
› Improves project management
› Accurately calculates the pipe dimensions and refnets
› Determines the outdoor unit size
› Validates VRV pipe rules
› Accounts for the extra refrigerant charge, including a max room concentration check



http://www.daikineurope.com/autocad/index.jsp

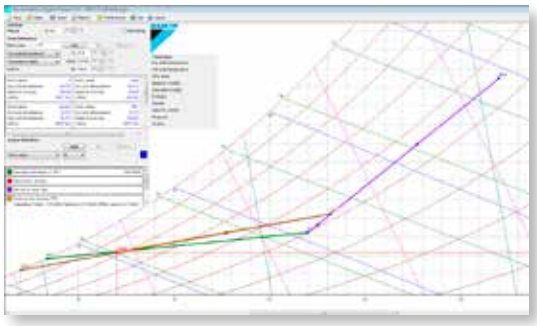
Energy simulation and design aid tools

Seasonal simulator

› The Seasonal Simulator is an innovative software tool that calculates and compares potential seasonal efficiency ratings.
› This user-friendly tool compares various Daikin systems, annual power consumption, CO_2 emissions, and much more, to present an accurate ROI calculation in a matter of minutes.

Psychrometrics diagram NEW

› The Psychrometrics Diagram Viewer demonstrates the changing properties of moist air.
› With this tool, users can choose two points with specific conditions, plot them on the diagram and select actions to change the conditions, i.e. heat, cool and mix air.



Service tools

Error code app

Quickly know the meaning of fault codes, for each product family and the potential cause

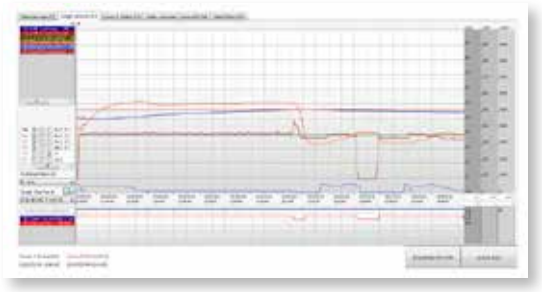
D-Checker

D-checker is a software application used to record and monitor operation data of Daikin applied, split, Multi-split, Sky-air units, Daikin Altherma LT, ground source heat pump, Hybrid, ZEAS, Conveni-pack & R410A Booster unit

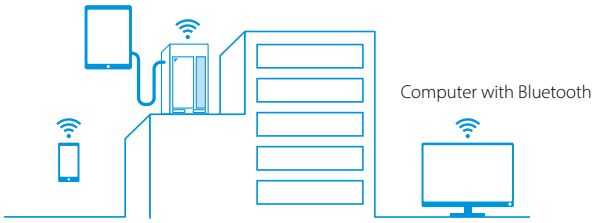
Bluetooth adaptor NEW

Monitoring of Split, Sky Air and VRV data via any bluetooth device

› No need to access the outdoor unit
- Connects with D-Checker software (for laptops)
- Connects with monitoring app (for tablets or smartphones)



Diagnosis of the Bluetooth system possible:



VRV Service-Checker

› Connected via F1/F2 bus to check multiple systems at the same time
› Connection of external pressure sensors possible

Online support

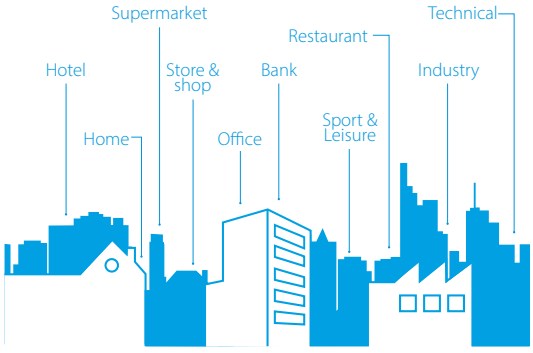
NEW Business portal

› Experience our new extranet that thinks with you at my.daikin.eu
› Find information in seconds via a powerful search
› Customise the options so you see only info relevant for you
› Access via mobile device or desktop

my.daikin.eu

Internet

Find our solution for different applications:



› Get more commercial details on our flagship products via our dedicated minisites

› See our references

www.daikineurope.com/references

Over 30 years of
VRV History

R-22

1987

Introduction the original VRV air conditioning system to Europe, invented by Daikin in 1982

› Up to 6 indoor units connected to 1 outdoor unit

R-407C

1998

Launch inverter series with R-407C

› Up to 16 indoor units connected to 1 outdoor unit

2004

Expand to light commercial sector with VRVII-S

› Available in 4, 5, 6HP capacities

› 1 system can be installed in up to 9 rooms

2008

Launch of heat pump optimised for heating (VRV III-C)

› Extended operation down to -25C

› 2-stage compressor systems

1987 | 1991 | 1998 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006-2007 | 2008

1991

Introduce VRV heat recovery

› Simultaneous cooling and heating

2003

Introduce VRVII-- the first R-410A VRF system

Available in cooling, heat pump and heat recovery

› 40 units connected to single refrigerant circuit

R-410A

2005

Extends VRVII inverter range with water cooled VRV-WIII

› Available in heat pump and heat recovery

2006-2007

Launch the extensively re-engineered VRVIII

› Available in cooling, heat pump and heat recovery

› Automatic charging and testing

› Up to 64 units connected to 1 system

2009

Extends VRVIII range with water cooled VRV-WIII

› Geothermal version available
› Operate down to -10C in heating mode

2011

Launch total solution concept

› Integrate hot water production and Biddle air curtains into VRV system
› Connectable to Daikin Emura and Nexura
› 400,000 outdoors units sold
› 2.2 million indoor units sold

2015

Launch of VRV IV S-series

› Most compact unit in the market
› Widest range in the market

2018

Launch of VRV IV C+series

› Optimised for heating in cold regions
› With new unique Vapour injection compressor with back-pressure control

2009 2010 2011 2012 2015 2018

2010

Launch of replacement VRV (VRVIII-Q)

› Upgrade to replace older VRV units using R-22 refrigerant

2012-2014

Setting new standards with the launch of VRV IV

› 28% improved seasonal efficiency
› Continuous heating on heat pumps
› Available in heat pump, heat recovery, water-cooled and replacement series

Variable Refrigerant Temperature

2015

Launch of VRV IV i-series

› The invisible VRV
› Unique product concept

Notes

DAIKIN

ROUND FLOW

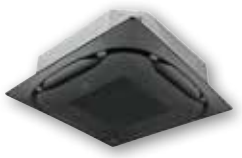
The most comfortable cassette just got better

New round flow cassette

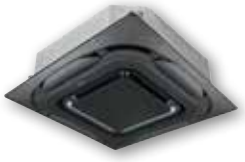
VRV

SkyAir

› **Bigger flaps** and **new sensor logic** further improves equal air distribution in the room
› **Widest ever choice in panels** for cassette units, with up to 8 different panels
› Comes with the known benefits: **360° air flow discharge and intelligent sensors**
› **Auto cleaning** panels available in black and white



Black auto cleaning panel



Black designer panel

Full white standard panel

White designer panel

Daikin Europe N.V. Naamloze Vennootschap Zandvoordestraat 300 · 8400 Oostende · Belgium · www.daikin.eu · BE 0412 120 336 · RPR Oostende (Publisher)

MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C109049

ECPEN19 - 200 03/19

EUROVENT CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE
www.eurovent-certification.com

Daikin Europe N.V. participates in the Eurovent Certified Performance programme for Liquid Chilling Packages and Hydronic Heat Pumps, Fan Coil Units and Variable Refrigerant Flow systems. Check ongoing validity of certificate: www.eurovent-certification.com